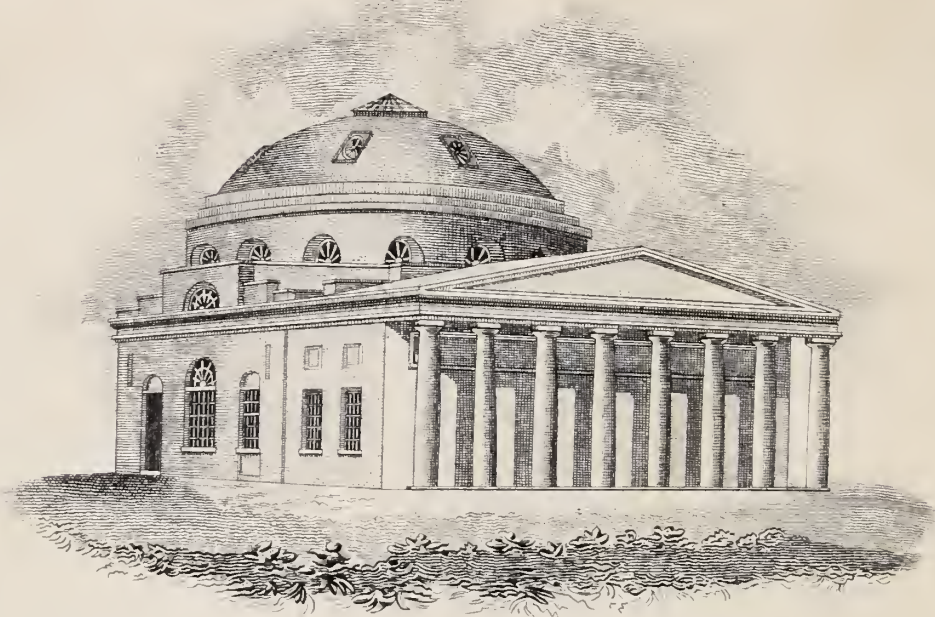


FEMALE PERINEUM

D. HAYES AGNEW, M. D.

LIBRARY
OF THE
School of Medicine



University of Maryland

Presented By

DR. THOMAS OPIE



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

BRUEN'S POCKET BOOK
OF
PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS.
A Guide for Students and Physicians.

By DR. EDWARD T. BRUEN,
*Demonstrator of Clinical Medicine at the University of Pennsylvania,
Medical Department.*

WITH ORIGINAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

POCKET SIZE. CLOTH. PRICE \$2.00.

 NEW RECOMMENDATIONS.

"The method and arrangements are, too, very reliable and judicious. Indeed, the volume is so good in these respects, and in others, that it is accepted by the University of Pennsylvania as a good guide and text-book."—*American Medical Journal*, May 27th, 1882.

"To students engaged in mastering physical diagnosis, and to practitioners who need to freshen their memories on the subject, we know of no work which contains more or is better and more conveniently arranged, and withal written in a clearer and cleverer way, than is this of Dr. Bruen's. Its form is so compact that it may be conveniently carried in the pocket, while the value of its contents must insure its ready sale. It is a scholarly and thoroughly honest book."—*American Practitioner*, Louisville, Ky., June, 1882.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO., Medical and Scientific Publishers.

LACERATIONS
OF THE
FEMALE PERINEUM,
AND
VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA.

THEIR HISTORY AND TREATMENT.

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF THE METHODS OF PERFORMING THE
OPERATIONS, AND INSTRUMENTS USED. ILLUS-
TRATED BY CASES.

BY

D. HAYES AGNEW, M.D.,
PROFESSOR OF SURGERY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

SEVENTY-FIVE ILLUSTRATIONS.



PHILADELPHIA:
P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.,
1012 WALNUT STREET.
1882.

Copyright. All Rights Reserved.

17058✓

870.

Condall
Hist.
Coll.

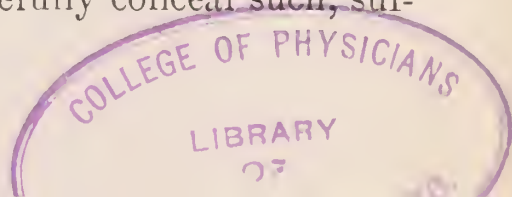
LACERATION OF THE FEMALE PERINEUM:

ITS HISTORY AND TREATMENT.

WHEN it is considered that the female perineum measures in its normal condition from one to one and a half inch, and yet, during the final act of parturition is extended to four and a half—perhaps five—inches, and of course greatly attenuated, it is not surprising that a separation in its continuity should frequently occur.

Such accidents doubtless take place in a large majority of cases from ignorance or carelessness on the part of the medical attendant, and yet may and do happen in the hands of the most competent and expert practitioners. The consequences which often ensue are so peculiarly distressing and mortifying to the female, as to debar her from the companionship of friends, render her offensive to herself, and seriously to undermine her health. In some degrees of this injury the patient's situation is infinitely worse than when afflicted with a vesico-vaginal fistula; and like the latter, until a comparatively recent period, was deemed beyond the compass of surgical resource. It is almost exclusively the result of parturition, though occasionally we hear of such lacerations from external violence, as falling astride the back of a chair, or as in the case related by Prof. H. H. Smith (Smith's Surgery, vol. ii., page 555), where the injury was produced by the horn of an enraged deer.

Partial lacerations are by no means uncommon, and even extensive ones, I am disposed to believe, exist to a degree not generally suspected. Many females, from motives of delicacy, timidity, or hopelessness, carefully conceal such, suf-

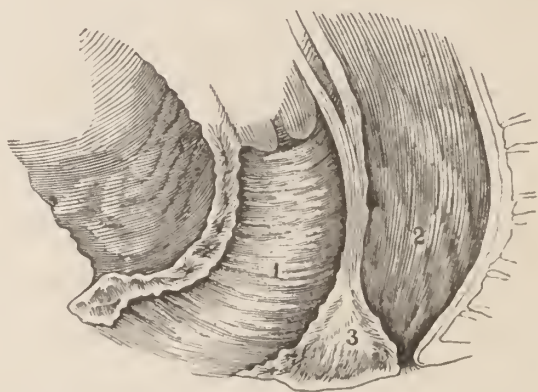


fering in silence the many evils which they entail. The successful management of these, in any degree, constitutes one of the most important triumphs of modern Surgery; and if there is any class in this world, more than another, placed under unbounded obligations to cherish and respect our art, it is the mothers of the land.

ANATOMY OF THE FEMALE PERINEUM.

The subject of this paper cannot be well understood without some presentation of the anatomical components of the female perineum. It extends, in a restricted sense, from the commissural connection of the labia majora to the anus. The two canals, vagina and rectum, as they approach their terminations—vulva and anus—recede from each other, leaving a triangular space into which the deep portions of the perineum extend. (Fig. 1.)

Fig. 1.



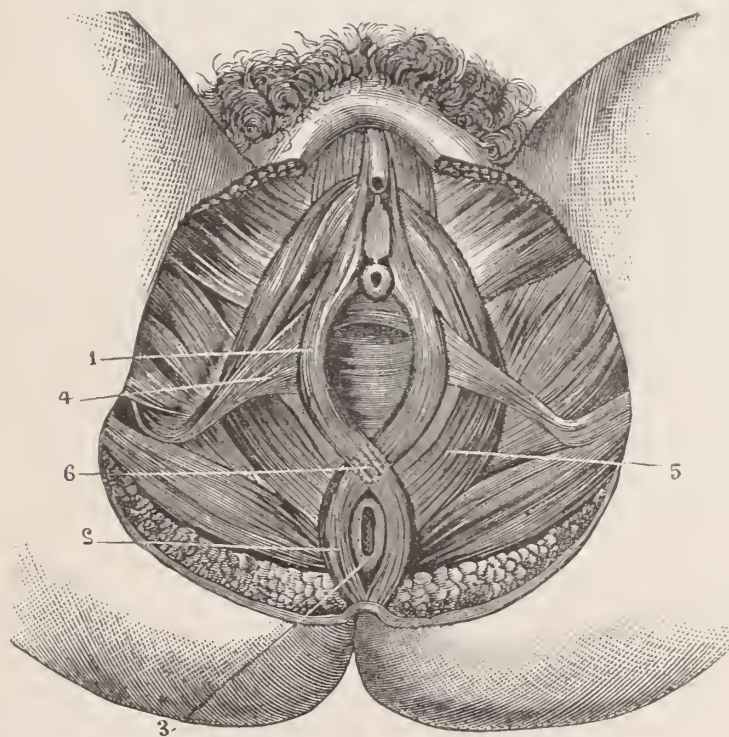
1. Vagina; 2. Rectum; 3 Triangular notch or space into which penetrates the perineum.

Just within the posterior commissure of the labia majora, is a transverse duplicature called the *fourchette*. This is almost constantly torn across in the first labor, but is followed by no inconvenience whatever. The skin and superficial fascia being removed, the muscular apparatus is exposed; consisting of the external sphincter ani. Its origin commences at the coccyx. At the posterior side of the bowel it separates into two elliptical planes which surround the anus, unite in front, and become inserted into the perineal centre.

Below this lies a strong muscular ring, surrounding the lower end of the bowel, the sphincter ani internus. At the perineal centre commences the sphincter vaginae, continuous with the fibres of the sphincter ani, and passing forwards on either side of the vagina, is inserted into the cavernous portions of the clitoris.

On either side, arising from the ramus of the ischium, are the transverse perineal muscles, inserted into the constrictor vaginae. In like manner, on each side, there is a levator ani stretching between the pubic bone and the spine of the ischium, and inserted into the side of both the vagina and rectum. (See Fig. 2.) With a knowledge of these muscles,

Fig. 2.



1. Sphincter vagina; 2. Sphincter ani externus; 3. Internus; 4. Transversus perinei; 5. Levator ani et vaginae; 6. Perineal centre.

their attachments and direction, it will not be difficult to understand the displacement of parts which follows lacerations, and which we shall have occasion to refer to presently.

Period of Occurrence.—As might be expected, these accidents are largely confined to primiparæ. I. Baker Brown, whose experience has been very great in this as in many other diseases incident to the female sexual system, states

that in eighty-six cases operated upon, sixty-four occurred in first labors, and in those which have suggested this paper, all were in the persons of primiparæ, none of whom but two at the time of the injury exceeded twenty-five years of age.

Causes.—These may be arranged under three heads. *First*, such as relates to the mother; *second*, to the child; and *third*, to instruments. Under the first, may be mentioned powerful expulsive uterine contractions extruding the fœtus before the parts are sufficiently extended; or an unyielding perineum, its tissues being rigid; or where the muscular structure is deficient in tone and inadequate to react against the pressure of the advancing head; and again, where the uterine contractions are suspended at a period when the perineum is greatly stretched, and then, without premonition, recommence with unusual power. In such a case laceration occurs in one of two modes; either by the muscles contracting powerfully to meet the emergency; or by their being so enfeebled by protracted extension, as to be powerless to resist.

The form of the perineum itself must not be overlooked. There are congenital peculiarities which complicate the mechanism of a labor, resulting from redundancy of tissue associated often with an unusual straight sacrum, in consequence of which, the presenting part of the fœtus tends to direct protrusion, instead of being deflected in the axis of the pelvic curve. A very narrow pubic arch may predispose to the accident by preventing the usual extension.

Under the *second* head are such as relate to the child. Of these may be specified unusual size of the head or breadth of the shoulders, either from natural or morbid causes, demanding for their passage an extraordinary dilatation of the vaginal outlet; or, unusual position of the fœtus. It is a question by no means clear, whether the passage of the shoulders does not often produce the damage ascribed to the head.

The *third* cause of lacerations is the use of instruments. These come in usually for a very large share of animadversion, but it is only in unskilful hands they can be said to do harm in this way. If a child is dragged through the ma-

ternal passages without regard to the existence of a pelvic curve or the principle of the lever, then, indeed, great damage may be done; or if the accoucheur, before he has the blades of his instrument adjusted, allows himself to be surprised by the sudden expulsion of head and instrument together, the parts may, indeed, be seriously wounded. One of the most fearful perineal lacerations I have witnessed, extending some distance up the rectum, was produced in this manner. In the hands of an expert, instruments I regard as among the most valuable resources of obstetric surgery, preventing the very results which they are often charged as bringing about.

Degrees of Ruptured Perineum.—First. Where the laceration extends back from the posterior commissure toward, but not into the perineal centre.

Second. Where the laceration extends from the posterior commissure of the vagina to the verge of the anus, but only involves the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue.

Third. Where the laceration extends from vagina to rectum, dividing not only the skin and fascia, but both the sphincter vaginæ and sphincter ani externus, and in some instances the vagino-rectal septum with the sphincter ani internus.

Fourth. Where the perineum is perforated by the head passing through the perineal centre, and leaving the sphincter of the vagina and the sphincter of the bowel unsevered.

Results.—These will depend on the degree of injury. If it be only the division of the posterior commissure, it amounts to nothing; but if beyond this, then every line entails some disqualification. Then follows a descent of some or all of the pelvic viscera. This displacement is often accompanied with irritability of the bladder, compelling the patient to pass urine very often; dragging sensations, pain, and great weariness in the loins, and inability to walk without great inconvenience. Symptoms of indigestion will frequently appear, the appetite fails, bowels become distended with flatus, and a train of nervous troubles comes on apace. But there is still a greater calamity, before which all others sink into

insignificance. It is present when the laceration involves the sphincters of the bowel, and perhaps the vagino-rectal septum. All control over the intestinal contents is lost; the fæces and gas pass incontinently; the person is ever and anon soiled with the dejections; the escape of wind from the bowel produces necessarily mortification; a disgusting odor adheres to and emanates from the body; friends shun her; those who should cherish her, minister with reluctance to her necessities, and she is compelled to impose a seclusion worse than death itself. To rescue a patient from so dreadful a prison-house, ranks among the noblest achievements of surgery. It not only blesses the miserable sufferer, but it is reflex. It makes the surgeon go on his way rejoicing, in the consciousness of being instrumental in the hand of God of doing so great a good. Such are the threads of gold which run through the complex mechanism of professional toil, and inspire the heart amid so much calculated to weary and depress.

Deformity from Laceration.—When the laceration is slight, it only seems as though there was an unusual antero-posterior extent of the vulva. When, however, the muscles are severed, the departure from the normal appearance is very marked. The anal extremities of the labia majora are drawn widely asunder by the transverse perineal muscles, and curled upward by the contraction of the segments of the sphincter vaginae toward their origin aided by the anterior fibres of the levator ani. When the septum between the rectum and vagina is torn, the mucous membrane of the former often projects in redundant folds into and even above the fissure, also downward, resembling in some degree a prolapsus ani, which, indeed, it is, brought about by those fasciculi of the levator ani muscles, which influence the anterior portions of the sphincter, dragging them upwards when once disengaged from the perineal centre. These deformities increase by age, and the chasm grows wider until cicatrization is completed, when there is some little diminution.

Prevention.—Every obstetrical writer devotes a portion of his chapter on the process of labor to the support of the

perineum. This would seem to be a very natural and reasonable demand, but there is considerable discrepancy of opinion about it. There are not wanting those who deny entirely the necessity for such a precaution. Among the Germans, there are Sacombe, Faust, Wigand, of the older class; and Mende (*Beobachtungen und Bemerkungen aus der Geburtshülfe und gerichtlichen Medizin*, Göttingen, 1825), who are entirely opposed to supporting the perineum. Mende declares nature provides all remedies against its injury. V. Siebold (in the *Journal für Geburtshülfe*, Bd. v., Hft. 1, s. 63) takes occasion to contradict and expose these views at some length.

In France, Pinel Grand-Champ, Danyau expressed themselves opposed to support, asserting that such was positively injurious. And in England, Thompson (*Frorieps Notizen*, Bd. 7, No. 18, 1824) uses very similar language. In the latter part of the fourteenth century, Eros or Trotula, in the twentieth chapter of his book (*de Passionibus Mulierum*, quoted in *I. Spachii Gynæciorum*, etc., ed. Argentinae, 1597, fol. 50), says, "Ad periculum evitandum (rupturæ pudendorum) eis in partu sic providendum est: præparetur pannus in modum pilæ oblongæ et ponatur in ano ad hoc, ut in quolibet connatu ejiciendi puerum, illud firmiter ano imprimatur, ne fiat hujusmodi continuitatis solutio."

Roder and Stein virtually agree with him, as they advise the insertion of two fingers into the rectum to guide the head in the proper direction. Schaffler (*Hufeland's Journal der praktischen Heilkunde*, Bd. xiii., 3 st., 1802) recommends one hand placed on the os sacrum, and drawn, while pressing softly, toward the perineum, in order to gain more skin for the latter, at the same time, with the palm of the hand, to give the head an upward direction. Wigand also recommends rubbing the skin upward from the thighs toward the genitalia. Such manipulations can be of very little use. Nedel, Stark, and Stein, Sr., counsel proper support with the hand and the use of fatty oils.

Niemyer sustains the perineum in the hollow of the hand, leaving one inch back of the posterior commissure free, the

pressure to be made in the axis of the inferior strait. Barlow advises support until the perineum is well distended, then allows it to take care of itself. Nedel places only his thumb across the *fourchette* (Vorschlag einer neuen verfahrungsart die Ruptur des Perinäums bei der Geburt zu verhüten und die Erfolge zu heilen. Magdeburg, 1806, s. 51). The object of this method is to sustain the point only where usually the rent commences.

Hohl recommends a particular method, placing the ends of four fingers on the foetal head, close to the posterior commissure, and the thumb on the opposite side of the head, near the arch of the pubes, thus both restraining and guiding its delivery. There is certainly very little support furnished to the perineum by such a plan, but it is not without its value in preventing the too sudden expulsion of the child before the maternal tissues are prepared.

Heine and Müller counsel the side position as calculated to prevent rupture.

Burns advises pressure, uniformly applied over the entire perineum, until the head passes, and particularly to the posterior commissure, charging the woman not to bear down during the presence of a pain. Mr. Burns evidently never passed through the throes of childbearing, or he would have omitted the last recommendation of the sentence; not to bear down in such an extremity is simply impossible.

Denman retards the head partly by pressure made directly against it, and partly by the hand planted against the perineum. The object here is to detain the head until the parts are sufficiently yielding.

Hamilton so applies the hand that the part which sustains the greatest pressure shall receive the principal support. During the intervals of pain he directs the perineum to be rubbed with lard, and, when the head is emerging, to lay the fingers against the posterior part of the vulva, and pressing the perineum toward the pubes.

Busch recommends the fingers being planted against the head, to prevent its being driven out too suddenly, and, when this is not likely to occur, to support the parts by placing the

balls of the hand on the posterior commissure, the palm on the perineum, and the fingers along the sides of the anus; supporting only during the presence of a pain, and never strongly opposing the foetal advance. During the escape of the head and the retraction of the perineum the supporting hand should follow the latter carefully. He is unfavorable to using the uncovered hand.

V. Siebold, during the intervals of pain, rubs the skin of the thighs toward the perineum, and during the presence of pain gives a very gentle support. He does not, as Busch observes, sufficiently insist on uniform pressure.

Carus says it is only necessary to give the posterior commissure sufficient background by pressure. He evidently has in mind the old maxim, *obsta principiis*.

Mesnard thought it only necessary to push the coccyx backward, or place two fingers between the head and perineum.

Pinel Grand-Champ says support is not only useless, but injurious.

Mende, of Göttingen, published the same opinion.

Dr. Hodge enforces pressure, especially supporting the posterior commissure.

Dr. Meigs enjoins the same, using a napkin supported by the hand.

Ramsbotham uses a napkin as a matter of delicacy, maintained against the perineum by the hand.

Cazeaux employs the hand alone.

Velpeau directs the hand to be wrapped in a napkin and placed transversely, the cubital edge toward the coccyx.

What is to be done when, in consequence of the great size of the foetal head, or some unusual peculiarities of the perineum, its laceration becomes inevitable?

Michaeles (*Lucina*, Bd. vi., Hft. 1) recommends incisions in the perineum; and Siebold, in discussing this same subject, insists the incisions should be made where there is least tension, or where the head presses least.

Ritgen takes a similar view, but confesses there is such a repugnance to it in civil practice that he has not been able to do it. Neither has he done it in hospital service.

Blundell not only advocated, but practised slight incisions; to be made laterally, and to be done during the presence of a pain.

M. Paul Dubois also directs an oblique incision.

Chailly-Honoré concurs in the same practice, believing that even should the incision become a laceration, its direction will be such as not to incur the disastrous consequence which ensue in a tear through the raphe.

Dr. Simpson, of Edinburgh, advocates the practice.

Dr. Penrose, Professor of Obstetrics in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania, teaches the propriety of incisions in extreme cases.

Dr. Wallace, of the Jefferson Medical College, thinks the necessity for such a course can scarcely arise.

Dr. E. Wilson, long connected with the Nurses' Home as a teacher of Obstetrics, opposes the practice as unnecessary.

In speaking on this subject D'Outrepont objects to the operation, on the ground that this cut, once started, may soon be converted into a tear, extending even to the anus.

Busch thinks these incisions should be confined to cases of organic anomalies only.

The cases demanding such an operation must certainly be extremely rare, and the danger in inculcating it is, that it will be abused by practitioners of limited experience becoming unnecessarily alarmed, and resorting prematurely to the knife.

The accident may be prevented again by resorting to the forceps—a practice advocated by Moreau, Busch, and Hütter.

The employment of ether or chloroform will conduce to the preservation of the perineal structures by the relaxation which is secured, and also by rendering the patient insensible to that acute suffering which provokes the violent contractions of the perineal muscles.

I think, from all that has been quoted, we may conclude the perineum demands support as a precautionary measure. That the bare hand is the proper support, as it communicates to the mind information which could never be perceived through an interposed napkin, and should not be

applied too early. That the *degree* of pressure should be properly graduated and regulated by the necessities of the case, and only made during the existence of pain, and the *direction*, so as to prolong the curve which coincides with the axes of the straits. To this end, the palm of the hand should be applied against the perineum, so that the balls of the thumb and little finger shall rest just in front of the anus, and the fingers on the posterior commissure of the vulva. Thus adjusted, the pressure should be, at first, firmest posteriorly, so as to deflect the head toward the pubic arch, and then, during its exit, well and securely applied to the posterior margin of the vulva.

HISTORY OF LACERATED PERINEUM.

There is a grand ongoing in all human history. And in no department of science or art is the march more rapid than in our own. No physician imbued with the true spirit of his profession can fail to be interested in tracing the progress of a great surgical problem through all the stages of supposition, experiment, and fact. Such a study will increase greatly our faith in this noble calling, and moderate surgical dogmatism. A sound surgical mind will be exceedingly cautious in asserting impossibilities. The experience of the last fifteen years goes to add significance to this observation. The methods of cure may be arranged under two heads—*Position* and *Suture*.

Lacerations about the perineum did not escape the notice of Celsus, but he had no remedy except securing the limbs together and enjoining perfect rest.

Ambrose Paré recognizes the injury, and recommends the use of sutures. The same may be said of Mauriceau, but there is no evidence on hand to show either had ever employed them. The first recorded case of operation, is that of Guillemeau (*Surg.*, page 354, chap. viii.). The rent occurred in a former labor, and was of an aggravated kind, extending through the whole length of the perineum, and laying both cavities into one. This case must have inspired all future operators. The edges were pared alike—

not cutting much flesh, but principally skin and fascia—a needle was passed through the sides of the wound, and a thread wrapped about it, by which the parts were drawn together. This formed the twisted or hare-lip suture. He next inserted several interrupted sutures, and in fifteen days the case was cured. As Guillemeau was a pupil of Paré's, it is probable he received from his master the hints, which, in this case, were reduced to practice. The valuable work of Busch and Moser contains an excellent article on the plans of various authors.

Among those who advocate position alone are to be found many distinguished names. (Thymoeus Collect. de Peonet, tome iii., page 96. Peu, *Pratiqu. des Accouchemens*, page 422.)

These parties assert that complete ruptures, by which is meant lacerations extending to the anus, heal without any treatment. De la Motte, however, does not seem to repose implicit faith in their assertions, as he mentions one of their cases which did not heal.

Deleurye (*Traité des Accouchemens*, page 320) agrees with the above authors, in some degree, saying large ruptures can be cured without any suture; and to the same import is the language of Puzos (*Traité des Accouchemens*, page 134). "These wounds," says our author, "can be cured as well by approximating the thighs as by sutures."

Aitken (*Principles of Midwifery*, 1788) rejects sutures altogether.

D'Outrepoint says extensive lacerations heal spontaneously by position; and such is the opinion of Busch and Moser. Besides these may be mentioned Paletta, *Exercitationes Pathologicae*, pars. ii., Mediolani, 1826. Gardieu, *Traité complet d'Accouchemens*, tom. iii. (Sedillot, *Recueil périodique de la Société Médicale de Paris*, tom. iv.). Boyer and M. Duparcque (the latter the author of the paper published in Paris in 1836, entitled *Histoire complète des Ruptures et des Déchirures de l'Uterus, du Vagin, et du Périnée*). To these may be added the name of Dr. Waller, who declares having seen ruptures traversing the entire perineum,

and laying both cavities into one, get well, and the control over the intestinal contents return; no treatment having been adopted but position and cleanliness. And not only so, but goes further and states, "most cases which have come under my observation have done well." It would have been more satisfactory had he defined his understanding of the term "*done well*." An injury to the extent just stated can never do well.

Blundell thinks there is little to be hoped from operations, failure being the rule; and the same testimony is furnished by Dr. Davis. Ramsbotham describes the injury, but as he indicates no treatment, it is not probable he viewed the suture with favor.

Dr. Cockle, in a paper published on Laceration of the Perineum, in 1853, as quoted by I. Baker Brown, advises against sutures, especially in the early stages.

The Suture.—The advocates for suture are both numerous and respectable, among whom we may name Moreau and Smellie, neither of whom, Busch says, ever performed it, although it received their sanction. De la Motte (*Traité complet de Accouchemens*, page 761, Obs. 401). Also Morlanne (*Journal des Accouchemens*, tom. i. p. 188). Saucerotte (*Journal general*, tom. iv. p. 417). Noel (*Idem*, tom. vii. p. 187). Montain (*Idem*, tom. lxxvi. p. 140). Mayo (*London Medical and Physical Journal*, September, 1828). Bond (*The London Medical Repository*, etc., by G. M. Burrows, No. 128, August, 1824). Churchill (*Idem*, No. 126, June). Alcock (*The London Medical and Physical Journal*, vol. xlv., September, 1820). Rayner (*Edinburgh Medical and Physical Journal*, No. lxxvii., October, 1823). Campbell (*Idem*). Zang (*Darstellung blutiger heilkünstlicher Operationen*, iii. Th. 1, Abth.). To this list we may add, Osiander, Williams, v. Fabrice, Ritgen, Meissner, Langenbeck, Royer, Häfer, Mercogliano. D'Outrepont, Dupuytren, Rauley, Roux, and Diefenbach, all of whom record cases with good results by the suture. Roux asserts there never was a case of satisfactory cure if left to nature (*Gazette Méd.*, 1834, p. 18). His method consisted in approximating with quilled sutures, aided by

interrupted ones at a few intermediate points, and the use of semilunar incisions where there was much strain on the sutures. Duparcque says no union, in a proper sense, can occur unaided.

Chelius may be named as an advocate for the suture; also Menzel, Wutzer, M. Verhæghe, and Kilian. Velpeau recommends the suture and Dieffenbach's incisions. Chelius (vol. ii. p. 38), while he favors an operation, thinks the consequences are very uncertain, and on page 39 of the same volume, the editor, Mr. South, records a successful case by Dr. Davidson taken from the pages of the *Lancet*, 1838-9, vol. ii. The suture used was the quilled, and to counteract the tendency to eversion, the gum cylinders were drawn toward each other by a piece of tape. Roux, in order to correct this effect of the quilled suture, inserted a few interrupted ones.

Burns (*Principles of Midwifery*, vol. i. p. 58, edition 1820) recommends sutures strongly, when reunion cannot be effected by other means; although the American editor, Prof. James, in a footnote on same page, says they (sutures) should rarely be had recourse to, as they give great irritation. I. Baker Brown incorrectly states Burns makes no mention of the accident.

Dieffenbach, in 1829, turned his thoughts to rupture of the perineum, and after a thorough contemplation of the entire ground, concluded these accidents ought not to be left to nature. The substance of his conclusions may be summed up briefly as follows: Immediate operations; the use of either the twisted or interrupted sutures; in secondary operations, the edges being previously well pared; semilunar incisions on either side, when the approximation makes much strain on the sutures; transplantation in cases attended with great loss of substance; opium in sufficient amount to keep the bowels bound for several days, and the removal of the urine by the catheter as occasion may require.

Nevermann (in a German translation of Duparcque), having noticed that stonemasons, receiving lime into the eye, in twenty-four hours had the lids and ball adherent,

suggested that the margins of a laceration should be subjected to a similar treatment by applying quicklime, and then securing the limbs together.

Langenbeck, with his usual ingenuity, presents us with a method which is termed *perinæo synthesis*, the description of which is given by M. Verhæghe, of Ostend (in his *Mémoire sur un Nouveau procédé Opératoire pour la Guérison des Ruptures Complètes du Périnée*, Bruxelles, 1852). This monograph I have not been able to peruse, but glean the leading features of the plan from I. Baker Brown's excellent treatise on rupture of the perineum. The first step consists in freshening the free border of the recto-vaginal septum; next, splitting the septum, the anterior layer of which is designed, after the laceration is united, to be brought down, and stitched by its angles, to the front part of the newly joined perineum, thus protecting the parts against the vaginal discharges. After this, the edges of the laceration are pared, extending forward to the posterior commissure of the vulva, avoiding the mucous membrane of the vagina. Then comes the approximation. After the cessation of bleeding, the rectum is first closed by a suture, inserted with Wutzer's curved needles; then the perineum by interrupted and twisted sutures, and lastly, the attachment of the anterior part of the septum. To relieve tension, he employs the incisions of Dieffenbach, directs vaginal injections of an infusion of chamomile, catheterism, low diet, and opium in sufficient quantities to maintain constipation until after the removal of the sutures.

Bernard and Huette (*Operative Surgery*, page 454) are very brief, recommending position, if the case is recent; if old, vivifying the edges, uniting by the quilled suture, as practised by Roux, and making the Dieffenbach incisions if demanded. They state the threads should be allowed to remain until complete cicatrization takes place, union by the first intention not being expected.

Guerin (*Chirurgie Opératoire*, page 578) approves of Roux's operation with Dieffenbach's incisions.

Sédillot (vol. ii. p. 441) reiterates the same views.

Vidal (Pathologie Externe, tome v. p. 755) speaks favorably of Roux and Dieffenbach's methods; and so also Dugéré (Des Dechirures du Perinei, 1856).

C. Clay, speaking of the accident, in 1856, advises quilled sutures, catheter for twelve or fourteen days, rest and cleanliness. The sutures, he says, should be removed the seventh day.

Miller (Princip. Surg.) treats the subject with great brevity, but is not adverse to operations.

Skey, in his Operative Surgery, (1858) makes no very encouraging allusion to the subject, but recommends the operation of Brown.

Holmes's Surgery, vol. iv., has an article on ruptured perineum, written by Mr. Hutchinson. He recommends an immediate operation and position; observing, that even should the lochial discharge and bruised condition defeat the healing, occasionally, nothing will be lost by the attempt. Where the sphincter ani is torn, he thinks relief from incontinence may be promised, but not so surely that from prolapsus of the uterus. A great deal, he says, depends on extensive denudation, so as to have a deep mass to support the pelvic viscera. The sutures recommended are either the quilled, or what he likes better, a perforated metal bar, with wires passed through, on the ends of which are clamped shot, and secured by being twisted round cylinders of wood. He also advises dissecting up from the septum a flap consisting of mucous membrane, after Langenbeck or Fricke, and bringing it down to be attached to the restored perineum. The sutures he removes the sixth or seventh day.

M. Jobert (De la Réunion en Chirurgie, 1864) advocates the use of what he terms the *serpentine suture*, to be formed out of silk thread, and inserted by curved needles. The description is not clear.

There is, however, one name among British surgeons prominently associated with this subject; it is that of I. Baker Brown. His experience in the treatment of injuries of the perineum has unquestionably been greater than that of any other surgeon. From 1853 to the present time his

cases have been accumulating, until they number, as published in the last edition of his book, 1866, 112 cases, 104 of which were cures. So completely has the operation been vindicated, that no treatise on surgery, recently published, fails to devote a chapter to lacerated perineum.

The leading features of Baker Brown's operation are extensive denudation; quilled sutures, with interrupted ones; division of the sphincter ani on each side, and keeping the bowels quiet with opium.

Among American writers, it may be said very little attention has been given to the subject. No allusion is made to the injury either in the works of Dorsey or Gibson. Prof. H. H. Smith (Smith's Surg., vol. ii. page 555) describes the accident and its treatment, adopting the plan of Baker Brown.

Dr. Mettauer, of Virginia, published a remarkable case (American Journal of Med. Sciences, vol. xiii. p. 113, 1833), in which the rent extended three inches up the rectum. The edges were properly vivified, and closed by leaden sutures.

Prof. W. E. Horner (Am. Journal Med. Sciences, vol. xx. p. 329, 1850) furnished the history of a severe case of laceration, attended with such loss of tissue as to induce him to undertake the relief of the patient by raising two flaps from the contiguous parts, and, turning them on their bases, united them across the chasm. This case, as related by Dr. Smith, although not cured entirely of incontinence, was much benefited.

Prof. Gross (Gross's Surgery, vol. ii. p. 1051) treats of the subject, agreeing in the main with the plan of Baker Brown, except in the particular of dividing the sphincter, which, he says, he has never found necessary to do.

TIME FOR OPERATION.

The operation is divided into *primary* and *secondary*. By the term *primary* is meant the employment of the suture at a period when the surfaces are raw from laceration, by the term *secondary*, at any period when the knife is required

to freshen the margins of the laceration. If the case is one demanding sutures, the sooner they are inserted the better. If called at a period when, in consequence of the extreme distension, the parts are œdematous, contused, and threatening gangrene, it is thought best by many to avoid the suture. If, however, the metallic thread is used, I do not see any objection to its application, even under such unfavorable local conditions. Should only a few points of adhesion be secured, it is a positive gain, the rest may granulate. Those who object to primary or immediate operations allege, *first*, there is danger of vaginitis or metritis; *second*, the lochial discharges diffusing themselves over the parts prevent healing; and *third*, cases make a good recovery when a proper position is maintained and the process left to nature.

With regard to the first the dangers apprehended are for the most part imaginary. If the metallic thread be used, there is really less irritation and suffering than if left untouched, because the exposed raw surface is almost completely closed. And for the same reason the second objection is answered, inasmuch as an accurate adjustment precludes in a good degree any prejudicial effects from the lochial flow. The last objection rests on a peradventure, and puts the exception before the rule. Nature, unaided, in the large majority of cases, makes but a sorry restoration of the perineum. The retraction which the muscles undergo before and during the slow progress of granulation and cicatrization, diminishes very much the proper execution of their functions; and hence the value of immediately introducing the suture.

When the *primary period* has passed, and the *secondary operation* becomes necessary, the question arises, when should it be done? In general we say, whenever the patient's general health is well established and the parts thoroughly healed, sound and free from all inflammatory and suppurative action. It is imperative that such should be the case, otherwise the tissues will not sustain the pressure of the suture. This will demand ordinarily two or three months, but if it even should require a year or more, it must not be disregarded.

Is it impossible to undertake an operation during gestation? Such, until recently, has been the opinion of most surgeons. They have supposed that, during this period, the attractive forces concentrated upon the uterus and its associate organs would defeat the healing process in the perineum. This view is not sustained by facts. The cure may, therefore, be undertaken during the early months of pregnancy; that is to say, antecedent to the fourth month. Such is the opinion and counsel of Baker Brown, who says, in no instance in which he has operated, have there arisen any symptoms threatening miscarriage.

Beyond this period there are two reasons rendering it improper to undertake an operation. First, the reflex influence, inviting uterine contractions and endangering the safety of the embryo; and second, the time is too short to secure to the perineal components the requisite physical and vital properties of elasticity and contractility, so as to run no risk of a second laceration.

The menstrual flow constitutes another contraindicating circumstance. The third or fourth day after its cessation is the favorable period. The presence of a catarrhal attack, accompanied with cough or sneezing, is of sufficient importance to defer any operative measures, as the antagonism which exists between the diaphragm and perineum would be the means of greatly disturbing the dressings. There are some, among whom may be named Roux, who oppose operation while the mother is nursing. The same counsel is given in cases of vesico-vaginal fistula, under a belief that there is great danger of subsequent pyæmia. I have not regarded this caution in cases which have come under my own care, and in no instance have I seen any unpleasant results.

PREPARATION OF THE PATIENT.

Whenever the surgeon assumes the management of such a case, the condition of the different organs should be carefully inquired into. He will often find such patients suffering from diarrhœa, disturbance of the digestive organs, and a train of distressing nervous symptoms. To correct these, a properly

regulated diet, fresh air, the subnitrate of bismuth, together with tonics, either vegetable or mineral, are necessary.

The medical attendant should discountenance the habit of taking laudanum, opium, or other narcotics, in order to keep the bowels costive. A patient cannot continue to do so long with impunity. The digestion will be, sooner or later, impaired. It is much better to secure consistent stools by a careful study of the food. An animal diet, with stale bread, boiled milk, and a very moderate allowance (if any) of vegetables, will usually effect this result. Thirty-six hours before the operation the bowels should be emptied by a gentle cathartic, such as castor oil, after which a sufficient amount of opium should be administered to render them quiet. The hair is to be removed from the parts, and a very moderate amount of food taken the morning of the day appointed for the operation, so as in no way to interfere with the anæsthetic.

The bed on which the patient is to lie should be a firm mattress, protected by a piece of oil-cloth, over which may be spread a folded sheet.

OPERATION.

Assistants.—To have every appointment consummated in the most satisfactory manner, there should be not less than four assistants, although three will answer; one to take charge of the anæsthetic, one to support either lower extremity, and one to attend to the sponges and instruments which may be required by the surgeon.

Position.—Three positions have been advised.

First. *On the side*, with the nates brought over the edge of the bed and the thighs strongly flexed on the body. This is the position recommended by Busch and Moser, and they claim for it complete relaxation of the perineal tissues and less risk of cold, as there is very little of the person unprotected by clothing.

Second. The *kneeling posture*, the body well bent forward.

Third. The *dorsal position*, the patient resting on the back, the hips projecting over the side of the bed; the legs flexed

on the thighs, and the thighs on the abdomen: this is the lithotomy position.

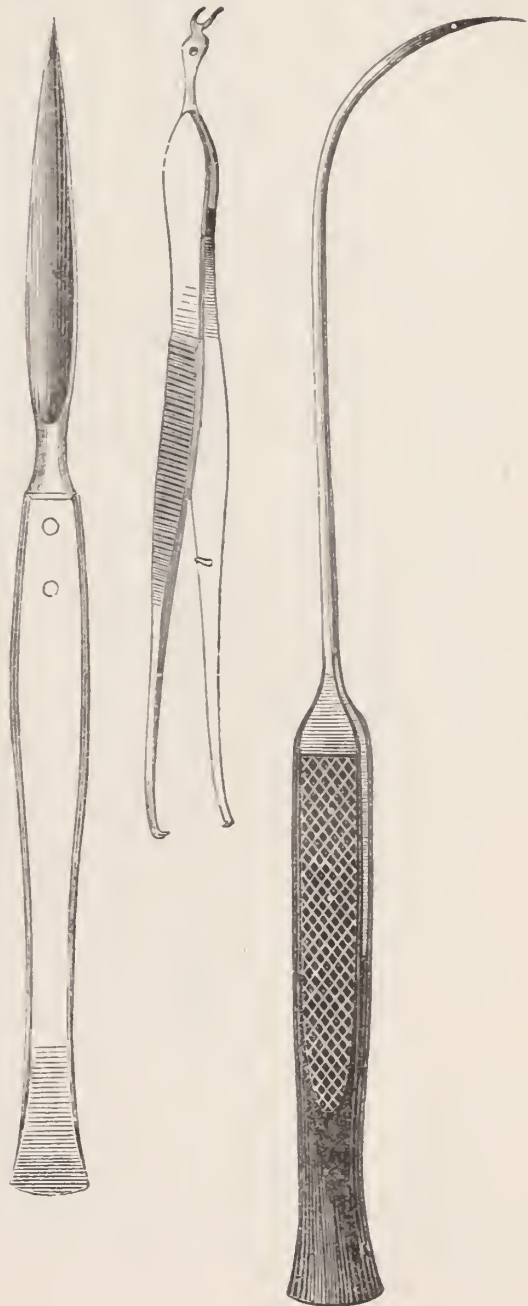
The one preferred by most operators, and which is unquestionably superior to all others, is the third. It offers in every respect the best control of the parts.

Instruments. The instruments required are few and simple. An ordinary scalpel (Fig. 3); a pair of my long-bladed forceps, with an adjuster at one extremity (Fig. 4); three or four good-sized needles to insert the more superficial or secondary interrupted sutures; a needle supported on a handle (Fig. 5, Fig. 7), to introduce the deep or primary sutures; iron wire, coated with silver, perforated shot, shot compressor and scissors (Fig. 6); tenaculum, silk ligatures, and sponges. Such comprise the list of instruments required for the execution of the operation. Should the method of Baker Brown be preferred, there will be wanted a blunt or probe-pointed bistoury to divide the sphincter, and pieces of cane or elastic bougie, together with waxed twine, to form the quilled suture.

Fig. 3.

Fig. 4.

Fig. 5.



Immediate or Primary Operation.—If the accident is discovered immediately after its occurrence, it should be promptly

treated with the suture within twelve hours. Simple approximation by position is not reliable. The number of

Fig. 6.

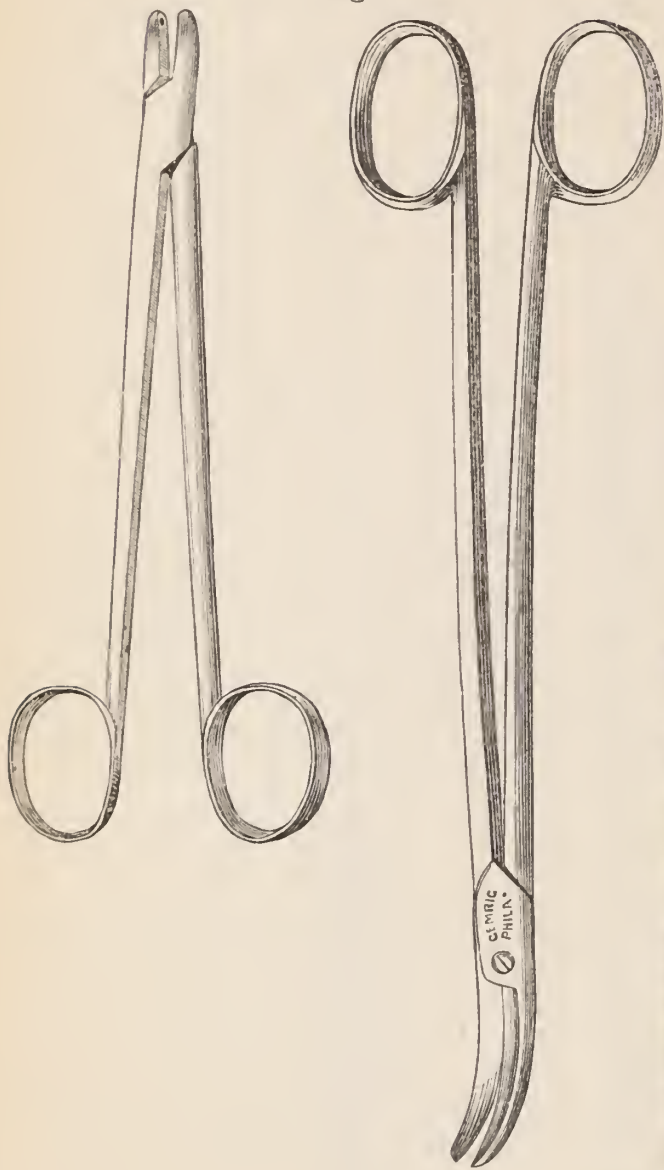


Fig. 7.

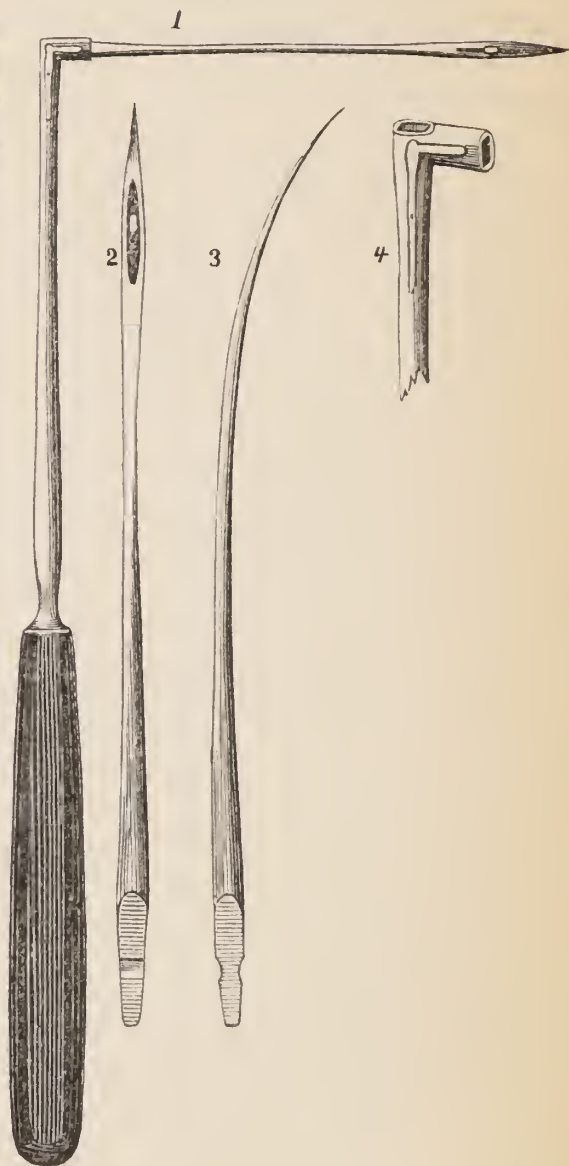


Fig. 7 —1. Needle for introducing the deep sutures. This I have had modified, making it a more useful instrument. It consists of two parts, the holder and the needle. 2 and 3 give two views of the needle. The lower extremity is square, with a notch, designed to fit into the shank 4, either at its extremity, so as to be in a line with the handle, or at a right angle, and secured by a spring which sinks into the notch.

sutures will be determined by the extent of the laceration. The advantages of such a course will be apparent, when it is considered the perineal tissues are flaccid in consequence of the extreme extension to which they have been subjected,

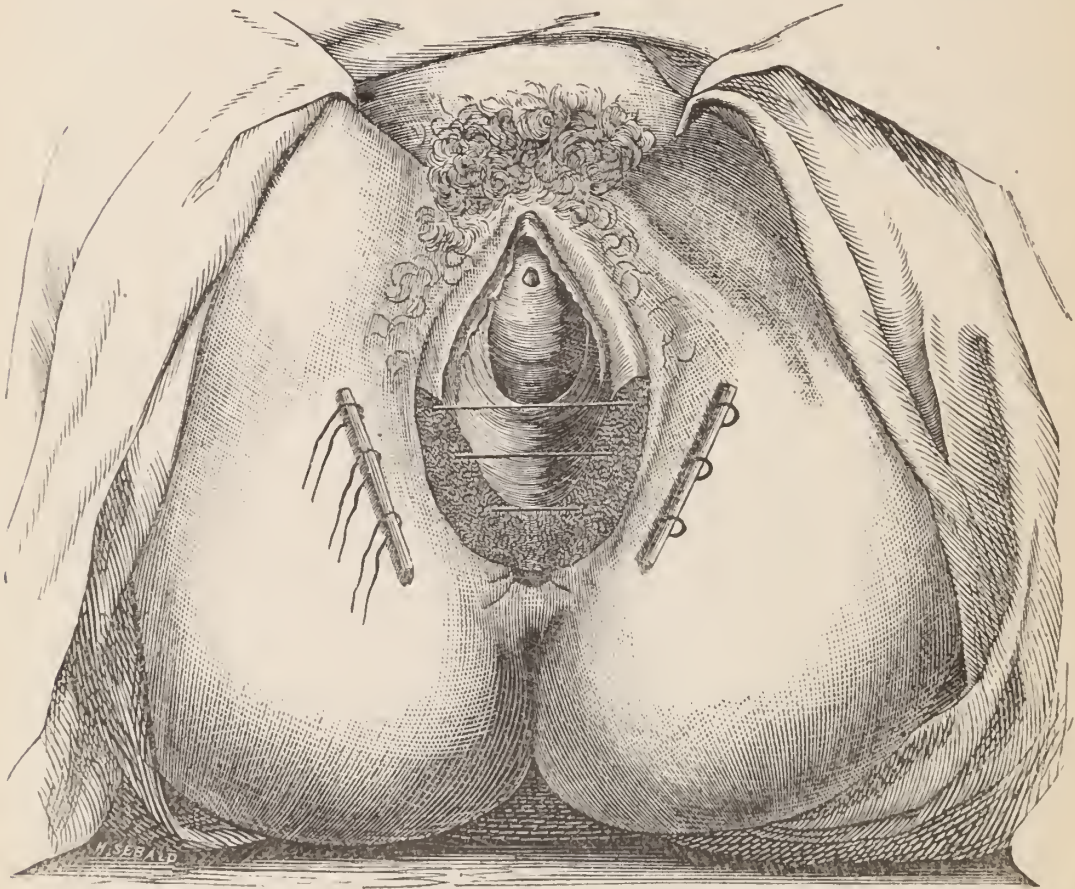
and, therefore, there will be little strain on the threads. Again there is an innate tendency in the parts to heal when thus immediately adjusted. The mode of using the suture will be explained under the head of the secondary operation. The parts must be kept perfectly clean, being frequently bathed with a solution of the permanganate of potash, and all the subsequent treatment carried out in the manner described hereafter.

Secondary Operation—The Method of I. Baker Brown.—The woman being placed in the lithotomy position, and the parts carefully shaven, an assistant gives the requisite tension to the sides of the laceration, while the surgeon pares away the parts half an inch external to their edges, and sufficiently deep to reflect inwards the mucous membrane. The recto-vaginal septum must also be carefully freshened. The next step consists in dividing the sphincter ani on both sides about a quarter of an inch in front of its coccygeal attachment. This is done by a blunt-pointed bistoury, conducted by the finger within the margin of the anus, and then pressed through the tissues to the extent of one or two inches external to the anal opening, and through the more superficial fasciculi of the muscle, leaving the deeper portion undisturbed. Dr. Van Buren paralyzes the sphincter by extreme extension. The third stage comprises the insertion of the sutures. For this purpose a strong needle, armed with a double thread, is passed through one side, entering one inch external to the edge and coming out at the termination of the denuded surface, after which it is made to traverse the opposite side, entering and emerging at points corresponding to the first. Each suture is to be inserted in the same manner, the one nearest the anus always first. The needles used for this purpose, I presume, are such as are figured in Dr. Brown's book, and a representation of one of which is seen in Fig. 5.

The threads thus passed present loops on one side and free ends on the other. Two pieces of cane, or elastic bougie, are next placed in position, one piece passed through the loops, and the other laid between the free ends, and both parallel

with the wound. The approximation is effected by pressing the sides of the laceration together and tying the free ends securely around the cylinder which lies between them.

Fig. 8.

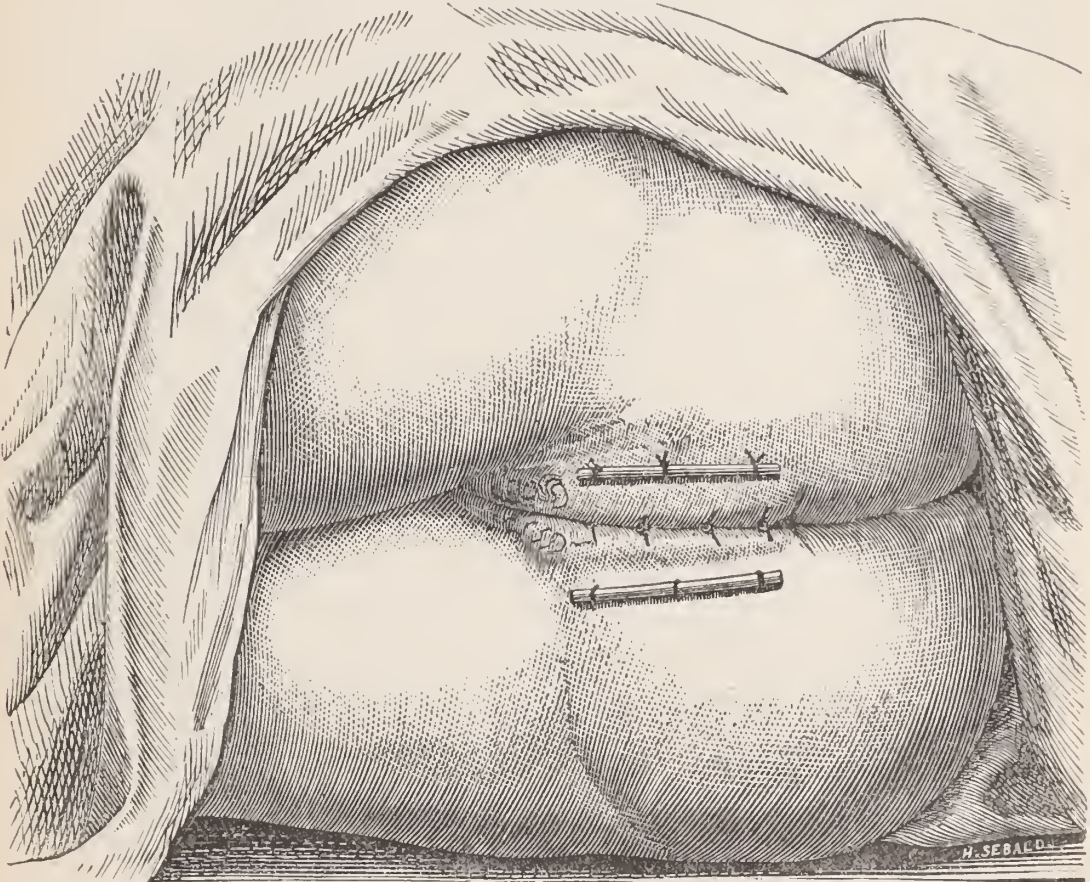


Introduced from I. Baker Brown's book, with a view to exhibit the pared edges, the quilled sutures in position, and sphincter divided on each side.

To prevent eversion of the edges, a result of the quilled suture, interrupted metallic sutures are inserted between the others. Langenbeck and Verhæghe employ for this purpose the twisted or hare-lip suture. Before closing the operation one finger should be carried into the vagina and another into the rectum, in order to ascertain the accuracy of the adjustment. The parts are next cleansed; a piece of lint, wet with cold water, laid over the parts; upon this a folded napkin; the whole secured by a T bandage. The urine is to be drawn every four or six hours for four or five days, or an elastic catheter may be placed in the bladder and allowed to remain for twelve or fourteen hours, the free end being placed in a

liquid-proof bag to receive the urine. One grain of opium is immediately given, and repeated every six hours for the first twenty-four; afterwards one grain night and morning. Fig. 9 exhibits the parts closed.

Fig. 9.



The diet is to consist of milk, arrow-root, beef-tea, mutton chops, and, if required, port wine.

Forty-two hours after the operation the deep sutures should be removed, and the superficial ones about the seventh day.

The opium is to be continued, so as to keep the bowels constipated for two or three weeks after the parts have united, after which they may be moved with castor oil and enemata of warm water.

In this method of Baker Brown it will be found, on reviewing the historical part of our article, there is nothing new. The quilled suture had been used over thirty years ago by Roux, Davidson, and others. Incisions of the skin and subcutaneous tissues had been inaugurated by Dieffen-

bach; of the sphincter muscle by Saucerotte; and the use of opium to constipate the bowels had been taught by Dieffenbach and others. The particular point and direction at which the sphincter is divided belongs, however, to Baker Brown; and not only so, but by combining all these peculiarities into a method, and illustrating their value by a record of cases greater than any other man, he has done a great work for surgery, and gained a strong hold over the mind of the American profession.

Author's Operation.—In every operation our aim should be to render it as simple as may be consistent with efficiency; and, therefore, the question comes up, can any part of the Brown method be omitted without diminishing the value of the operation? In support of the affirmative, I submit the plan pursued by myself, and illustrated by a sufficient number of cases to give it some claim to public confidence.

Preparatory Treatment.—This is pursued in accordance with that already laid down, except in the matter of opening the bowels with a gentle cathartic, which I prefer being given very early the day before the operation, and followed by one or two grains of opium, so that no feces shall descend into the rectum, and everything be quiet when the period comes round.

Position.—The position on the back, or the lithotomy position, is the one always preferred. The hips should be brought over the edge of the bed, and the limbs, flexed, should be supported by an assistant on either side.

Operation.—The operator takes his position, either sitting or kneeling, in front of the perineum, and seizing one side of the laceration, commences the denudation from behind forward, including a little of the labium. In breadth it should extend inward, so as to include a little of the vaginal mucous membrane, and outward towards the buttock. The paring should not extend deep, but merely skim the surface, and, when completed, should be over one inch broad. The opposite side is to be treated in the same manner, the raw surfaces in form and extent being as near alike as possible;

next, let the assistants supporting the limbs take hold of the parts on either side, and make the recto-vaginal septum tense, in which condition its surface can be freshened, without difficulty, to the extent of three-quarters of an inch, or the operator may insert his finger into the rectum and make it sufficiently tense, using the scissors to freshen. Let every attention be given to ascertain no portion escapes the knife. The bleeding is usually free, but it will be seldom necessary to apply a ligature. Should it not cease under the application of ice-water, a stream from the nozzle of a syringe, applied steadily for some time, will rarely fail. Should both fail, introduce the sutures, and rely on the adjustment.

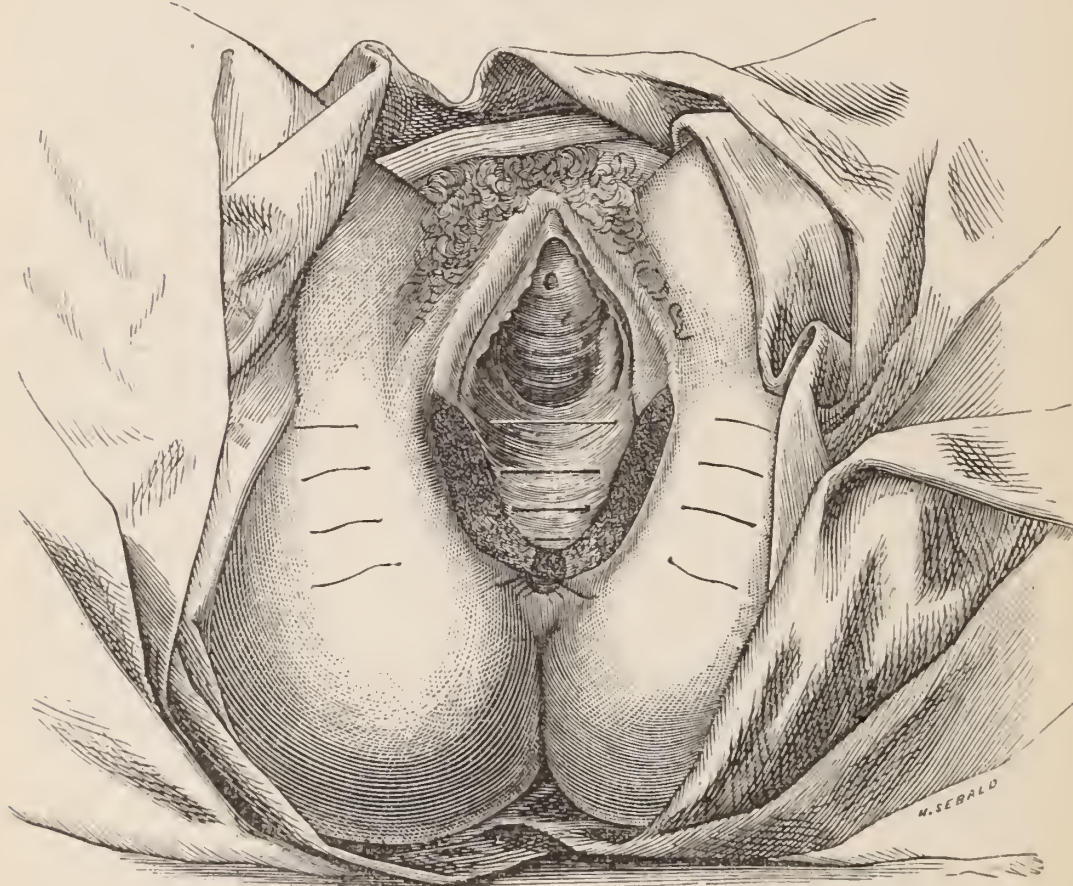
Sutures and their Introduction.—The approximation is to be effected by the interrupted suture—one series termed the *deep*, and the other the *superficial*—the materials composing the thread being iron wire, coated with silver. As everything depends upon the proper disposition of the first thread, I prefer iron wire, in order that it may not break. The deep ones are to be first introduced, commencing with the posterior or one next to the rectum. Three or four of these will generally suffice, even in extensive cases. The superficial ones are to be inserted intermediate to the others.

The first stitch.—The needle is threaded with the iron wire and entered three-quarters of an inch from the margin of the wound, below its lowest point at the anterior part of the ischio-rectal fossa, and carried forwards and upwards until it appears on the middle of the septum, just above the line of denudation; the thread is then pulled out of the eye of the needle, the latter withdrawn, and made to pass unarmed through the corresponding parts on the opposite side, emerging on the septum, close to the first. The wire is now passed through its eye, and as the needle is withdrawn, makes the complete circuit of the wound (see Fig. 10), so that when it is tightened, the parts are pursed together. Three other deep equidistant sutures are inserted, and then comes the approximation.

Adjustment.—The blood being carefully sponged away, the nates are to be pressed toward each other by the assistants,

and the ends of the suture first introduced (the one nearest to the anus) are to be passed through the hole in the adjuster, at the end of the forceps, and being strongly drawn upon as the latter is carried down, the parts are brought together

Fig. 10.



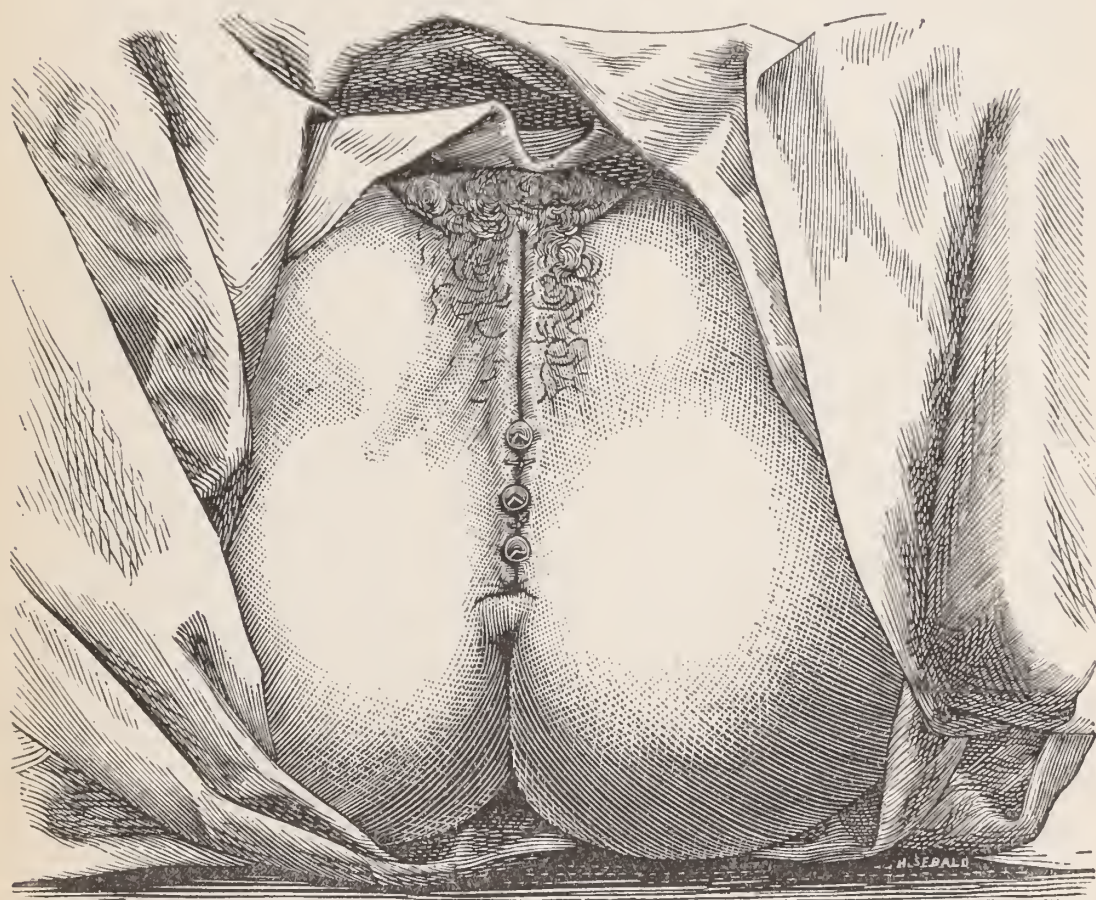
Represents the parts freshened and the sutures inserted, ready for the approximation. The point of entrance and exit of the first suture should have been shown $\frac{1}{8}$ inch lower down.

with great accuracy. To maintain and secure the approximation, a perforated shot is next run down over the wires, and firmly clamped between the jaws of the compressor. After the treatment of the other sutures in a similar manner, the operator proceeds to deposit the superficial threads. These must be placed between the others, to effect which a good-sized curved needle, armed with a silver wire, is entered three-eighths of an inch from the edge, on one side, made to penetrate the skin and some little into the cellular tissue, and emerge an equal distance from the edge on the opposite side. These may be secured by twisting the ends about each other. This done, the sutures are to be cut off—

the superficial ones at the twist, and the deep ones on a level with the shot. I have performed the operation omitting the superficial sutures, and with entire success.

The appearance presented by the parts when thus adjusted, is well seen in Fig. 11.

Fig. 11.



A strip of adhesive plaster, two and a half inches wide and twelve or fourteen inches long, may now be placed across the nates, to give additional support, and the woman put to bed, with the knees bound together with a roller, taking care to interpose a napkin between, to prevent excoriation. The position to be maintained is either on the back or the side, the patient not being rigidly confined to either.

After-treatment.—As a matter of primary importance the bowels are to be kept quiet, and to this end, opium must be administered in sufficient quantities to effect the object. Half a grain three or four times a day will usually answer. The urine must also be drawn morning and evening or oftener

if the state of the bladder demands it. Should the nurse not be able to use the instrument—and the patient be at such a distance as to render it inconvenient for the surgeon to make frequent visits, then, a self-retaining catheter with a piece of gum tubing attached may be worn, and the end passed into a vessel. After four or five days the patient may turn carefully over upon her breast and pass the urine into a bedpan, dispensing altogether with the use of the catheter.

Generally I have found it most convenient to use a male gum catheter guided by the finger to the urethra, as the instrument has to be passed the patient being on the side.

Should the patient be annoyed by painful accumulations of flatus in the rectum, it may be removed by carefully introducing a female catheter into the bowel.

Diet.—This should consist of milk, beef essence, soft-boiled eggs, meat once a day, tea, coffee, and wine.

Removal of Sutures.—On the seventh day after the operation, all the sutures should be removed, commencing with the anterior one and proceeding back, the reverse of their introduction. In accomplishing this, the wire is cut on one side of the shot, then the curve or hook at its end straightened, to prevent scratching, and finally, the loop drawn away by pulling on the shot while pressure is being made against the thread so as not to allow its cutting into the flesh. Should the suture next the rectum be found well in place and no cutting or ulceration, it may be permitted to remain another day.

Baker Brown recommends the removal of the deep sutures forty-two hours after their insertion, and the superficial sutures not to be disturbed for four days longer.

On the second or third day the hips of the patient—lying on the side—are to be brought over the edge of the bed—a piece of oil- or rubber-cloth being interposed—so as to reach into some vessel, and then a stream of tepid water, containing a solution of the permanganate of potash, thrown upon the parts with a syringe. The effect of this is always very grateful to the patient, and exercises a good influence over the healing process. This is to be repeated every day. On

the eighth or tenth day the bowels may be opened. This is to be accomplished with the greatest care. A teaspoonful of oil, or some saline should be given every five or six hours, and when the feelings of the patient indicate the near approach of a stool, the utmost caution is to be observed in securing its evacuation. The nurse should be directed to support the nates, the patient to avoid any great straining efforts, and if necessary the contents of the rectum may be softened by throwing into the bowel very gently a little tepid water. It may happen that the rectum becomes impacted with a large fecal mass, the expulsion of which would certainly tear asunder the tender line of union; and then it is proper to core the mass, by picking a channel through its centre and enlarging this opening until its peripheral walls fall together, allowing its safe expulsion. Once opened, the bowels should be locked up again four or five days, in order that the cicatrix may become solid. And it may be well for a few times to observe the caution of having the evacuations in the recumbent position. If everything has progressed favorably, the patient may be allowed to sit up after the fourteenth or sixteenth day.

In cases where the recto-vaginal septum is torn to any considerable extent it is thought by some to be necessary to modify the operation. The borders of the chasm must be well freshened, and brought together by silver threads, passed transversely by means of short, slightly curved needles, and their ends cut off close. This completed, the resoration of the perineum may be next executed. In the first case of this nature which came under my care, two operations were done at an interval of four weeks, the first to close the septum between the two canals and the second to restore the perineum. By the method described there is no necessity for this delay; both are done at a single operation.

*Report of Cases treated by the Interrupted Silver Suture alone,
and without division of the Sphincter Ani.*

CASE I.—Mrs. —, æt. 22, from Kentucky, during her first labor had the perineum torn, not only dividing the

sphincter ani, but extending up the vagino-rectal septum over half an inch. Her parturition was difficult and prolonged, extending over thirty-six hours, and requiring instrumental delivery. Two operations had been performed for her relief without success before her arrival. She was a lady of delicate organization, with not much muscular tone, and her health not well established when arriving in the city. Her disability was of such a character as to render her incapable of exercising control over either flatus or fæces. At the request of Dr. Wilson, under whose care she had been placed for professional aid, I was asked to examine the case, with a view to determine what could be done for her relief. It was concluded that a short time should be employed in improving, as far as possible, the health of the patient by appropriate diet and mineral tonics, after which, an operation should be done to close up the vagino-rectal septum, and afterwards, a second, to reconstruct the perineum. After the lapse of two weeks, it was deemed proper to proceed with the operation. The day previous the bowels were opened, after which an opiate was administered. The patient, being etherized, was placed on her back, the hips being brought to the edge of the bed, and the limbs, flexed, given to assistants, one on either side. A Sims speculum was next introduced into the vagina, drawn towards its anterior wall, and intrusted to one of the assistants supporting the limbs. The edges of the vagino-rectal septum were now seized with a pair of long, rat-toothed forceps, and freshened, each in its entire length, making the raw surface as extensive as possible. The hemorrhage was trifling. Five silver threads were next inserted transversely, introducing the upper one first, and twisting together the ends of each suture, to prevent the different threads from becoming entangled. Next followed the adjustment, by passing successively the ends of each wire through the adjuster at the extremity of the forceps, and drawing on them as the latter was pressed down on the wound. The set thus given to the wire sufficed temporarily to retain the edges in close proximity, and then, to secure permanently the approximation, a perforated shot was run

down over each thread and clamped by being compressed between the blades of the compressor. The wires were next cut off close to the shot, and the patient placed in bed upon her back. The urine was removed, morning and evening, from the bladder, and the bowels kept quiet by the exhibition of half a grain of opium, twice daily; the diet to consist of cream toast, eggs, tea, with arrow-root, and animal food once a day. On the eighth day following the operation the parts were examined, and the stitches removed, when union was found to be complete. The patient was replaced in bed, and, after three days, the bowels opened, by administering one teaspoonful of *ol. ricini* every six hours.

The next step was to restore the perineum. Four weeks were allowed to elapse, that the patient might recover from the confinement and effects of the first operation, after which the same preparatory measures were adopted as at the first. She was again etherized and placed in the usual position on the back, with the limbs flexed on the body, and controlled by assistants. The vaginal surface of the vagino-rectal septum was freshened for a little distance up, after which the knife was made to transfix the tissues on one side of the perineal rent, paring away a broad surface from below upward. The opposite side was subjected to a similar treatment, and as soon as the bleeding ceased, four long, curved needles, each bearing a silver thread, were deposited across the wound, the lower one first, and each made to enter and come out one inch from its margins, so as to include a large amount of tissue. These were secured as in the first operation, and the subsequent treatment conducted in the same manner. The sutures were removed on the seventh day, the union being complete.

CASE II.—Mrs.—, aged 23, from Pennsylvania, fell in labor with her first child. Last stage protracted, demanding the use of the forceps. The perineum gave way, the rent passing through the perineal centre, and severing the two segments of the sphincter ani and constrictor vaginae muscles. The accident entailed incontinence of the faeces,

rendering her exceedingly miserable. Eight weeks after, I was invited by Dr. E. Wilson to visit this lady and see what could be done in her case. An examination satisfied us as to the curability of the distressing accident. The following week the operation was performed. The patient, being brought under the influence of ether, was placed on her back before a good light, at the side of the bed, the hips resting on its edge, and the limbs flexed on the body and sustained, each, by assistant. The sides of the laceration were next pared by transfixing with a sharp-pointed bistoury at their posterior extremities, and cutting forward, including to some extent the base of each labium; the denuded surface being over one inch in breadth. The sides of the recto-vaginal septum were now carefully freshened for a little distance. The bleeding having ceased, two silver sutures were first placed across the vagino-rectal chasm, and its sides brought together and secured by pellets of shot; this restored the septum. To effect the approximation and union of the sides of the perineum, four stout needles, two and a half inches long, and moderately curved, threaded with silver wire, were carried first through one side from without in, and then through the other from within out; the one next the anus first, and all deeply inserted, entering and coming out one inch beyond the denuded surfaces. The parts were now readily brought in contact by sliding the adjuster down over the wires while they were drawn upon, and then securing the retention by the shot-clamp, as previously described, cutting each suture off close to the leaden pellets. The patient was then placed in bed, an opiate administered consisting of opium one grain, a nutritious diet of animal broths directed, the urine removed from the bladder twice daily by the catheter, and the bowels kept closed by the exhibition of half a grain of opium morning and evening. On the seventh day following the operation, the stitches were removed, the union being well established. This lady has never complained of any inability to control perfectly the alvine discharges. She has likewise given birth to a child without any lesion of the cicatrix.

CASE III.—Mrs. Y., 39 years of age, residing a few miles from the city, married late in life. She became pregnant and fell in labor at full term. The structures of the perineum were rigid and unyielding, and the foetal head was for several hours engaged at the inferior strait, the delay not being due to any malposition or disproportion between the head and pelvis, but from the obstinate resistance of the soft parts. Proper measures had been employed to overcome this source of difficulty by her physician, a very intelligent and competent gentleman; and notwithstanding support was applied to the perineum, as the head emerged, a slit occurred, passing from the posterior commissure of the vulva into the anus, and extending in depth through the perineal centre, separating the muscles concentrating at this point. The accident involved incontinence of the fæces, unless stools were very consistent. Three months were allowed to elapse in order to give the parts time to recover completely from the injury, and the general health of the woman to be well established. At the expiration of this time I performed the operation for her cure, assisted by Drs. Read, H. Corson, and Townsend. The details of this case differed very little from those already described. The patient was etherized, placed on her back, and the hips brought down to the edge of the bed, the limbs being properly supported. A broad surface, three-fourths of an inch in width, was pared away from either side of the fissure, and the recto-vaginal septum denuded for half an inch on the vaginal surface, by supporting it over the finger, introduced into the rectum while the knife was being carefully applied. Four silver threads were next deposited across the wound (observing to insert the lower one first), adjusted and clamped with shot, with intermediate ones of less depth, and the subsequent treatment, as to catheterism, opiates, and diet, conducted on the same plan as already indicated in previous cases. Seven days after, the sutures were all removed, and the union found complete. The patient was kept in bed for five days longer, the bowels being opened by the exhibition of small doses of castor oil, at intervals of five

or six hours. The function of the bowel was completely restored.

CASE IV.—M. A., an Irish woman, aged 24 years, was admitted into the Pennsylvania Hospital by Dr. Hunt. Her first labor, she stated, had been difficult and prolonged, although she had received no intimation of there being anything unusual in either the presentation or position. An intense pain expelled the head quite suddenly and unexpectedly at last, the perineum being without support, and produced a laceration, which extended through the sphincters into the bowel, entailing incontinence of the rectum. The mucous membrane of the intestine was considerably prolapsed, forming a red tumor at the outlet of the anus. Three months after the accident had elapsed, her health being good, the operation was performed by Dr. Hunt, assisted by Drs. Morton and Agnew, and in the presence of the resident physicians of the Institution. The edges, being well pared, were united by four silver threads, deeply inserted and maintained securely in position by the shot-clamp, the intermediate ones being less deeply placed, and their ends twisted together. The treatment was similar to that adopted in the cases already detailed. All the sutures were removed by the eighth day, and the parts found accurately closed. This woman was discharged without any defect in the function of the bowel.

CASE V.—Mrs.———, æt. 25 years, during her second labor, which was tedious, though in no way complicated by an unusual position of the cephalic presentation, had the perineum torn, but not to such a degree as to render her incapable of fecal control, except when the discharges were lacking in consistence. Two years after she gave birth to a third child, in which act the laceration was greatly extended, quite one inch up the bowel, and rendering her utterly powerless to restrain either flatus or alvine discharges. Imagining her case hopeless, and being exceedingly retiring and sensitive, she became greatly depressed, and for six years was obliged

to live secluded from society. At the suggestion of a medical relative, she was prevailed upon to allow me to examine her case, when an operation was agreed on. It is unnecessary to repeat the formalities of the etherization, position, etc. The parts being properly exposed by the Sims speculum, the margins of the recto-vaginal fissure were freshened on the vaginal side, and afterward those of the perineum. Six silver threads were passed through the sides of the first, the upper one taking precedence, and the closure effected by the shot-clamp. Four sutures were next inserted through the sides of the perineal rent, and these brought in accurate contact by the adjuster and shot. The catheter was employed morning and evening to relieve the bladder; the bowels kept quiet by McMunn's elixir of opium, and a nutritious liquid diet directed, with a glass or two of wine daily. The sutures were all taken out by the seventh day, the parts having united well. This lady, not long since, was delivered of a child without any accident to the perineum.

CASE VI.—Mrs. —, aged 24 years, residing some distance from Philadelphia, fell in labor with her first child. There was nothing unusual in the position of the foetal head, but its progress was very slow, and finally demanded the use of the forceps. While being adjusted, a violent pain came on with great suddenness, expelling head and instruments together, dividing the perineum and involving the recto-vaginal septum. The child did not survive. She asserts with great positiveness the wound was inflicted by the blades of the forceps.

The consequences entailed were unusually distressing, not only affecting the function of the bowel, but producing such displacement of the pelvic viscera as to disqualify her from taking exercise on foot, and affecting her general health and spirits. At the suggestion of Dr. Shultz, whose patient she afterwards became, I was consulted, and, after examination, advised an operation. This was subsequently performed in the usual manner, and the after-treatment skilfully conducted by the Doctor. The only thing worthy of note was the

giving way of the middle deep suture, and which most likely was due to some defect in the wire. This part, however, healed up by granulation, being occasionally stimulated with the sulphate of copper, and although the progress was slow, yet the result was perfectly satisfactory, both in regard to the retentive power of the bowel and the capacity to take exercise.

CASE VII.—Mrs. —, æt. 23 years, in a first labor; head presentation, delivery by forceps; had the perineum lacerated, extending into the bowel. Dr. Hunt was called to see the case, by Dr. Reid, and, after examination, recommended an operation. The retentive function of the bowel was in a great measure destroyed, and her condition necessarily very uncomfortable. On the day of the operation I was invited by Dr. Hunt (by whose consent this case is reported) to aid him in its performance. After etherization the parts were extensively denuded and then brought together by four deep and three superficial interrupted sutures, the former secured with the shot-clamp and the latter by the twist.

The after-treatment was judiciously conducted by Dr. Reid on the plan described in former cases. On the seventh day the sutures were removed and union found complete. Four days after, the bowels were opened carefully, and at the expiration of eight days more the woman was sitting up. I have heard frequently since from this lady, and am assured her restoration is perfect.

CASE VIII.—Mrs. —, æt. 24, in a first labor, with a head presentation, delivered of a dead child with the forceps; received an extensive injury of the perineum. She does not think there was anything peculiar in the position of the presenting part, having heard nothing from her physician to that effect. The terminating stage of her labor, she states, was unusually long and severe, the head resting several hours on the distended perineum. The laceration passed through the perineal centre and three-quarters of an inch up the recto-vaginal septum. Her condition she believed to be irre-

mediable. After the birth of a second child she passed into the care of my friend, Dr. Spooner, a skilful obstetrician, and at his suggestion, consented to an operation. At the date of its performance her child was four months old and nursing at the breast. She had no control whatever over the intestinal contents, and her situation was peculiarly distressing.

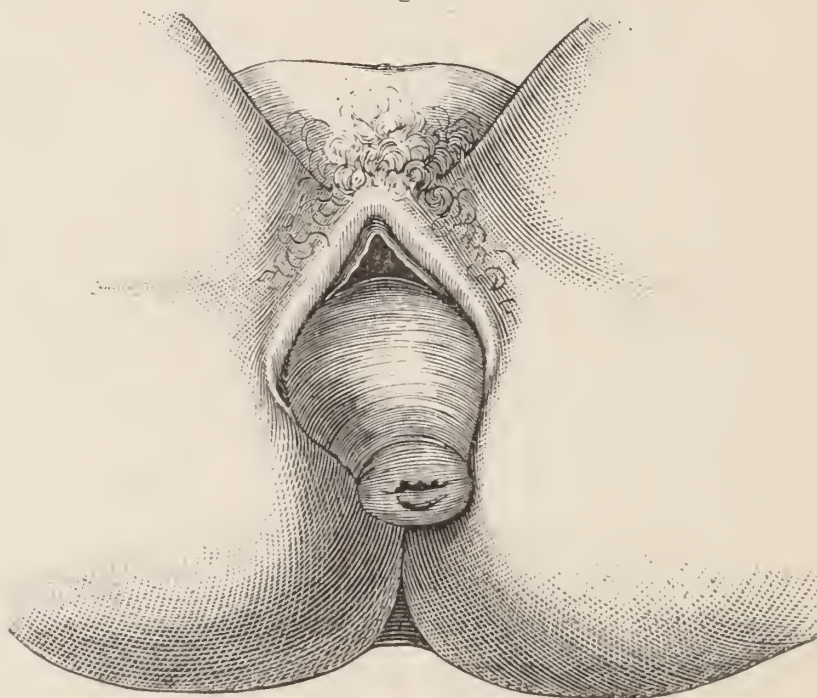
Aided by Drs. Spooner, Andrews, and Sherk, I executed my usual operation. The only event worthy of notice during the progress of the case was the accumulation of a large mass of hardened fæces in the lower bowel, which, on the ninth day, was expelled with great difficulty, remaining for some time in the anus, which was excessively distended, and tearing open the cicatrix for a little distance forward from the verge of the bowel. An experienced nurse could have prevented this occurrence by an early recognition of the trouble and the employment of injections. An examination, however, revealed the fact that the separation extended simply into the fascia, while the deep portion remained uninjured. The chasm rapidly granulated up, and the cure proved successful beyond our expectations.

CASE IX.—Mrs. —, aged 30, in a tedious labor, eighteen years ago, the particulars of which I am unable to learn, received a perineal rupture, extending to, but not through the muscular centre. While the ability to control the intestinal contents was not lost, yet the support to the pelvic viscera being diminished, it was followed by displacement of the uterus and a train of distressing nervous symptoms. The employment of mechanical appliances to correct the malposition of the womb was frustrated from the want of a proper base of support. An operation to restore the perineum was suggested by her physician, Dr. Ellwood Wilson. The operation was shortly after executed, assisted by Drs. Wilson, J. Forsyth Meigs, and W. Pepper, Jr. Nothing unusual took place in the subsequent conduct of the case, and the result proved a complete success. The effect on the general health of the patient justifies us in stating that ex-

ercise on foot could be taken with comparative comfort, although her nervous condition was not materially benefited. The time, however (three months), which has elapsed since the recovery, is too short to determine what results may accrue.

CASE X.—E. M——, aged 52 years, admitted into the Pennsylvania Hospital suffering from complete procidentia of the uterus. Fig. 12, from a sketch taken at the time by Dr. George Pepper, represents with great faithfulness the

Fig. 12.



appearance presented at the period of the operation. She states that 20 years previous she had given birth to twins. The labor was tedious, but no instruments were used. She thinks it was at this time the perineum was torn. Five years after, she was delivered of another child, and the rent increased; shortly after which the uterine displacement came on, becoming gradually worse, until almost disqualified for work, she sought medical advice. Believing that the restoration of the continuity of the perineum would offer an obstacle to the escape of the uterus, Dr. Hunt performed the operation, assisted by Drs. Morton and Agnew, and in

the presence of the Hospital residents. The patient being previously etherized and placed on the back, the limbs sup-

Fig. 13.

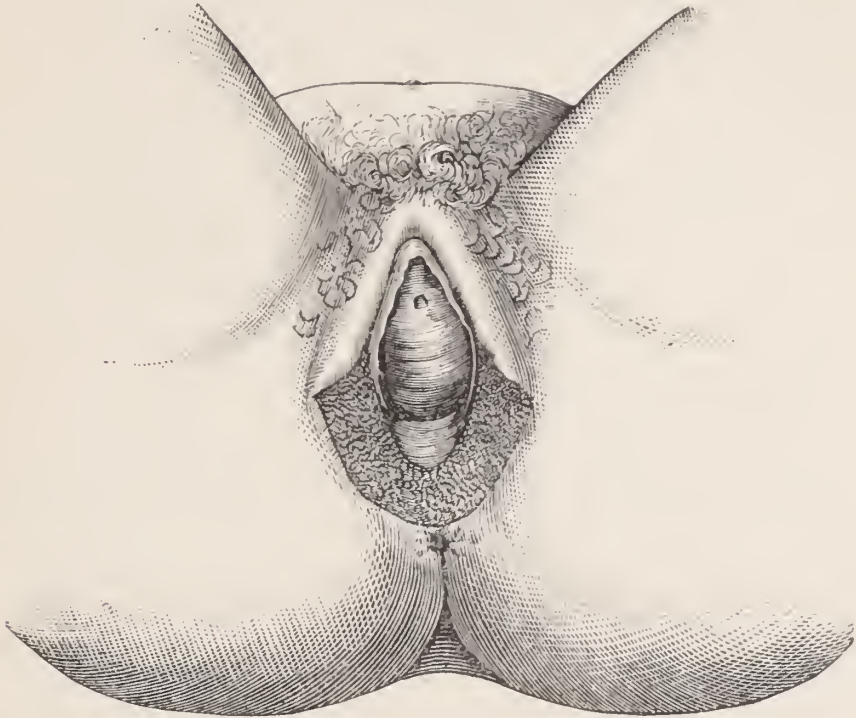
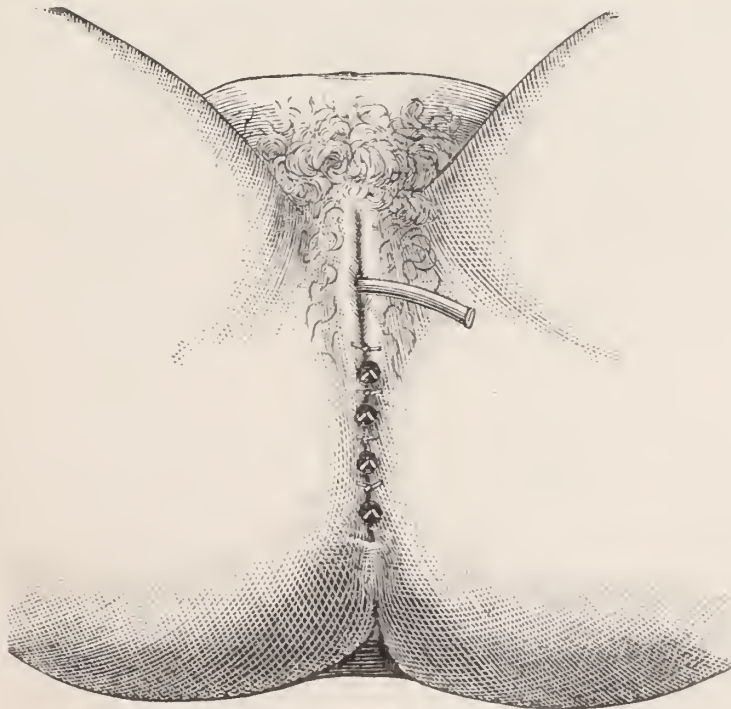


Fig. 14.



ported in the usual manner, the margins were extensively denuded, as shown in Fig. 13. Four deep silver sutures were

inserted and secured by clamps of shot, and intermediate to these, two superficial sutures, fastened by twisting the ends about each other. A broad piece of adhesive plaster was next drawn across the nates to relieve the sutures of tension, and an elastic catheter placed in the bladder for a time. Fig. 14 exhibits the operation completed.

The drawings from which these cuts were taken were executed by the skilful pencil of Dr. George Pepper.

On the fourth day the deep sutures were removed, and on the seventh the superficial ones, union being complete. A week later this woman was discharged from the Hospital perfectly well and free from all displacement.

CASE XI.—Mrs. B——, a lady from the West, suffered from an extensive laceration of the perineum, involving the sphincter and recto-vaginal septum. The accident occurred in her first labor, which was tedious, though, I believe, not instrumental. There was considerable displacement of the pelvic viscera, in consequence of the absence of perineal support.

The operation described in the text was performed in the presence of Drs. E. Wilson, Albert H. Smith, and others. After careful denudation of the sides and septum, four deep, interrupted wire sutures were deposited as directed in the text, and securely clamped. Seven days after, the stitches were removed and the union found complete.

CASE XII.—Mrs. ———, a resident of an adjoining county, in her first labor, ruptured the perineum, divided the sphincter, the rent extending full three-quarters of an inch into the septum. The insufficiency of the bowel was most distressing. In the presence of Drs. E. W. Baily, Morrison, and Martin, I performed my usual operation. The lady was left in the care of Dr. Baily, who removed the sutures, (four in number) after the lapse of seven days, the union being complete. This lady has never complained of any difficulty with either the feces or flatus since the restoration.

CASE XIII.—An Irish woman, at an adjoining town, in her first labor, before assistance could be obtained, ruptured the perineum. The septum was involved to such a degree as to entail incontinence, unless the fæces were quite consistent.

Twelve weeks after the accident, with the assistance of Drs. Uhler, Goodell, Jenks, and Hunter, the parts were closed with four deep, and two superficial, stitches, after the manner already laid down. Seven days afterward I removed the sutures, and found the adhesion perfect, and since have learned of her entire recovery.

CASE XIV.—Mrs. —, of a neighboring town, after a long and tedious instrumental labor tore the perineum, the fissure extending so far into the septum as to lay both canals into one, for the extent of one inch. Two months after the occurrence I closed the gap after the usual manner, assisted by Drs. Reed, Beaver, and Hunter. As I was securing the last and anterior wire, the posterior or first suture, from some defect, gave way. Unwilling to open the wound, the case was allowed to take its course, as the other sutures appeared to maintain the approximation. I said at the time, this will test the value of the first stitch, on which I have always placed so much importance. The usual time of seven days elapsed, and the sutures were removed; union of the perineum had taken place, but not of the septum, leaving, of course, an opening between the rectum and vagina. After four weeks I repeated the operation, the restoration being complete.

These last four cases are selected from a large number which I have treated since the first publication of my paper, merely because they were extreme cases, and which, at one time, and even at present by some surgeons, would have been subjected to two operations—one to close the septum, and a second to restore the perineum. In view, therefore, of my past experience and observation, the following points are conclusively settled in my mind.

First.—That laceration of the perineum and the recto-vaginal septum can be satisfactorily cured at a single operation.

Second.—That by the peculiar method of inserting the first suture there is no necessity for a series of stitches to close the septum independent of those used for the closure of the perineum.

Third.—That the interrupted can be substituted for the quilled suture.

Fourth.—That the division of the sphincter is not necessary to a cure.

Fifth.—That the superficial sutures may be dispensed with.

LITERATURE OF LACERATED PERINEUM.

Midwifery, the Modern Practice of M. Lond., 1773.

Gehler, J. C. Progr. de ruptura perinæi in partu cavenda. Lips., 1781-4.

Denman, Th. Introduction to the Practice of Midwifery. Lond., 1788. Chap. ii., sect. vii., pp. 69 and 70.

Hagen, M. I. Diss. de præcavenda interfœminei dilaceratione. Mogunt., 1790.

Oken. Isis, Vergl. 1831. Heft 8-10, s. 925.

Dieffenbach, I. F. Chir. Erfahrungen, besonders über die Wiederherstellung zerstörter Theile des menschlichen Körpers nach einer neuen Methode. Mit. 2. Abbild. Berl. 1829, 8.

Moreau. Considérations sur les perforations du périnée et sur le passage de l'enfant à travers de cette partie. (Revue Médicale Française et Etrang. Paris, June, 1830.)

Hohl. Die geburtshülffliche Exploration. Halle, 1834. Bd. 11, s. 417.

Busch. Theoretisch-praktische Guburtskunde. S. 357, Taf. xxix. Fig. 197-19. Berl. 1834.

Oettingen. De Diss. de Perinæi Rupturis ejusque cura. Dorp., 1835.

Duparcque, T. Histoire complète des Ruptures et des Déchirures de l'Utérus, du Vagin, et du Périnée. Paris, 1836.

Sehneemann. Schmidt's Jahrbücher der gesammten inéund ausländischen Medizin. 1885. No. v., s. 368.

F. Duparcque's Vollständige Geschichte der Durchlöcherungen, Einrisse und Zerreissungen des Uterus, der Vagina, und des Perinäums, u. s. w., in einem zehr erweiterten, die Leistungen aller wissenschaftlich gebildeten Nationen der ganzen Erde berücksichtigenden Masse bearbeitet von J. F. W. Nevermann. Quedlinb. und Leipz., 1838.

Busch. Die geburtshülfliche Klinik an der Königl. Friedrich Wilhelms—Universität zu Berlin. Erster Bericht. Berlin, 1837 S. 170, und s. 230.

Noel. Journal Général de Médecine. Tom. iv.; Saucerotte, Idem, tom. vii.

E. v. Siebold's Journal für Geburtshülfe. Schmitt, Bd. ii., s. 1; v. Siebold, Bd. v., i. s. 69.

Wendelstädt. Hufeland's Journal der Praktischen Heilkunde. Bd. xv., st. iii., s. 85.

The above authorities have been obtained from Busch and Moser, and I am greatly indebted to Messrs. Müller and Mustin for aid in translations and searches of many of the works.

Lancet, vol. i., 1849, p. 555. Joseph Rogers's case.

Luncet, vol. ii., 1849. Dr. Barnes's case.

Lancet, vol. ii., 1849, p. 661. Higginbotham.

Lancet, vol. ii., 1849, p. 672. Westminster Hospital. Mr. Holt.

Lancet, vol. ii., 1850, p. 93. Mr. Fergusson.

Guy's Hospital Reports, vol. viii., part ii., p. 401. 1850. Dr. Lever's paper on Lacerated Perineum.

Guy's Hospital Reports, vol. xi., 1865. Cases detailed and method of treatment.

Lancet, September 9, 1865. Lane's cases.

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. x., page 405. Report of five operations of M. Roux, of Paris (1831-34). Extract from Journal Hebdomadaire.

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. ix. Operations of Dr. John P. Mettauer, of Virginia.

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. xxii., page 123. Case of Spontaneous Adhesion of Lacerations of Perineum, Occlusion of Vagina, and Operation for Relief, by Dr. Trowbridge Willoughby, University of Lake Erie, 1840.

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. xxxi., page 319. Operation for cure of Lacerated Perineum, by Dr. W. B. Lindsay, Plaquemine, La., May, 1848. (From N. O. Med. Jour.)

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. lx., page 67. Union of Lacerated Perineum by position merely, by M. Nelaton, Paris, 1856. (From Jour. de Médecine, &c., Bordeaux.)

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. lv., page 517. Article on Treatment of Laceration of Perineum, by Prof. Schuh, of Vienna. (Wiener Med. Wochenschrift, 1857.)

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. lvi., page 49. Laceration of the Perineum followed by Prolapse of Bladder and Rectum, Cured by Operation, by William Read, M.D. Boston Lying-in Hospital, December 13, 1857.

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. lix., page 308. Operation for Restoration of Lacerated Perineum, by William M. Morland, M.D., Dec. 7, 1857.

Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, vol. lxi., page 171. Case of Perineal Laceration. Operation by ——. A Sacramento Calif. August 16, 1858.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, vol. xi., 1822, page 525. Case of Laceration of Centre of Perineum. Operation. Remarks. Baron Dupuytren.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, vol. xiii., 1833, page 113. A Case of Ununited Parturient Laceration of Recto-Vaginal Septum, successfully treated with metallic ligatures, by John P. Mettauer, M.D., Prince Edward County, Virginia.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, vol. xxiii. (1838-9), page 495. A report of nine cases of Lacerated Perineum, treated by Prof. Dieffenbach. (Berlin Med. Zeit., December 27, 1837.)

American Journal of Med. Sciences, 1841, N. S., vol. i., page 99. Article on Laceration of Perineum during Labor (with opera-

tions for cure), by Dr. William H. Fahnestock, M.D., Bordentown, New Jersey.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, 1844, N. S., vol. vii., page 472.

Suture of Perineum performed immediately after Delivery, by M. Daujean, Surg. Maternité à Paris. A report of six cases.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, 1847, vol. xiii., page 314. A report of two operations, by John P. Mettauer, A. M., M. D., LL. D., Virginia.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, 1853, vol. xxv. Discussion of a New Method of Operating for Lacerated Perineum, by I. B. Brown, M. D.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, 1850, vol. xx., page 329. Hints on Treatment of Lacerated Perineum from Parturition, by W. E. Horner, M. D.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, 1854, vol. xxviii., page 404. Operation for Laceration of Perineum, by T. M. Robertson, M. D.

American Journal of Med. Sciences, 1855, vol. xxix., page 274. Laceration of Perineum and Sphincter Ani during Parturition, cured by Division of the Sphincter and subsequent closing of the Perineum by Sutures, by Willard Parker, M. D. (Oct. 24, 1849).

New Jersey Med. Reporter, 1856, vol. ix., page 466. Laceration of Perineum. Case successfully operated on by Dr. I. B. Brown's operation, by S. W. Butler, M. D., Burlington, New Jersey.

Monthly Journal of Med. Sciences, February, 1854. Page 164. Proposal for the Effectual Cure of Prolapsus of the Pelvic Viscera and Lacerated Perineum. By John Hilton, Esq., F. R. S. (Guy's Hospital Reports.)

Medical Times and Gazette, August 30, 1856. Page 215. Treatment of Ruptured Perineum. By Dr. N. Wilson Varina.

British Med. Journal, August 17, 1861. Page 171. Rupture of the Perineum during Labor. By Dr. Thomas Skinner. Liverpool.

Guy's Hospital Reports, 1865. Vol. ix: Page 270. On the Operation for the Relief of a Lacerated Perineum and Sphincter Ani, &c., with some of its Complications. By Thomas Bryant, Esq., Assistant Surgeon to Guy's Hospital.

Lancet, September 9, 1865. Page 289. Two Cases of Operation for the Cure of Laceration of the Perineum, under the care of James Lane, Esq., at St. Mary's Hospital.

Report of Columbia Hospital for Women, 1873, by J. Harry Thompson, M.D., Surgeon-in-Chief. Thirty-four Cases of Lacerated Perineum treated.

VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA:

ITS HISTORY AND TREATMENT.

HISTORY.

THERE is much consoling in the thought that, in most of the diseases and accidents incident to the body, the sufferers are not debarred the society, sympathy, and entertainment of friends. Such considerations greatly mitigate and sustain, under the severest physical distress. But there is one accident liable to occur in the female—and that, too, in the exercise of the highest function of her nature—which dooms her to isolation and seclusion, renders her presence intolerable to friends, and compels her to exist in an atmosphere repugnant in the highest degree to her own sense.

Until a very recent period, the unfortunate victim of vesico-vaginal fistula was obliged to confront her situation under the conviction that her case was absolutely hopeless, and has, in some instances, sought refuge from the mental suffering by self-destruction. One of the grandest triumphs of American surgery—for it is all her own—has been to step in and lead such forth into the light of day, and restore them to the bliss of family and social life.

Antecedent to the discovery of the forceps, such accidents must have been of very frequent occurrence, although comparatively little is said in medical or surgical works on the subject, as such were, by common consent, regarded to be beyond the resources of obstetric surgery.

Hippocrates speaks of a discharge of urine through the vagina sometimes following difficult labors, with some unimportant remarks in regard to cleanliness; no hint is any-

where thrown out, leading to an inference that such cases admitted of cure. Without disturbing the repose of ancient medical record, it may not prove uninteresting to interrogate a few modern authorities.

Mauriceau, in his work, published in 1712, lays down the following aphorism: "L'issuë involuntaire de l'urine causée par une fistule qui s'est femme, est ordinairement incurable si elle duze plus si trois mois." No operation does he propose, but only looks for a cure, when it does occur, as a purely natural or spontaneous result.

Hoffman, in 1724, describes the accident, and refers it to the proper cause: "Quando enim fibræ sub diuturnioribus partus laboribus ad infantis capiti, ad os pubis compressæ diu manet fieri deinde solet ut inflammentur, atque in abscessum abeant, aliquot denum a partu diebus consummandum; unde fluxus, et stillicidium urinæ per vaginam tertio demum, vel quarto die contingit." It is quite evident, too, the art of the Genevan embraced no means of repairing the accident.

Astruc, physician to the King of France in 1776, has no notice whatever of the affection in his work.

Sniellie, in his publication of 1776, although he describes an operation for this form of fistula, had evidently never performed one himself or even witnessed it performed, as he adds, "I wish the operation may not be found impracticable."

Denman alludes to ulceration and sloughing of the vagina after difficult labor, but suggests no remedy.

Burns, in his work on midwifery, edited in 1820 by James, describes the lesion, and advises a catheter to be worn for some time, under the conviction nothing else could be done.

Conquest, in his *Outlines of Midwifery*, published in London in 1820, insists on the propriety of attempting a cure by an operation, but does not designate any particular method, nor does he intimate a knowledge of any cures having been effected.

James, in his *System of Midwifery*, of 1813, not only takes notice of this form of fistula, but advises the employment of an elastic catheter, and adds, *perhaps* it may heal. The same author also speaks of the use of caustic when the opening is

small, and freshening the edges when it is large, conjoined with the use of the catheter.

Ashwell, quite a prominent practitioner and writer in London, in 1828, has no allusion to the subject whatever.

William Campbell, of Edinburgh, in 1833, appears to have given unusual attention to the subject. The opening is clearly described, and its most common location, near the neck of the bladder. In his experience, the catheter and recumbent position perseveringly employed has, when pronounced by others utterly hopeless, permanently *relieved* cases: the phraseology, it will be perceived, will not allow the conclusion that such were cured.

Gooch, in 1831, alludes to a case having got well by a gum-elastic bottle, with a sponge attached, being pressed into the vagina and kept opposite the opening. This solitary case of reported cure is treated as a very unusual and extraordinary event.

The cases reported as cured by Lallemande, Phillips of Rheims, and Vidal, in 1834, Velpeau most positively asserts were not cures.

Blundell, in his work published in 1834, disposes of the subject in a most summary manner by stating, "a slough of the vagina may lay open the bladder."

Ramsbotham, writing as late as 1841, does not treat of the subject.

Davis, in 1841, describes the manner in which such an opening is made, with the additional statement, "it is almost a universal fact; that they never do heal."

Dewees, in his work on midwifery, makes no mention of it.

Churchill, in 1844, speaks of all such openings as being perfectly hopeless.

Simpson, in his work published in 1865 and 1866, when describing the result of long-continued pressure by the foetal head against the vesico-vaginal septum, speaks of the slough separating and leaving an *incurable* fistula.

Reybard, in 1856, published a paper on the palliative

treatment of this form of fistula, believing the affection incapable of cure.

Let us now interrogate a few of the eminent surgeons abroad and at home, and ascertain with what voice they testify on this subject.

Ambrose Paré's great work bears date 1582, and while the subject of fistula in general is discussed, this form is not even mentioned.

Heister mentions it as incurable.

Samuel Cooper, in his *Surgical Dictionary*, speaks of different kinds of fistula, but does not in any way allude to the one under consideration. In 1808, in the first volume of his *Surgery*, some methods of operation for the cure of such fistulæ are described, but he evidently doubts their practicability.

Mr. Liston asserts that an operation only makes the patient worse, by converting a small into a large opening, and adds, "There is little hope in a case of any size." To the same conclusion tend the testimony of Mr. Earle and Mr. Lawrence, both of whom state a successful operation impracticable.

Chelius says the prognosis is always very unfavorable.

Miller believes a favorable result by any means improbable.

Velpéau asserts of all cases reported as cured, there were few free from doubt.

Pirie has not a word upon the subject. The subject is not introduced by name into the works of Dorsey or Gibson.

Desault, in his *Treatise on the Urinary Organs*, confines himself simply to the palliative treatment.

Dupuytren only hoped, by cauterization, to effect something.

Mr. Earle, after thirty operations, succeeded in curing one case; no wonder he pronounced the operation the most difficult or unsatisfactory one in surgery.

Nélaton, as late as 1854, talked of autoplasmic processes and the cautery. These are but a few of the names which might be introduced.

In 1839, Dr. Hayward, of Boston, succeeded in curing a case by freshening the edges, and approximating them with

a thread suture. In 1840, two additional cases were treated, with a similar result, and although twenty operations were performed in attaining these three cures, yet, in a prospective point of view, their value cannot be overestimated.

In 1847, Dr. Pancoast, Professor of Anatomy in the Jefferson Medical College, reported two cases, cured by a tongue, and grooved incision, the wound being adjusted by his silk-thread plastic suture. In the same year, Dr. Mettauer, of Virginia, gave to the profession the history of a case successfully treated by vivifying the edges, and uniting the same with leaden threads. Such occasional cures, doubtless, tended to inspire a hope of the ultimate curability of this disgusting disease; but it was not, however, until about 1852, when Dr. I. Marion Sims, then of Montgomery, Alabama, gave to the profession the fruit of his labor and observation, by which this operation was removed from the category of probabilities, and crowned with a success which compared favorably with any of the established operations in surgery. For this he has placed the civilized world under a debt of gratitude.

CAUSES.

Among the causes inducing this lesion may be enumerated:

FIRST. *The pessary*.—When this instrument is out of proportion, and fitting badly, or corroded, or encrusted with saline matters, it may induce ulceration of the vagino-vesical septum. Profs. Beirards and Lisfranc each relate a case of the bladder and rectum both being opened by a pessary; one of the patients died of peritonitis (*Journ. Nouv. Hebd. de Méd.*, t. 1, page 263.) A case of Dupuytren, in the Hôtel Dieu, is recorded in the *Dict. de Sciences Méd.*, t. vii. p. 47, of a young country woman, whose rectum, vagina, and bladder freely communicated, in consequence of wearing a badly adapted instrument; both of these were produced by stem pessaries. A case of this kind is also cited by Desormeaux, a French physician. In most of them, doubtless, the ulceration was brought about by saline deposit on the exterior of the instrument, the angularities of which matter would very soon produce destruction of tissue. Other cases might be introduced

in illustration of the same point. In earlier times it is probable such accidents were common, when a great variety of extraordinary materials were employed, not only for mechanical support, but as means of introducing remedial agents into the organs of generation; at present, improvements in the form and substance of mechanical supports will not be likely to furnish us a case illustrative of the condition under consideration.

SECOND. *Foreign substances in the bladder.*—Under this head may be mentioned vesical-calculi, examples of which are by no means rare. Fabricius Hildanus relates an instance of this nature. Sir Benjamin Brodie another, in which the stone made its way into the vagina by ulceration; and a third is given by Sir Astley Cooper. Dr. Dunlap, of Norristown, in this State, exhibited to me a calculus as large as a hen's egg, which he extracted from the vagina of a female, who had long suffered from the disease, and which had perforated the vesico-vaginal septum. A most interesting fact connected with this case, was the perfect restoration of the parts subsequently by granulation. A very singular case occurred in the East London Lying-in Institute, reported in the January number of the French *Lancet* for 1838, of a woman who, in consequence of a chronic retention of urine, had acquired sufficient dexterity to catheterize herself. From some cause, being without the usual instrument, she extemporized the catheter with the stem of a clay tobacco pipe. On one occasion it was broken, a portion remaining in the bladder, and which, in time, not only passed into the vagina, but finally into the uterus, from which it was extracted.

THIRD. *Carcinomatous and other forms of ulceration.*—Almost every work treating of the diseases of the female genitalia, furnishes examples of malignant growths, involving the uterus, and gradually invading, by destructive ulceration, the vagina and rectum, until they become converted into a common cavity. Phagedenic chancre may produce a similar result. Two cases of this nature came under my own observation in the wards of the Philadelphia Hospital, rendering the poor,

unfortunate outcasts, objects of the profoundest commiseration.

FOURTH. *Wounds of the vagino-vesical wall in the legitimate and illegitimate use of instruments.*—Under the first may be enumerated the careless employment of the obstetrical vectis or lever, bruising or lacerating the tissues by long-continued efforts to modify a foetal position, or the slipping of a perforator in cases of craniotomy. The forceps have come in for a large share of animadversion, but they have little agency in producing such an accident; their earlier and more frequent employment, particularly in educated hands, would have prevented many which have occurred. Under the second head may be adduced the violence committed by those ignorant scoundrels who flourish in every great city in their criminal attempts to procure abortion.

FIFTH. *Pressure of the foetal head.*—This, above all others, is the most common cause of vesico-vaginal fistula. It is probably not going too far to say 90 per cent. of such occurrences are due to the prolonged pressure of the foetal head. The testimony of almost all authors harmonizes in this particular. It was so regarded by Mauriceau; yet singularly enough, he was greatly opposed to the use of instruments, whereby a tedious labor might be brought to a close. This prejudice it is said was due to the failure of Chamberlayne to deliver a woman in Paris after a public boast. Not being aware of the existence of a deformed pelvis he had torn the vagina and uterus in several places in his ineffectual efforts to extract the child with the forceps of which he was the inventor. Denman attributed the lesion to long-continued compression of the soft parts. Davis expressly declares that it does not result from the use of instruments, but delayed labor. Dr. Simpson stops to fortify a similar opinion by stating “these abnormal openings, if produced by instruments, should appear at once, while it is known they only occur several days after their use.” Smellie, Colombat, and Churchill, all ascribe the fistula to protracted pressure during labor, and an opinion of similar import is entertained by Professors Hodge and Meigs. Doctors Sims and Boseman,

whose opportunities for acquiring accurate information on this subject have been extensive, testify to the same fact, and except in a single case my own observation accords with these gentlemen.

If the foregoing statements be correct, what is the modus—the manner in which the lesion takes place? The head in passing through the pelvic cavity presses the anterior wall of the vagina toward and against the posterior face of the pubic bones. If in consequence of failure of the uterine expulsive efforts, or a disproportion between the pelvis and the head, or a want of accord between the diameters of the two, the head long remains thus engaged, the vitality of the soft parts so compressed and bruised will be destroyed, either by the formation of a slough or by inflammation and ulceration. It is asserted by some that a fold of the vagina is caught and pressed against the pelvic bones until its death is insured; but it does not seem probable any such folds would exist when the canal is so greatly distended. The period when the opening occurs varies in different cases; in some as early as the fourth or fifth day, and in others the event may be prolonged—as in one which came under my own observation (case 4)—until the twenty-first day after confinement. When the parts are so injured as to induce ulcerative inflammation, a longer time is required to penetrate the vagino-vesical wall than where they are killed outright, and drop out as a slough.

CLASSIFICATION.

These fistulæ may occur at any point from the middle of the urethra to the termination above of the anterior wall of the vagina, but practically the classification of Sims or that of Dr. Boseman, the two differing very little, answers every purpose.

FIRST. *Urethro-vaginal*; the opening being between the urethra and vagina.

SECOND. *In the trigone vesicale*; the opening being situated at the cervix of the bladder.

THIRD. *At the bas-fond* ; the opening involving the inferior fundus of the bladder.

FOURTH. *Vesico-utero-vaginal* ; where the opening communicates with the bladder, vagina, and cervix, or body of the uterus.

FIFTH. Fortunately quite rare, where the entire vesico-vaginal wall is destroyed, and it may be the urethro-vaginal also.

The relative frequency of these varieties, as they have come under my own notice, is as follows : First, at the vesical triangle ; second, at the bas-fond ; third, in the urethro-vaginal septum ; fourth, the utero-vesical ; and last, the one attended with a destruction which includes the first four classes. This, I think, accords with the experience of most observers. Dr. Boseman, I believe, states, according to his observation, the vesico-utero-vaginal is the most common. I have never but in a single instance seen an example of this kind.

DIRECTION.

These fistules may be transverse, oblique, or longitudinal ; determined, it may be presumed, in a great degree by the particular part of the fœtal head impinging, or the exact manner in which the vaginal parietes may be caught. The transverse variety has most frequently come under my own notice.

FORM, SIZE, AND CONDITION.

The configuration or form of such openings may be oval, round, linear, angular, and elliptical ; the last most common. A careful study of the muscular component of the vagina will explain this. Its fasciculi are disposed longitudinally and circular ; the former the most numerous and distinct ; and of these, those on the lateral parietes are so associated with the levatores ani that they contract less when divided than those occupying an intermediate position, and hence the ovoidal or elliptical form of most fistulæ. The dimensions of the opening also vary from an aperture so small as barely to admit the introduction of an ordinary probe, to one through

which might be passed a good-sized egg. So far as the patient's comfort is concerned, the small opening is quite as bad as the large one; in either case the urine will be constantly passing the vagina.

The condition of the borders of the fistula—like its size and form—differ much. Sometimes they are, especially the upper one, thin, inverted, quite pale and smooth; in other instances thick, soft, spongy, and vascular; and again of almost cartilaginous consistence, inextensible and sparsely supplied with bloodvessels. The mucous membrane of the bladder often projects through the opening, forming a red, erectile-looking tumor. Dr. Gross gives a remarkable case—in his work on the urinary organs—of the entire bladder escaping through such a fistulous orifice into the vagina. The condition of the edges as to thickness, density, and vascularity, is a matter of great practical moment in the cure of disease.

DIAGNOSIS.

It is not usually a difficult matter to ascertain the existence of this affection. If inquiry be made as to the state of the bladder immediately succeeding the labor, the patient or her attendant will state that for two or three days there was an inability to evacuate its contents, with some pain or uneasiness, requiring perhaps the use of the catheter; after this a stillicidium of urine through the urethra; or this last condition may have been present from the first. At some period, however, varying from five to twenty days from the labor, the incontinence is complete, the urine escaping entirely from the vagina. The patient sometimes describes this state as being preceded by a sense of something giving way. The labia, inner surface of the thighs, perineum, and the buttocks, being constantly bathed in the secretion, become red, inflamed, and covered with a crop of pustules, which sometimes form ulcers of considerable depth. The genitalia and surface of the vagina frequently become incrustated with a saline deposition (urates), and a strong urinous odor is emitted from her

person and clothing. These may be regarded as the rational signs of the disease. Although they do not in themselves establish or justify the conclusion that a fistula exists, they form a strong presumptive proof of the fact. Only upon a physical exploration of the parts can we ascertain with certainty the accident. With this view let the patient be placed in bed, on her side, with the limbs well drawn up, and the hips on the edge of the same, before the window, with a good light. Introduce the duck-bill speculum into the vagina, and draw the perineum well back toward the sacrum, until the entrance of the air distends the vaginal cavity. If the lesion exists, it will most likely be at once detected, unless it should be so small as to escape observation. That it be not thus overlooked, a pocket-case probe should be introduced into any suspicious pockets or depressions, and moved carefully about until their nature and extent are determined. Where the aperture is so small as not to be readily found, it has been advised to inject through the urethra into the bladder some colored liquid, distending its walls, and carefully noting if any can be discovered passing into the vagina.¹ Some prefer having the patient on her elbows and knees, others on the back, in making the examination, but the one on the side answers every end, and is more in consonance with her feelings of modesty and propriety. With the aid of the speculum no doubt need exist; without it no examination is complete. I have been called to cases said to be vagino-vesical fistulæ, which on ocular inspection proved to be incontinence from defect in the muscular endowments of the vesical cervix, allowing the urine to find its way back into the vagina after escaping passively from the urethra.

COMPLICATIONS.

Under this head may be enumerated stricture of the vagina, recto-vaginal fistula, obliteration of the urethra, and malignant disease of the uterus or rectum.

¹ Milk answers well for this purpose.

TREATMENT.

The treatment of vesico-vaginal fistula includes the preparation of the patient, the operation, and subsequent management.

Preparation.—No woman can be in the best condition to undergo an operation for her cure, until after the lapse of at least eight or ten weeks from her confinement. I have operated as early as the fifth week, and with complete success, but, nevertheless, do not think so early a date should be fixed as a rule in practice. It requires at least two months before the system has completely recovered from the perturbing influences of the parturient act, and her secretions duly established. The moral and physical suffering induced by the existence of the fistula tend to put the woman out of health. If we find her pale, feeble, with loss of appetite, and harassed by a train of nervous symptoms, it may require several months of preparation; during which time a carefully regulated nutritious diet will be demanded, fresh air, attention to the intestinal and other secretions, conjoined with the use of tonics, such as the preparations of iron or infusions of the bitter vegetable class. It is certain, no one familiar with the treatment of this form of fistula, will be rash enough to subject his patient to the inconvenience of such an operation, before attending to these preliminary measures.

There is no operation in surgery which depends so much for its success on healthy constitutional conditions as the one under consideration, nor must we overlook the local treatment. All inflammation must have subsided, the connective tissue component of the parts must be well matured, and sufficiently dense to withstand the traction of the sutures, the edges of the opening should have considerable thickness and a good supply of bloodvessels. All this will be favored by due attention to cleanliness, injecting tepid or cold water, with the addition of a little palm soap, or a decoction of oak bark into the vagina every day. Should the edges continue pale and thin, they must be subjected to a special treatment, with a view to make them more voluminous. This is best

accomplished by making a few shallow incisions parallel to their long diameters, and rubbing into each a little nitrate of silver. The caustic should be used about every third day. In the course of a few weeks the requisite change will have taken place. The saline matters, which so commonly incrust the margins of the fistula and other parts of the genitalia; producing much uneasiness, may be counteracted by the internal administration of nitro-muriatic acid, as a good tonic. The excoriation due to the urinous stillicidium is best relieved either by an ointment of the oxide of zinc, or by a mixture of the black wash and glycerine. Attention must also be given to her catamenial period, three or four days after its accomplishment being the most fitting time for the operation. If done during the latter half of the month, the irritation of the parts, together with the prolonged etherization, are prone to produce premature menstruation. The day previous to the operation, a gentle cathartic should be administered, after the action of which, one grain and a half of opium, in pill, should be given to quiet all intestinal irritation.

Should the fistule be the result of carcinomatous ulceration, any operation will be futile, as everything tends to a fatal termination. When it coexists with a recto-vaginal opening, the escape of purulent matter into the vagina will be unfavorable to healing; yet, if the peristaltic movements can be sufficiently controlled by opium or some of its preparations, there is no reason why the vagino-vesical fistula should not be closed, before undertaking that between the vagina and intestine.

The complication most commonly met with is stricture of the vagina, and, as the opening is usually above it, nothing can be done for its relief until the dimensions of the canal are properly restored. Three methods may be employed for this purpose. First. Incisions of the stricture through the mucous and submucous tissues, followed by dilatation. Second. A submucous division of the contracted bands, and subsequent dilatation; and third. Dilatation alone. Choose which we may, there is a strong tendency in the stricture to return. If incision be selected, the reformed parts have the

same vicious tendency to contract, and although this is true of dilatation, it is less so than either of the others, and should be selected as best adapted for our purpose. It is effected by either graduated bougies or sponge-tents. I have practised each method, and am confident the last is the most certain and least painful.

TREATMENT.

This is divided into the *palliative* and *radical*. If, in consequence of extensive destruction of tissue, or the presence of malignant disease, an operation is contra-indicated, we may resort to some means to palliate the distressing situation of the patient. These chiefly point to the collection of the urine so as to defend her person against excoriation and offensive emanations. There is no task so difficult and unsatisfactory as this. Many receptacles, and obturators, and other contrivances have been devised; such as a bag of gum-elastic worn partly within and partly without the vagina, styled by Colombat the "*trou d'enfer*" of Feburier; or a gum bottle with a sponge on its anterior face, introduced into the canal; or tampons of fine linen, or soft sponge so adjusted as to occlude the opening. Of all these devices the metallic shield of Prof. Meigs answers the best purpose, yet it must be confessed all are but sorry contrivances, and will be soon abandoned. A rigid attention to cleanliness, by frequent ablution, and the use of an inter-femoral napkin or diaper, will, perhaps, give most satisfaction. Fabricius Hildanus, as related by Colombat, furnishes an instance of a case which was cured, after eight months, by vaginal injections, consisting of barley-water and the mucilage of quince seeds. The following passage, in his quaint style, narrates the event: "*Illa autem continuo usa medicamentis (ut dixi) conglutinantibus, et per intervalla etiam purgantibus, intra menses octo, non sine admiratione omnium eorum quibus res cognita plane curata fuit, adeo nunc Dei optimi maximâ gratiâ ne guttula quidem urinæ involuntariæ affluat, sed a vesicâ colligatur, retineatur et excernatur non aliter ac si antea nunquam male affecta fuisset.*"

Radical treatment.—It was only about the beginning of the present century any attempts for the cure of this distressing malady were thought of, and only within the last twenty years that any encouraging results have been attained. At present we approach the management of a case of vesico-vaginal fistula with the same degree of confidence as that of stone or hydrocele. The history of the various methods practised for its cure—although most of them have passed into history—will be presented, as they furnish the most remarkable example of untiring, undismayed perseverance in the face of the most unpromising results, and of a fertility of professional resource to be found in no other department of medicine. These methods may be arranged under the following heads:—

- 1st. By the catheter.
- 2d. By the catheter, conjoined with the tampon.
- 3d. By cauterization.
- 4th. By the uniting apparatus.
- 5th. By galvanism.
- 6th. By transplantation.
- 7th. By the suture.

FIRST. *By the Catheter.*—It is important to ascertain, at the earliest moment, the existence of a fistula, as a little well-timed attention may procure a cure without an operation. There are cases in which there exists a strong tendency to spontaneous cure, and advantage should be taken of this, and a catheter placed at once in the bladder, and worn for three or four weeks, the patient being confined to the recumbent position, and due attention to cleanliness observed. A number of such cases terminating successfully have been placed on record, by Fabricius Hildanus, Blundell, Ryan, Sedillot, Campbell, of Edinburgh, Nélaton, and others; and, I doubt not, similar ones may be recalled by many practitioners extensively engaged in obstetric medicine.

SECOND. *Catheter conjoined with the Tampon.*—This is usually described as the method of Desault, although it more properly belongs to Boyer—the name of the former having doubtless become connected with it in consequence of the

truss-like apparatus which he devised to sustain and retain the catheter.

A large-sized elastic catheter is introduced into the bladder, and its end slipped through an opening in a curved rod, one end of which is to be opposite the urinary meatus, and the other secured to an oval plate which rests on the pubes, and is in turn securely attached to a truss-spring surrounding the pelvis. This controls the catheter, by which means the urine is removed as rapidly as deposited. The margins of the fistula were next pressed towards each other by a round tampon or plug, made of fine linen filled with lint, well oiled, and pressed into the vagina. It does not appear, of the many cases thus treated by Boyer, more than a single one recovered. With a very slight modification of the vaginal plug, others—as Baines, Guthrie, Young, and Barnes—have reported cures, the treatment continuing from six to twelve months. Those curious to peruse these cases will find most of them in the *Med.-Chir. Trans.*, vol. vi., page 582, and the *Edinburgh Med. and Surg. Journal*, April No., 1824. Colombat speaks favorably of this plan, provided the edges be first cauterized. It is probable any such cases reported as cured, recovered, not from the tampon, but from the persevering use of the catheter. The tampon could exert no influence whatever in pressing together the sides of the fistula, but just the reverse, by unfolding the rugæ or plications of the canal by distension. Let any one notice how a fistula gaps when the speculum is introduced, and the canal distended with air, and then, in withdrawing, how the sides collapse, and the demonstration will be clear.

THIRD. *Cauterization*.—Of this Colombat said: “It is the best method we can oppose to vesico-vaginal fistula.” The agents employed were either the nitrate of silver or the actual cautery. The former was conveyed to the fistula by fixing a stick in a porte-crayon, and conducting it to the opening through a fenestrated speculum introduced into the vagina, and repeated every four or five days, followed by emollient injections to relieve pain. After the edges begin to assume a swollen or raw appearance, a catheter, according

to Colombat, should be placed in the bladder. A few successful cases by this mode of treatment have been reported by Dupuytren, Delpech, McDowell, of Kentucky, Liston, Colles, and Ferrall. When the cautery was used, a bean-shaped stylet, heated to a white heat, was applied to the opening, a fenestrum shielding the vagina being first introduced—and the parts lightly touched so as to induce a superficial slough. The advocates for caustics have been Chelius, Vacca, Berlinghien, Czeekiersky, Ehrman, Monteggia, Guthrie, and Colombat; for the hot iron, Dupuytren, Delpech, Bellini, McDowell, Liston, Blasius, and Dieffenbach. The caustic treatment was somewhat modified by Lallemand, principally, who conjoined with it a uniting apparatus. This surgeon was so particular as to take an accurate cast of the fistula with a very plastic wax. After the edges were made sufficiently alive by the caustic, he adjusted his instrument, one portion of which acted as catheter, and through its openings hooks were made to protrude, penetrating the posterior lip of the fistula on its vesical surface. A roll of lint, or charpie, was next placed against the under surface of the urethra, and pressed upward toward the vagina by a movable plate connected to the anterior extremity of the catheter, the object being to press the lower lip of the fistula toward the other or upper lip impaled by the hooks. Dupuytren attempted the same thing by a peculiarly constructed catheter. Langenbeck very properly pronounces such devices as complicated, and devoid of practical value.

FOURTH. *The Uniting Method.*—Laugier, in order to bring the edges together, invented a pair of claw-forceps, the blades of which could be introduced separately, and after being implanted on opposite sides of the fistula, secured together, by which the coaptation was effected. Quite recently, an instrument, acting on the same principle, has been invented by Dr. Betancourt, while pursuing his studies in the University of Pennsylvania (Fig. 15).

These processes, unlike the others, act on the vaginal surface of the opening. As to their value, it may be said of all

of them, what Langenbeck pronounced of Lallemand's mode, "they are theoretical, and devoid of practical value."

Lallemand, as far as I can ascertain, never reported more than a single case of cure, and even this Velpeau declares proved a failure. Laugier confesses he had not succeeded in a single instance with his uniting forceps.

Fig. 15.

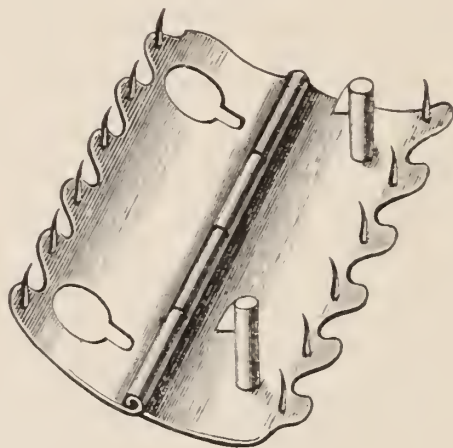


Fig. 15 is two light metallic plates connected by a hinge; their margins are scalloped, and support sharp hooks, designed to seize the margins of the fistula. In one plate are two eyes, and in the other two movable posts with shoulders, which are intended to pass through the eyes and hold the plates together.

FIFTH. *Galvanism*.—The attempt to cure this malady by galvanism is due to Mr. Marshall, of the University College, London. The impression was to be made by bringing the poles of a battery in contact with the sides of the opening, and was only another phase of the cautery. It only serves to demonstrate the straits into which men are thrown when they resort to such chimerical expedients.

SIXTH. *Transplantation*.—A very ingenious operation was devised and executed by Jobert; it was by transplantation of tissue. The circumference of the fistula, being drawn down, was freshened, a flap was raised from the inner surface of the labium, and, being turned into the opening, was secured by a number of stitches; a catheter was kept constantly in the bladder during the treatment. In one case the growth of hair, the follicles of which were in the flap, induced a vaginitis, and also interfered with the execution of the con-

jugal act. In one case the material to form this fleshy obturator was taken from the buttock and thigh, and proved altogether successful in effecting a permanent cure. The results of four cases reported, furnish us with one cure, two failures, and one death. Where a large part of the vesico-vaginal septum has been destroyed, the operation of Jobert might answer a valuable purpose.

SEVENTH. *By Suture*.—The introduction of the suture marks an important epoch in the history of vaginal fistulæ. It was a step in the right direction. The credit of its introduction is due to Roonhuysen, a distinguished obstetrician at Amsterdam, who proposed its use in 1663. It was violently opposed long after by the celebrated Petit, who asserted that incising and introducing a thread in parts so situated was a task almost incapable of execution.

The operation of Roonhuysen consisted in freshening the edges by means of a knife, scissors, or cutting forceps, operating through a speculum, then pushing across the opening needles, formed from the quill of the swan, and binding the parts together by winding about these novel pins thread as we apply the twisted suture. Lewrinski, long after, in 1802, proposed the interrupted suture. It formed the subject of a thesis before the Faculty of Medicine in Paris. His instrument for placing the ligature was a catheter, carrying a needle which had a spring attached, and bearing a thread. This instrument was passed into the bladder, the spring pushed forward, making the needle to pierce the posterior wall, afterward the anterior wall, and securing by a *serre-nœud*.

Volter recommended after paring the edges to coaptate by the interrupted suture. To execute this he used curved needles, threaded with waxed silk, and passed them at short intervals through the margins of the fistula, securing each by tying in a knot.

Nägele's method consisted in removing the circumference of the opening with a knife or scissors, the edge of which was guarded by a shield, movable at pleasure; then introducing the thread sutures by a peculiar needle, one end of which was supported on a ring, through which the finger could be slipped,

and near to the other extremity, or the point, was an eye for the thread. The point was guarded by the finger while being carried to the fistula, and after the sutures were passed the parts were drawn together by twisting their ends together and allowing them to hang out of the vagina. Not the least important part of his plan was the use of the silver catheter; but, singular enough, its utility was destroyed in a great measure by the attachment of a stopcock, only allowing the urine to flow at particular times. The same authority proposed the use of gilt or silver pins, and around them silk threads. He employed likewise the glover's suture; and for stitching, a watch-spring with a needle point, and concealed in a La Forest canula.

Flamant manifested most concern about paring the edges of the fistula, to accomplish which he advised the use of a knife guarded at the point to protect the adjoining parts. The attention of Le Roy was most directed to the same subject; and hence we find him proposing different forms of cutting instruments, and also a fenestrated speculum, with hooks to unite the sides, as a substitute for the suture.

Shræger freshened the edges with a pair of curved scissors, deposited wax threads by means of curved needles, supported on a needle-holder, and made them secure by introducing the ends through a rosary of small wooden balls or beads, and making them fast by tying over a little cross-piece. The same surgeon used the glover's suture.

Luke employed a bivalve speculum to expose the parts, angular knives to incise the borders of the fistula, hooks to draw it down, and curved needles to deposit the sutures.

Malagodi used a leather thimble, which he placed on the left index finger, and, hooking it under the margins of the openings, pared the edges when thus stretched, the approximation being made by silk threads introduced by curved needles, manipulated in the grasp of a needle-holder. To prevent urinary infiltration a catheter was worn in the bladder, and the vagina stuffed with lint or charpie.

Ehrman recommended scarifying or cauterizing the edges, and then bringing them together with sutures, passed by

curved needles, managed with a *porte-aiguille*. When he used cauterization, a tube was inserted into the vagina, and through it a brush, dipped in a mineral acid, was carried up to the fistulous opening. The speculum he employed was a trivalve, and his sutures were inserted by curved needles.

Gosset, surgeon at one time to Newgate, London, operated successfully in 1834 on a case, by the following method: The edges were carefully pared; metallic threads, well gilded, were introduced by curved needles, passed with a needle-holder, and the sides brought together and so retained by twisting the wires. To keep the bladder empty an elastic catheter was worn, and the patient requested to lie on the breast. It is worthy of notice here that this surgeon, in executing his operation, placed his patient on her elbows and knees.

Kilian separated the walls of the vagina with blunt hooks; used a silver catheter, curved similar to the male instrument, to bring the fistula forward for incising; and with curved needles, directed by a Wutzer needle-holder, passed the requisite number of threads, which were secured by Desault's knot-tightener.

Blasius advised a grooved suture. The margins of the fistula were fashioned with a sharp-pointed knife, as follows: Taking hold of one side with a hook or forceps, it was split longitudinally, or parallel with the long axis of the opening: then seizing the other and everting it, the knife was applied to its surfaces in such a manner as to give it a cuneiform or wedge-shaped form; needles armed with thread sutures were next passed, drawing the wedge-shaped side into the gutter or slit of the opposite, constituting a tongue and groove (as he calls it) adjustment. He claims for this a more extended apposition or contact of raw surfaces.

Lewzisky's operation consisted in inserting the stitches by means of a canula, traversed by a watch-spring, supporting a needle bearing a thread. This instrument was carried into the bladder, and the needle made to project from the canula, puncturing the septum from the vesical towards the vaginal side. By repeating this process above and below the open-

ing, the ends of the sutures were all brought into the vagina and secured on that side. This operation is similar in most respects to that of Nägele, and includes the entire thickness of the vesico-vaginal wall.

Colombat furnishes us with an operation much more remarkable for its ingenuity than utility. The chief novelty of his method consists in using a spiral needle, not unlike a corkscrew (Fig. 16), having a steel point, with an eye for the

Fig. 16.



Colombat needle.

thread. At the other extremity, where it conjoins with the handle, there is a second eye, through which the ends of the thread are passed, after being wound about the spiral of the instrument. After vivifying the edges with a pair of cutting forceps, the needle is made, by a rotatory movement, to pierce one side of the fistula; then the other, and so on, just as one would bore a gimlet, until its entire length was traversed, when by reversed turns it was removed, leaving the thread in its track, as represented in Figs. 17 and 18. This is a

Fig. 17.

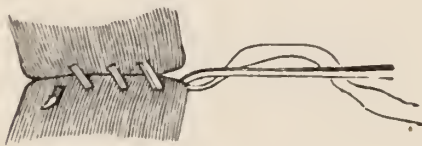
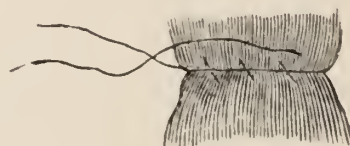


Fig. 18.



glover's suture. The ends of his threads were twisted together and secured with sealing wax. Dieffenbach very facetiously remarks, this instrument only needs a clockwork attachment to go right.

Deybers employed a wooden catheter, introduced through the urethra, to control the edges of the opening while being subjected to the knife. The stitching he effected by means of a curved tube inclosing an eyed stylet for the thread, and which was controlled by a spring protruding or withdrawing

the point at pleasure. The sutures he used were either silk or lead wire.

Roux fixed the edges with a long pair of forceps while they were being incised, passed across them silver pins, and drew the wound together by winding about them threads similar to our twisted suture.

Wuther incised the fistula with either curved scissors or a sickle-shaped knife, fixing it first with a hook, and used sometimes long-stemmed needles, sometimes short curved ones passed with a needle-holder like that of Roux's; and at other times insect-pins, surrounded with threads to bind the edges together. His patients during the operation kneeled, or were kept on their hands and knees, and the vagina exposed by introducing a hook speculum—really an instrument similar to the Sims speculum. In order to defend the wound against the action of the urine, and keep the bladder empty, the organ was opened above the pubes, a catheter introduced, and the patient kept upon her belly, buckled to a leather cushion in which a hole was cut out. On the sixth day his ligatures were removed, injections of cold water having been thrown into the bladder, through the catheter, and the vagina, through an œsophagus tube, every half-hour. In eighteen operations three cases were reported cured; a success pronounced extraordinary, and greater than that of any other surgeon.

Dieffenbach, to expose the fistula, used a bivalve speculum; seized the margins with a hook or long forceps while they were being pared, and united them with the interrupted suture. The position in which he preferred having the patient for the operation was on the back, and the catheter was used continuously to drain the bladder. In his hands the results were most discouraging. On one woman he operated eighteen times, and then failed to effect a cure. So great was his interest in the subject, that he gathered wards full of women afflicted with this malady, from all parts of the country, but, as he states himself, making very few cures.

Beaumont, after paring the edges, introduced double threads; through the loops on one side was inserted a cylinder of some round substance parallel with the border of the

opening, and along the other side a second, over which the free ends of the sutures were tied, forming a quilled suture.

Thus far the fistula under consideration has proved more than a match for the skill of the ablest of the old world, and now we turn to American surgery to have our hopes revived and faith strengthened.

In 1839 Dr. George Hayward, of Boston, reported a case,¹ which he had succeeded in curing. His patient was a lady aged 34 years, in excellent health, and who had been delivered 15 years previous, with instruments, after being in labor three days, during which time no urine had been drawn from the bladder. A slough was the consequence, opening a communication between the vagina and bladder. Attempts had been made with the catheter and also by cauterization to close this fistula, but without success. Dr. Hayward operated on the 10th of May. The patient was placed on the edge of the table, upon her back, very much as in the position for lithotomy; the parts well dilated (he does not state how); a large bougie passed into the bladder and carried back to the fistula, by which he was able to bring it into view. Thus fixed, an incision was made round the opening with a scalpel, and after the bleeding ceased, the membrane of the vagina was dissected away from the bladder to the extent of three lines. Three silk threads were next introduced by curved needles through its sides, drawn together and knotted firmly down; a short silver catheter, prepared for the purpose, was placed in the bladder, and the patient put to bed. In five days she was examined, the stitches cut away, and the parts found to be solidly united. In 1851 Dr. Hayward published an account of eight additional cases, making in all nine cases, three of whom had been cured after twenty operations.²

In these cases of Dr. Hayward there was nothing new, unless it was the peculiar catheter. It had often been practised before, but in his hands was crowned with a success calculated to inspire confidence in the curability of the affection.

¹ American Journal of the Medical Sciences, August, 1832.

² Boston Med. & Surg. Journal, vol. xliv., No. 11, April 16, 1859.

In 1847 Prof. Joseph Pancoast¹ succeeded in effecting two cures. The posterior or upper lip of the fistula was exposed by a Charrière speculum, and split one-half inch deep in a longitudinal direction; with a pair of scissors and bistoury the lower lip was next pared into a wedge-shaped form, and this tongue of raw tissue drawn into the groove in the upper border by what he called his plastic suture. The bladder was kept empty by a gum-elastic catheter, and after the second day, injections of zinc were thrown into the vagina to give tone to the parts. On the fourth day a solution of the nitrate of silver was applied over the line of apposition, to favor union by granulation, where that by the first intention failed. In this method we have a repetition of the plan of Blasius.

In the same year Dr. John P. Mettauer published in the *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, for July, 1847, the history of a fistula, which he cured by inserting leaden sutures after paring its circumference. The bowels were kept closed for eight days, and the stitches allowed to remain thirteen days, during which time a short catheter was worn in the bladder. The metallic thread used by the operator in this instance was undoubtedly the procuring cause of so fortunate a result. Just at this point commence the most important facts in the history of our subject.

In 1852 Dr. J. Marion Sims, of Alabama, solved the whole difficulty, and placed this vexed and perplexed operation on a solid and substantial foundation. The discoveries which he advanced as peculiarly his own were the following:—

1st. A method by which the vagina could be thoroughly explored, its capacity greatly increased, and the fistula made readily accessible.

2d. The introduction of a suture which would remain a long time without inducing either irritation or ulceration.

3d. A mode of keeping the bladder drained of the urine.

The first was accomplished by placing the patient on the knees and elbows, the hips being elevated, and using a spec-

¹ American Journal of the Medical Sciences, Oct. 1842. Med. Examiner, May, 1847.

ulum which, from its form, is called the duck-bill speculum; the second, by substituting the ordinary thread with a metallic (silver) one, aided by leaden clamps; and the third, by a self-retaining catheter.

There can be little doubt that Dr. Sims reached this important combination of improvements quite independent, perhaps, of foreign aid; yet by reference to the historical enumeration of methods which I have detailed, it will be found almost all have been conceived and executed by predecessors. In illustration of this, let them be examined in detail.

FIRST. *The Position*.—This was recommended and practised both by Chelius and Walter, the latter of whom employed a blunt hook for opening the vagina, which executed in a good measure the office of the duck-bill speculum.

SECOND. *The Suture Apparatus*.—In 1834, Gosset, of London, employed the metallic thread; Deyber also; the former gilded wire, the latter lead. Beaumont carried his sutures around little cylinders, placed one on each side of the fistula, thus resembling the clamps.

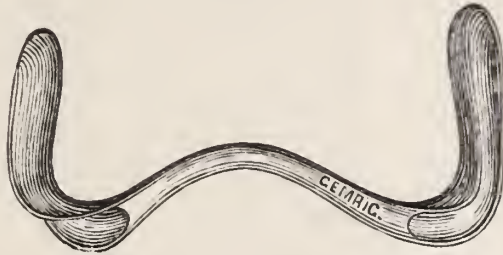
THIRD. *The self-retaining Catheter*.—Dr. Mettauer employed, in his case, a short instrument which was worn in the bladder during the cure: so that really all these novelties have, at some time or other, engaged the notice of surgeons during the long years of experiment and device which have marked the history of vaginal fistula. Still, however, the undivided honor of combining, modifying, and utilizing, all belongs, and only belongs to Dr. Sims.

DR. SIMS'S OPERATION.

Position of the Patient.—A table is selected $2\frac{1}{2}$ by 4 feet, covered with folded comfortables; on this the patient is placed, resting on her elbows and knees, the latter separated six or eight inches, the pelvis being elevated, and the shoulders depressed. An assistant on either side, placing a hand in the fold between the nates, the fingers extending quite to the greater labia, simultaneously draws them asunder. The viscera gravitating toward the thorax, and the air rushing into the vagina on the separation of the walls of the vulva,

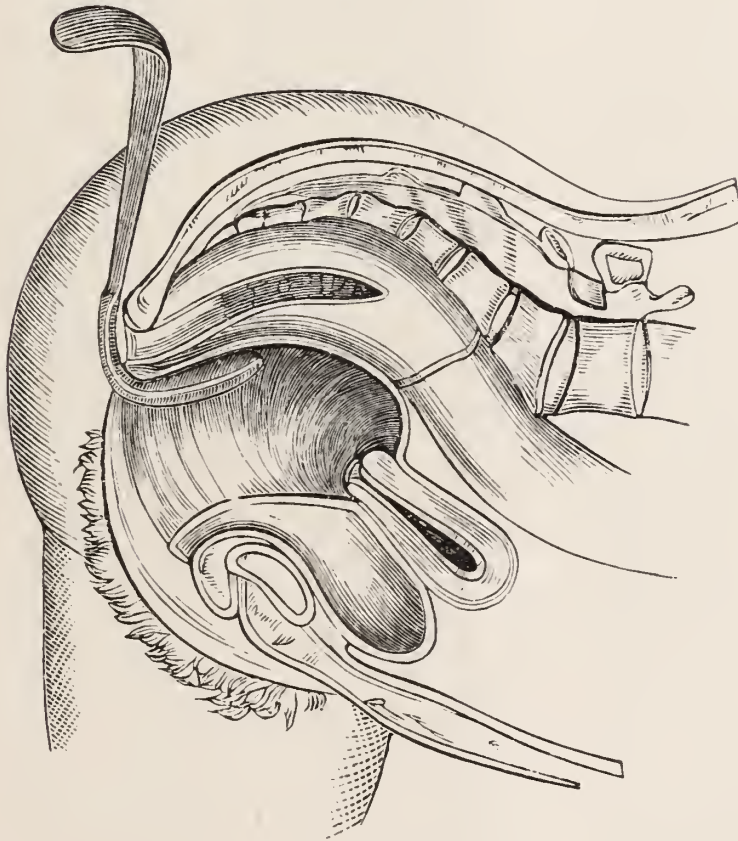
distend the canal so as to offer a very complete interior view. To increase its capacity for a more thorough exploration, the Sims speculum (Fig. 19) is next introduced, and drawn back toward the sacrum by one of the assistants. (Fig. 20.)

Fig. 19.



Vaginal speculum similar to Sims's—Bozerman's pattern.

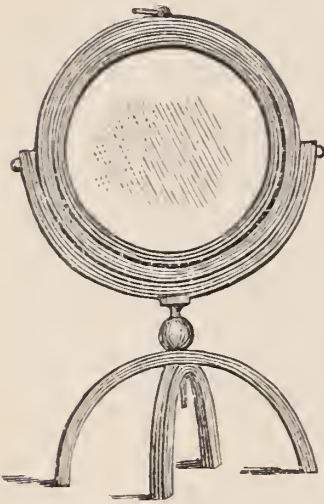
Fig. 20.

Exhibits the speculum *in situ*, with the relative position of the organs.

If the illumination is not sufficient, a mirror (Fig. 21) may be used to reflect the light into the canal.

Paring the Fistula.—For this purpose a small sharp hook or tenaculum is passed into the circumference of the fistula, and while thus brought into proper position, and

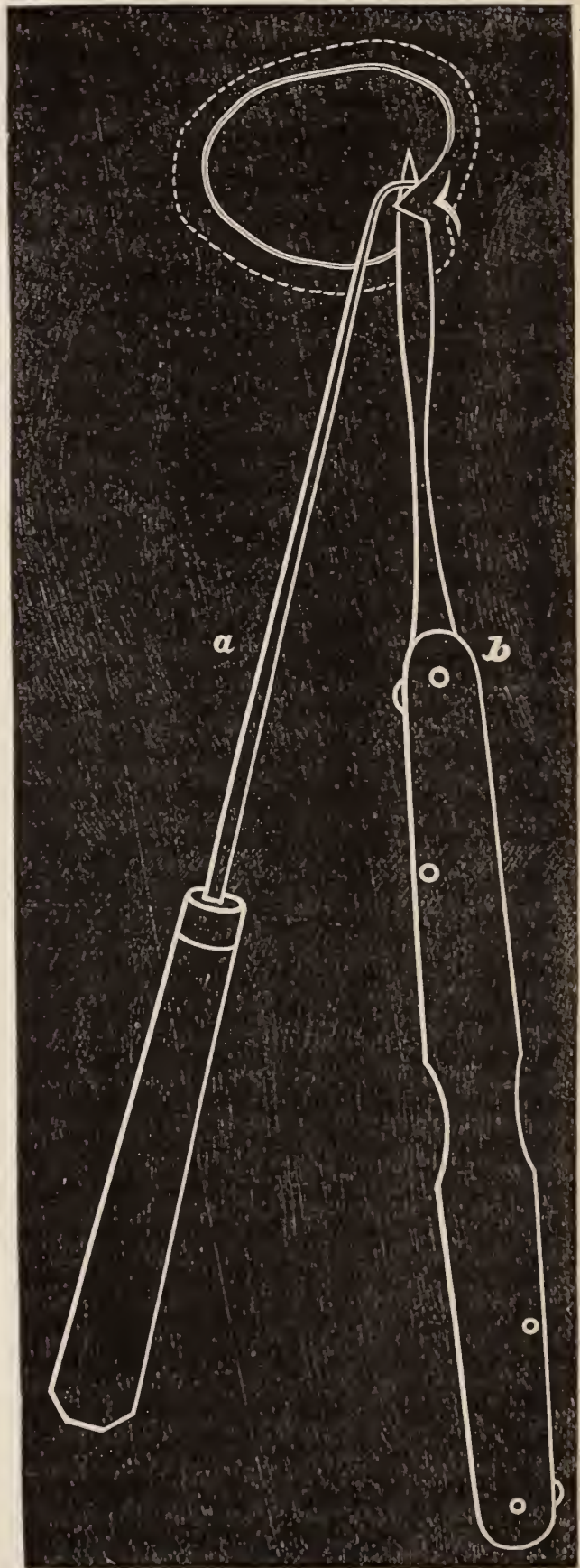
Fig. 21.



Mirror to throw the sunlight
into the vagina.

made sufficiently tense, a long, sharp-pointed bistoury is applied. (Fig. 22.) If the vesical mucous membrane concealed the margin of the fistula, interfering with its proper management, a soft sponge should be passed through the opening into the bladder, and allowed to remain until the stitches are ready for adjusting. The lining membrane of the bladder he does not disturb, unless it protrudes through the opening in excess. When the fistula was very small he hooked the tenaculum through both sides, and raising

Fig. 22.



Tenaculum fastened in the fistula, and the bistoury
applied to its circumference.

it up, cut out a circular portion with the bistoury. During the operation little mops (Fig. 23), to remove the blood, should be on hand. These are readily made by securing small bits of sponge to whalebone or rods of wood.

Application of the Clamp Suture.—This may be divided into three stages: the introduction of the silver wires; the attachment of the clamps; and the approximation of the wound, with the securing of the apparatus.

FIRST. *Introduction of the Sutures.*—In the execution of this he passed a silk thread through the eye of a long awl-shaped needle (Fig. 24), and entering it half an inch from the freshened edge of the opening, carried it downward and forward across the wound, and bringing it out half an inch above the raw margin of the opposite side, taking care not to include the mucous membrane of the bladder. As the needle passes through the distal side, the tissues will require support, that they press not away from the instrument, and thus counter-pressure is supplied by a blunt hook behind the needle (Fig. 25).

As soon as the needle emerges, and the thread comes fairly into view, a long tenaculum is hooked into the loop, and one end drawn through (Fig. 26),

Fig. 23.

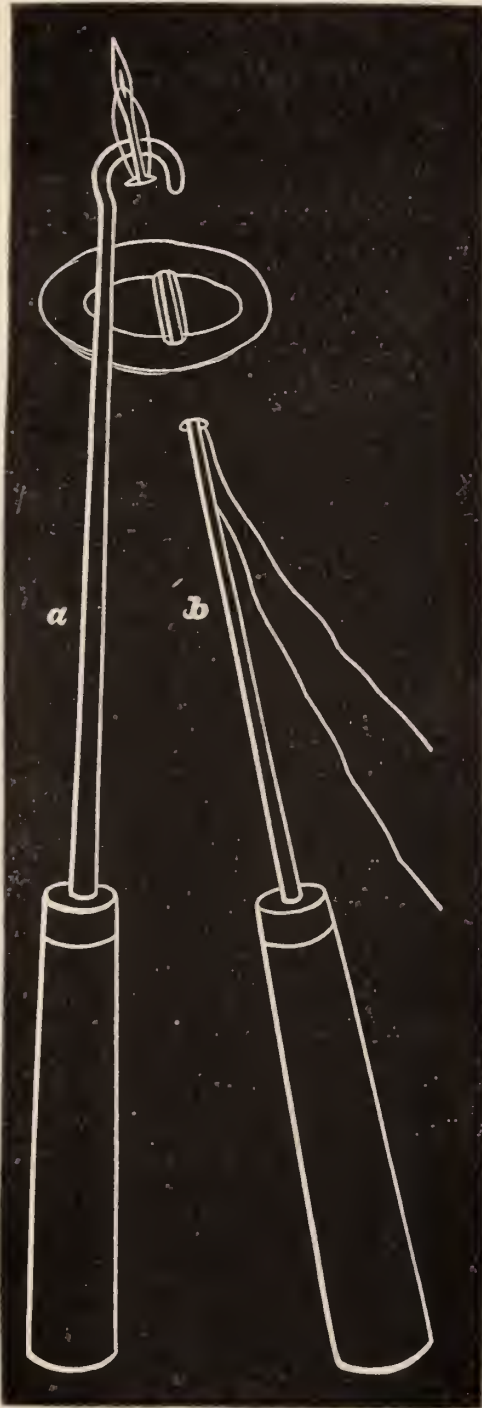


Fig. 24.



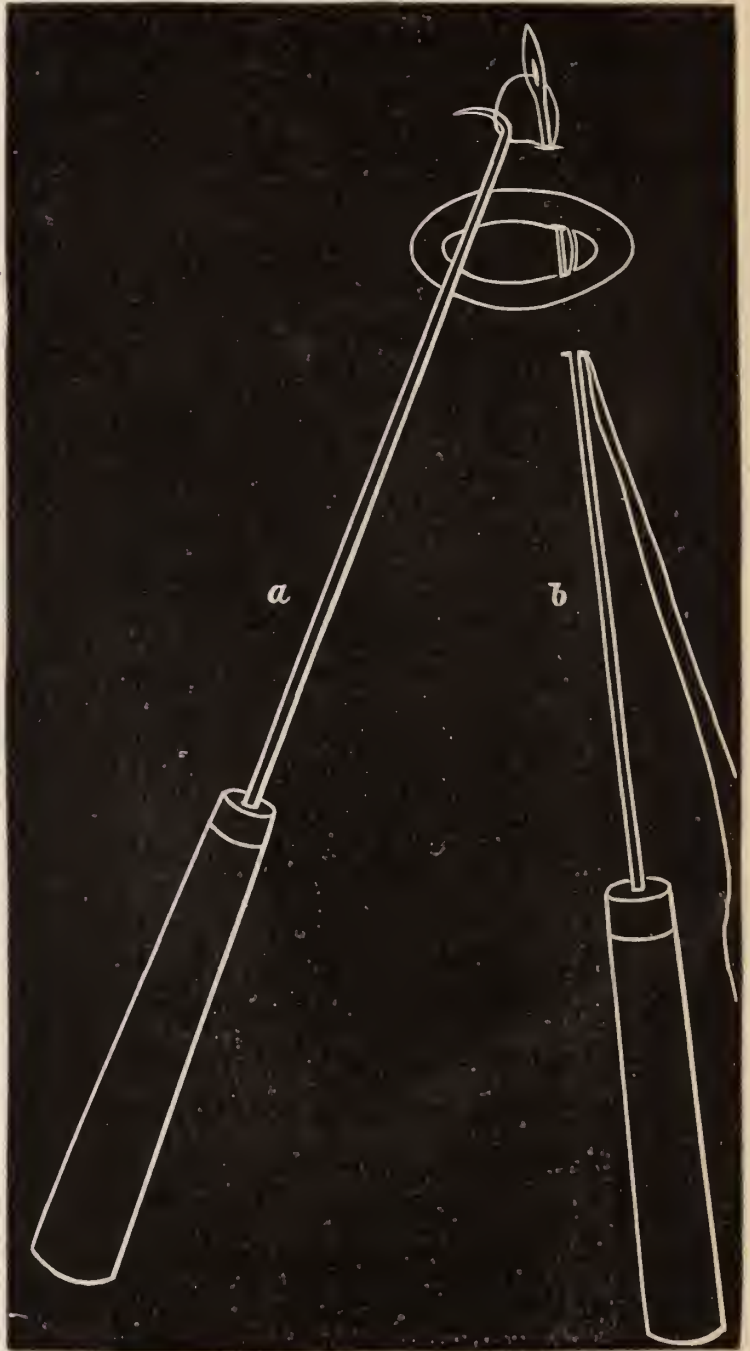
A sponge mop. Needle for passing sutures.

Fig. 25.



The blunt hook between the needle and tissue to favor its passage.

Fig. 26.

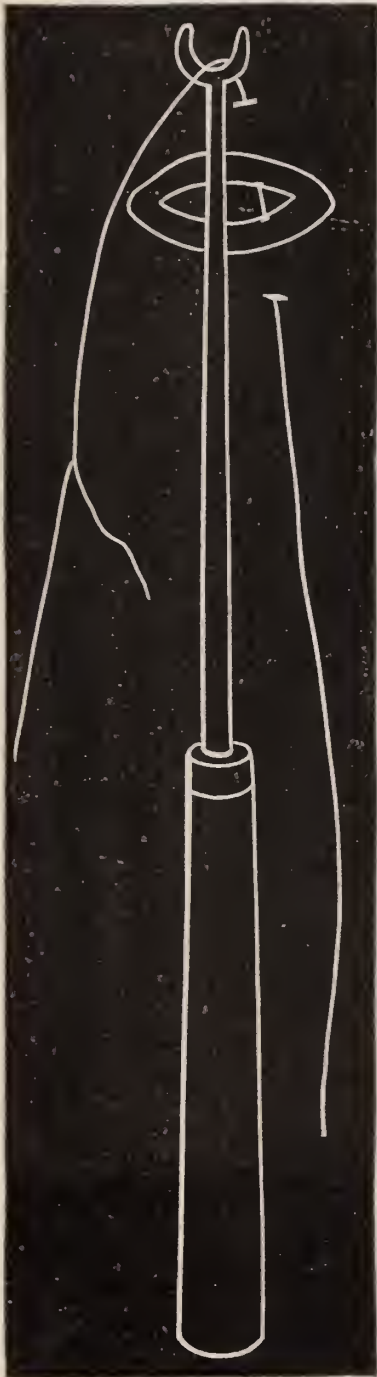


Exhibits the tenaculum drawing the thread through.

after which the needle is withdrawn, leaving the suture in its track. In this manner the requisite number of threads are deposited across the wound. The next step consists in substituting the silver threads for the silk, which is readily accomplished by binding the end of the former into a crook or link, and making fast to it the distal end of the latter.

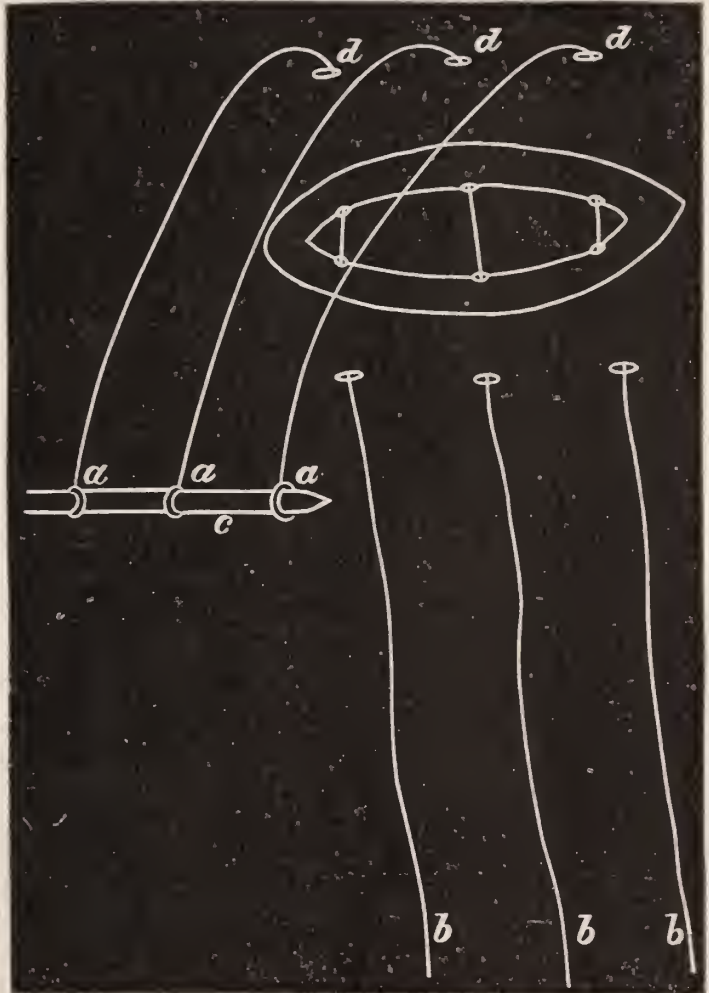
By drawing on the proximal end of the thread the wire is towed into its place; the threads being only designed to favor the insertion of the wires. In this process a difficulty

Fig. 27.



A silver thread secured to the silk one, with the fork *in situ* to favor the passage through the upper punctures.

Fig. 28.



Upper clamp attached.

very naturally occurs—that of the threads or wires, as it may be, cutting into or even tearing out of the tissue, on the distal side of the wound, as they are pulled upon. To counteract this he employs a crescent-shaped fork to push the suture above the orifice while traction is being made. (Fig. 27.) The silver sutures being all passed, the second stage of the process consists in the

Attachment of the Clamps.—Two little bars of silver or lead,

a trifle longer than the fistula, are perforated with a number of holes, corresponding to the number of sutures. Through these the upper end of each wire is passed, and fastened by widening it about the bar, or passing it through a shot.

Fig. 29.

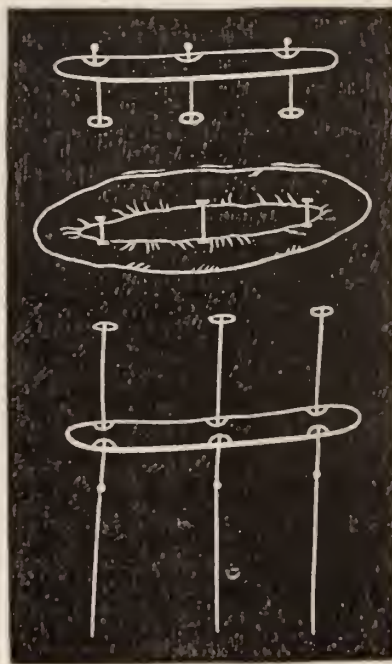


The adjusting fork.

(Fig. 28.) This completed, the lower ends of the wires are drawn upon, when the clamp will be carried into the vagina, and take its place above and parallel with the upper border of the wound. During this adjustment a fork of another kind (Fig. 29) is used as a pulley, to prevent the wires cutting into the flesh. In the same manner, the other ends of the wires are passed through the second clamp. (Fig. 30.)

The Adjustment.—The proximal ends of the wires being drawn upon, and the clamp pushed up with the fork at the same time, the raw surfaces are brought in contact with

Fig. 30.

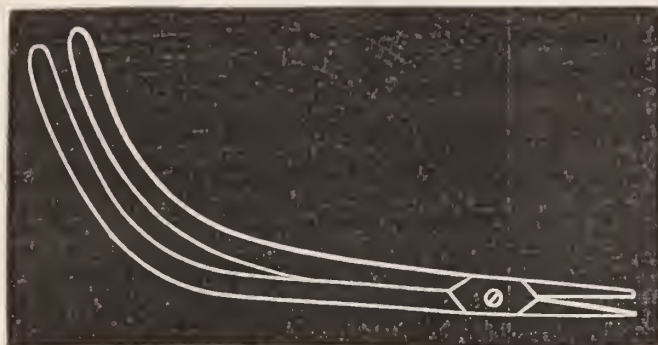


Both clamps on the wires, and perforated shot behind the proximal one.

each other, in doing which, care and judgment are requisite that they be pressed together sufficiently tight to prevent

gaping, and yet not so forcible as to endanger strangulation or ulceration. To maintain the apparatus in position, a perforated shot is passed down each wire, and being pressed

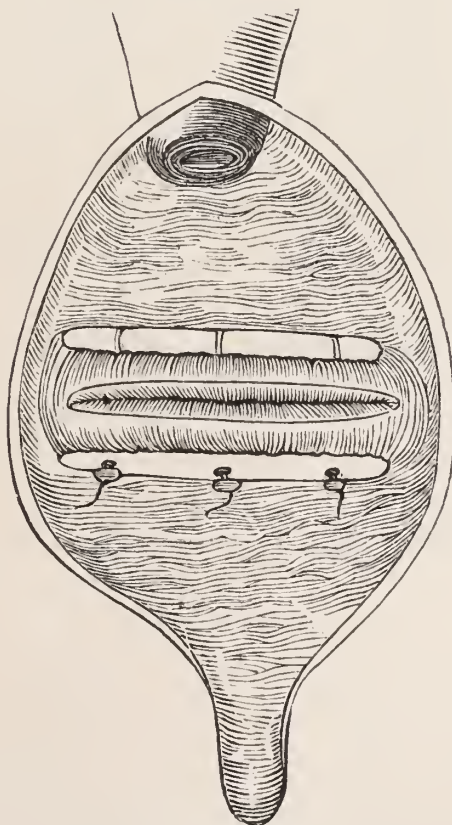
Fig. 31.



Shot compressor.

against the clamp, is then fastened by compression with a strong pair of forceps. (Fig. 31.) The wires are next cut off short, and bent over the shot.

Fig. 32.

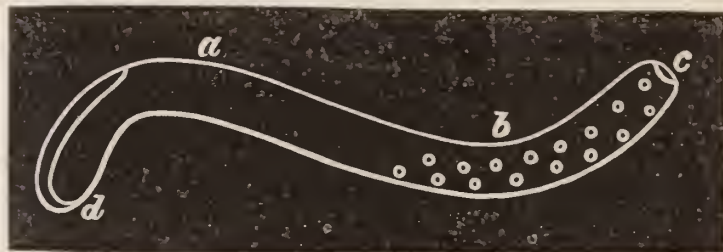


Exhibits the wound adjusted with the suture apparatus.

The appearance of the wound, when adjusted, with the suture apparatus in position, is represented in Fig. 32.

The After-treatment.—The operation being completed, the patient is placed in bed, on the back, a self-retaining catheter placed in the bladder (Fig. 33), and a full dose of opium

Fig. 33.



Self-retaining catheter of Sims.

administered, to be repeated as often as may be necessary to keep the bowels quiet. The diet is to consist of crackers and coffee or tea. During the progress of the case, the vulva and other portions of the external genitalia are to be bathed with cold water, a bed-pan being placed under the nates, to collect the fluid as it runs from her person. The urine is to be received on old cloths as it drops from the catheter. On the ninth or tenth day the clamps and sutures are to be removed, and, if well, the patient required to wear the catheter for several days longer. About the twelfth or fifteenth day the bowels should be opened by some mild cathartic.

Such are the general features of Dr. Sims's operation, and from this dates the successful surgical management of vesico-vaginal fistula.

DR. SIMS'S LATER OPERATION.

To the clamp there are objections, and these were soon discovered by Dr. Sims, and the operation so modified as to add greatly to its simplicity and perfection. The modifications consist in the introduction of the metallic threads without those of the silk, and dispensing entirely with the clamps, adjusting the wound and securing the wires by twisting alone, which he accomplishes by drawing, with a

pair of forceps, the ends of the wire through the slit at the end of his adjuster (Fig. 34), and then, while thus firmly

Fig. 34.



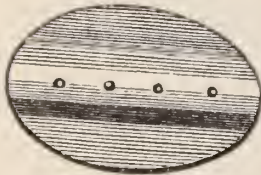
Sims's method of coaptating and securing wires by an adjuster and forceps.

held, the forceps, by a rotary movement, twirls the wires about each other, so as to make them secure.

OPERATION OF DR. NATHAN BOZEMAN,
FORMERLY OF ALABAMA.

The name of Dr. Bozeman is well known, both in this country and abroad, in connection with vesico-vaginal fistula.

Fig. 35.



Bozeman's lead
button.

Several papers from his pen have appeared on the subject, all proving unusual dexterity and success as an operator. The chief novelty in his method is what he terms the button suture (Fig. 35), composed of a piece of thin lead cut to fit the opening, and having in it small holes answering to the

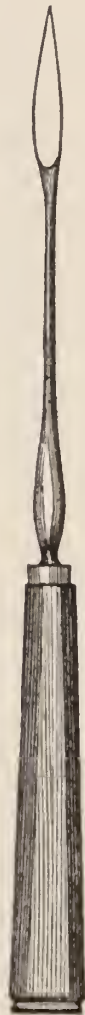
Fig. 36.

Fig. 37.

Fig. 38.

Fig. 39.

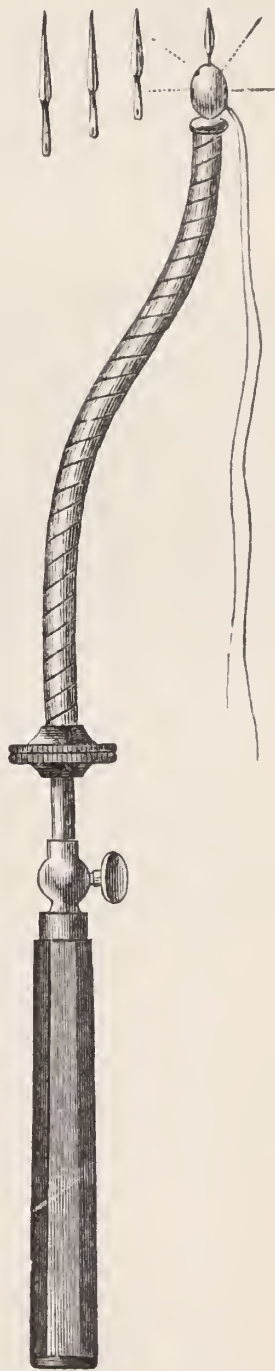
Fig. 40.



number of wire sutures employed; also leaden crotchets to secure the button. The patient is placed in the position recommended by Sims; a duck-bill Bozeman speculum introduced; and while the parts are controlled by a long tenaculum or forceps, the edges are pared by straight and curved bistouries—sometimes using the curved scissors. (See Figs. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40.) This done, the requisite number of silk threads are introduced with short, straight, spear-pointed needles, from half an inch to one inch in length, grasped in the jaws of a needle-holder. (Fig. 41.) The needle is entered some distance from the freshened border, and carried obliquely through, first the proximal side of the fistula, penetrating as deep as the vesical mucous membrane, and then, after being adjusted to the needle-holder, through the distal side, being drawn through with a pair of long forceps, counter-pressure being made with a blunt hook, similar to Sims's instrument. The threads being all passed, each one is securely fastened by its lower end to a silver wire, and as the one is drawn out the other takes its place, a fork being used, as in Sims's method, to guide the sutures and support the soft parts.

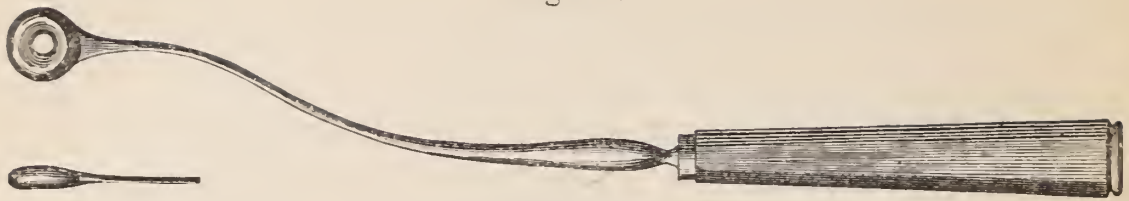
The next step consists in passing both ends of each suture through an instrument called an adjuster (Fig. 42), and drawing on the wire, as it is run down, the wound is brought together and a set given to the thread, which contributes to so maintain it. (Fig. 43.)

Fig. 41.



Bozeman's needle-holder—a long stem with two claws at its extremity, with a canula to slide up and down, closing and opening the jaws. Also examples of the Bozeman needle.

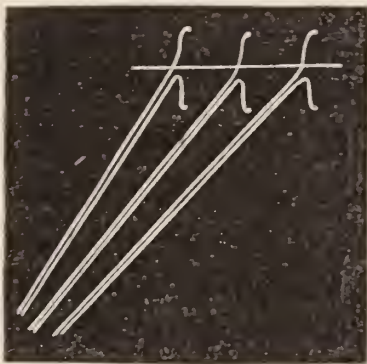
Fig. 42.



Adjuster.

The wires are next passed through the perforations in the lead button, and the latter pressed down upon the line of approximation, and made to conform to the surface against which it rests by means of an instrument represented in Fig. 44.

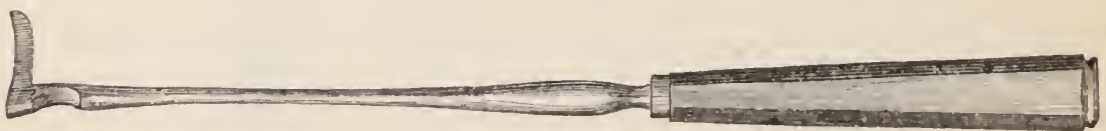
Fig. 43.



The sutures after being passed through the adjuster.

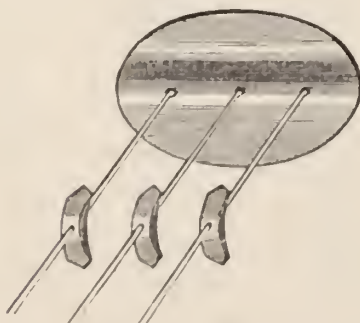
To secure the button firmly in place, pieces of lead or crotchets are run down the wires (Fig. 45) and compressed by a pair of strong forceps, both on wires and button. The operation is finished by cutting off the wires a short distance above the crotchets, and turning an end down on either side. (Fig. 46.) The patient is placed in bed, on her back, the catheter introduced, the bowels kept closed by opium, and an unirritating diet allowed.

Fig. 44.



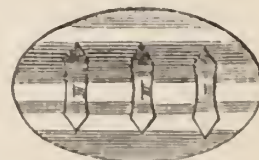
Bozeman's instrument, having an angular and concave extremity, to model the button to the surface of the vesico-vaginal septum.

Fig. 45.



Exhibits the crotchets being passed down the wires.

Fig. 46.



Button and crotchets adjusted, wires cut and turned down.

OPERATION OF DR. J. HUNTER MCGUIRE,
FORMERLY OF PHILADELPHIA.

The patient being placed in the position recommended by Sims, the edges are to be pared with a long-handled bistoury, and brought together with the instrument delineated in Fig. 47. This consists of a plate of silver, having a hole near each extremity, and three needles, slightly curved, soldered to its front surface, a second silver plate, of the same size and shape as the first, having fastened to each end a thread-screw, and three holes corresponding in position to the three needles on the other plate, and lastly, two female screws.

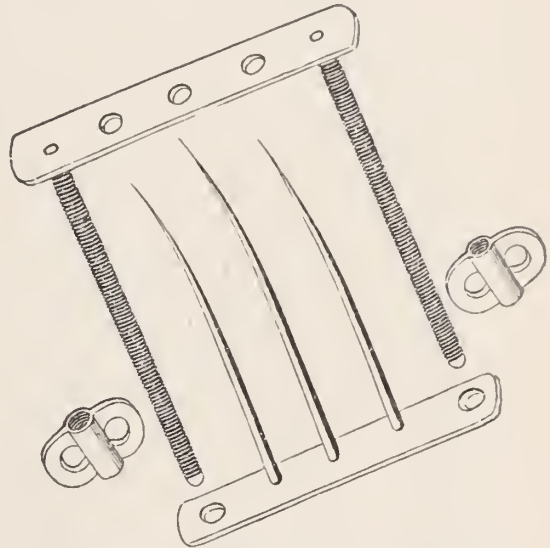


Fig. 47.

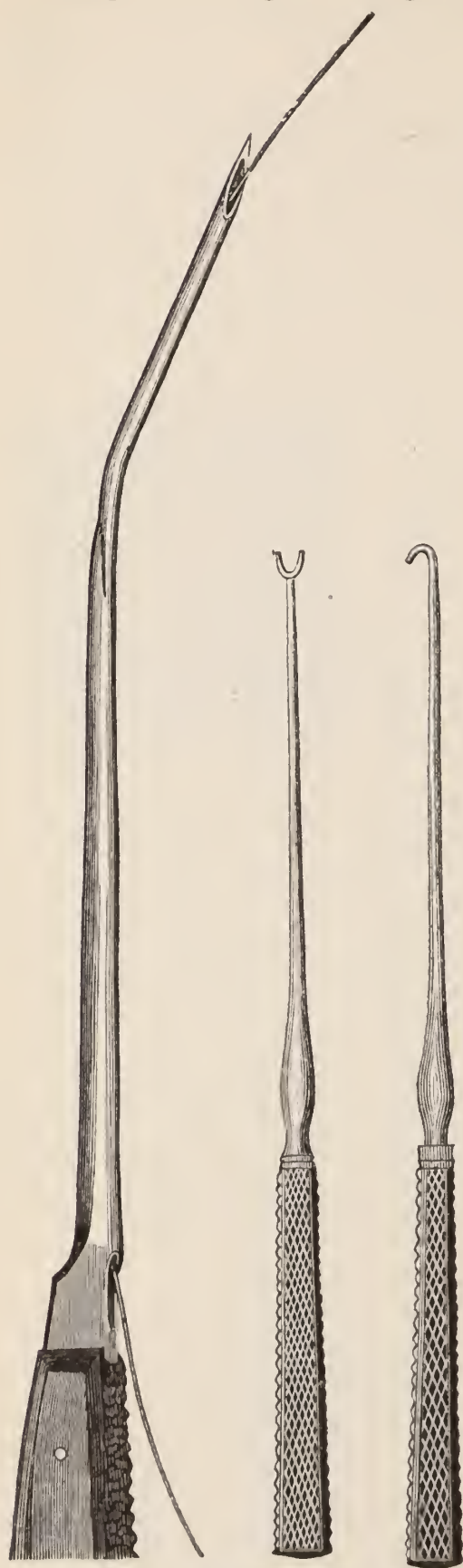
Representing McGuire's instrument for
vesico-vaginal fistula.

Application.—With a strong pair of forceps the plate supporting the needles is grasped, their points passed through the posterior lip of the fistula, and brought out through the anterior one. Through the perforations at either end of this plate are next passed the thread-screws of the other plate, and through its perforations the extremities of the needles. The female screws are next run down the thread, forcing the clamp together, until the edges are in close contact.

OPERATION OF THE LATE DR. J. Y. SIMPSON,
OF EDINBURGH.

The operation of this distinguished Scotchman, certainly one of the representative medical men of his age, differs chiefly in substituting for the Bozeman button a wire splint, prepared as follows: He takes ten or fifteen strands of metallic thread and twists them into a cord, the ends of which are

Fig. 48. Fig. 49. Fig. 50.



Dr. Simpson's needle, with a wire inserted. Simpson's crotchet and hook.

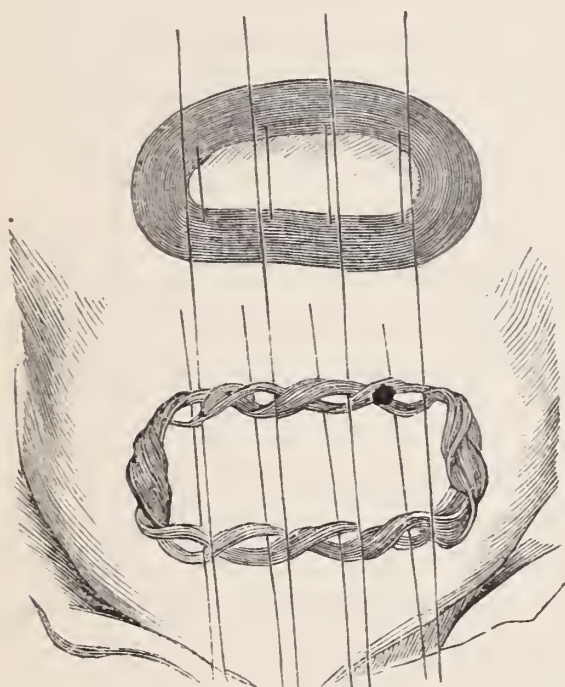
then doubled over each other and plaited round into the form of a circle, which may, being very flexible, be pressed into any figure desired. With an awl or any sharp-pointed instrument the required number of holes may be made, by passing it through among the wires. These perforations are for the iron thread sutures. For the introduction of the sutures Dr. Simpson uses an ingenious needle (Fig. 48), together with a crotchet (Fig. 49), and a hook (Fig. 50).

The needle consists of a hollow tube, with a needle-point, one opening being near the end, and the other near where the handle and shank join.

The mode of using is readily understood. The wire thread being pushed within a short distance of the upper orifice, the needle is carried through both sides of the fistula, after which the thread is thrust forward. As soon as it appears, it is to be seized with a pair of forceps, and held while the needle is being withdrawn, thus leaving the suture *in situ*. By a repetition of this process the requisite number are introduced. He prefers the iron wire, as

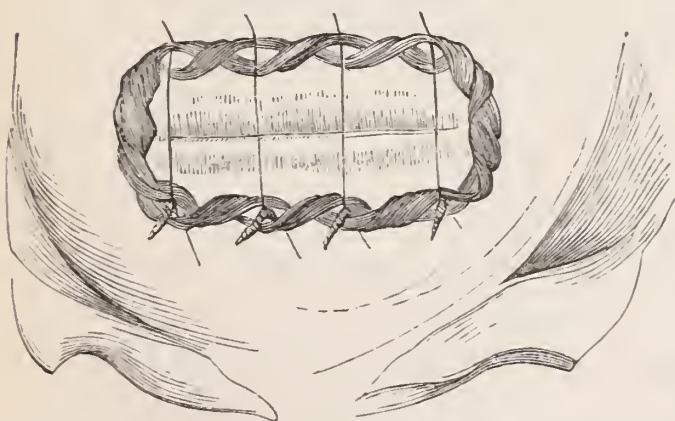
more easily managed than silver. His sutures are next passed through the openings in the wire splint (Fig. 51), the latter being pressed down over the line of apposition, and the wires secured by twisting with his wire-twister (Fig. 52), constructed on a plan which was suggested by Dr. Coghill.

Fig. 51.



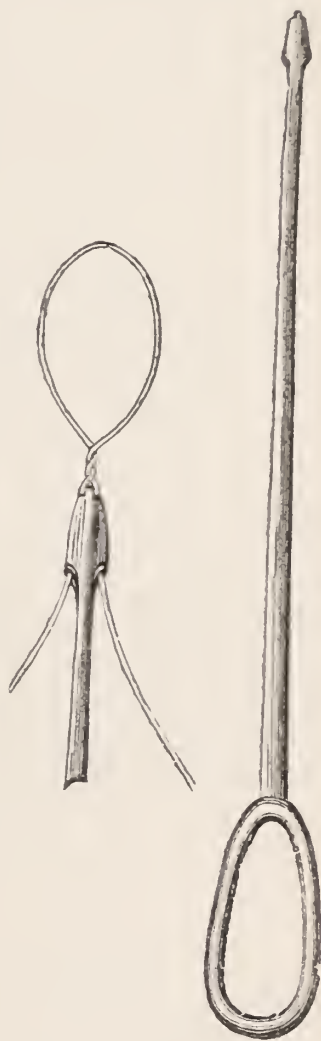
Simpson's wire splint, the threads being carried through the openings in it.

Fig. 54.



Simpson's splint adjusted, wires secured across the lower bar.

Fig. 53. Fig. 52.



Simpson's wire-twister.
The same, with the wire in and partly twisted.

The ends of the metallic threads are next clipped off close to the splint (Fig. 54), and the after-treatment conducted on the same principle as that of other operators.

Figs. from 20 to 34 inclusive have been copied from Dr. Sims's paper on *Vesico-Vaginal Fistula*; from 35 to 46 from Dr. Bozeman's illustrations of his method; and from 48 to 54 from Dr. Simpson's contributions to the same subject.

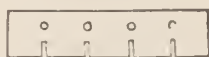
OPERATION OF DR. ISAAC BAKER BROWN.

For paring the fistula he uses straight and angular knives; for the passage of the metallic sutures, Simpson's needle; and for securing the threads, little crotchets or clamps of lead, run down and compressed with a strong pair of forceps. His operation dates 1860.

OPERATION OF DR. ROBERT BATTEY.

The peculiarity of Dr. Battey's method consists in a metallic (lead) button (Fig. 55), having a series of holes on

Fig. 55.



Battey's Button.

one border, and on the other a corresponding number of slits. The upper ends of the wire after being inserted are passed through the holes, the other ends forced into the slits, and both fastened by twisting them about each other. He claims for it a water-tight adjustment.

OPERATION OF COLLIS, OF DUBLIN.

This method, described in 1862, consists in splitting the vesico-vaginal septum along the entire circumference of the fistula; turning the vesical side toward the bladder, and the vaginal side toward the vagina; the sutures he employs are silk, and introduced as double threads, with Liston's needles secured on long handles. When the threads are all inserted there will be a row of loops on one (the upper) side, and two free ends on the other side of the fistula. A vulcanized quill is next passed through the loops above, and a second placed along the lower border of the opening, and the approximation effected by tying the free ends of the threads firmly around it; it is a quilled suture.

OPERATION OF DR. ALFRED MEADOWS,
PHYSICIAN-ACCOUCHEUR TO THE GENERAL LYING-IN HOSPITAL, LONDON.

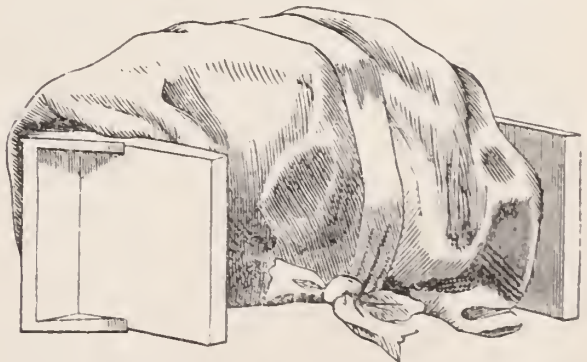
The novelty of this method consists in allowing the patient, after the parts are pared, and closed with silver threads, to rise and go about as usual, dispensing altogether with the catheter. He publishes two cases, which it is alleged were treated successfully in this way. I should not feel disposed to subject a patient to such a treatment without some further accumulation of data.

AUTHOR'S OPERATION.

Having presented the various operations in historical succession, I proceed to state the plan of treatment practised by myself for several years, with results the most satisfactory. Nothing original is claimed for the method. Except in a few particulars, it does not differ from modes pursued by others.

Arrangements for the Operation.—Among the first things to be attended to is the bed on which the patient is to lie. This should be a firm mattress; but should the circumstances of the patient be such as not to command this, a feather bed may be well beaten down and covered with two or three comfortables, so as to give it a certain degree of solidity. Over that part where the hips are to rest there should be spread a strip of oil-cloth, and over this a folded sheet, the object being to protect the bed. A low stool should be procured and turned upon its side, over which should be placed one or two folded blankets, and over these again a piece of oil-cloth, the whole to be secured by a few turns of a roller. (Fig. 56.) This forms an excellent support, across which the patient is to be turned. There will be required two basins, one bucket for cleansing, and another for

Fig. 56.



Stool covered, over which to place the patient.

the bloody water, several mops or sponges; readily formed by securely tying small pieces of soft clean sponge to the ends of sticks or pieces of whalebone; a six or eight-ounce syringe, and some pieces of ice. There is some difference of opinion as to the exhibition of an anæsthetic. In no operation do I think its exhibition more imperative than in vaginal fistula. The position and exposure are calculated to shock the feelings of any female possessed of ordinary sensibility, and I have in all cases administered this agent with the most satisfactory result.

Assistants.—There will be required four assistants; one for the sponges, one for each lower extremity, and one for the anæsthetic. As such an operation is rarely completed in less than half an hour, and may be prolonged to even two hours, the assistant having charge of the anæsthetic should be perfectly familiar with his duty.

Time to Operate.—As a good light is all-important to the successful execution of this operation, the forenoon of a clear day should be selected, and a room whose windows have a northern or southern exposure.

Instruments.—The instruments which have been and are still being invented for this operation constitute a most formidable armamentarium. I shall content myself by presenting a list of such as compose my own case, and which I have found to answer every purpose.

A duck-bill speculum (Fig. 57); two long-handled scalpels (Fig. 58); one pair of my long rat-toothed forceps, slightly curved, with an attachment at the end of the handle, embodying the adjustor, for running down the wires, and the crotchet to favor by counter-pressure the passage of the needle through the distal side of the fistula (Fig. 59); a needle-holder which can with one hand be detached from the needle, or again made to grasp it, and by which the needle can be introduced at any angle (Fig. 60); one pair of long scissors, curved a little on the flat (Fig. 61); a shot compressor (Fig. 62); this instrument, to be efficient, should have strong handles, and the articulation less than half an inch from their extremities; a shot perforator (Fig. 63); two sigmoid self-retaining catheters (Fig. 64); the openings in which should

Fig. 57.

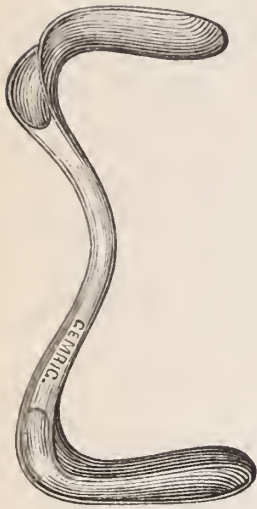


Fig. 58.

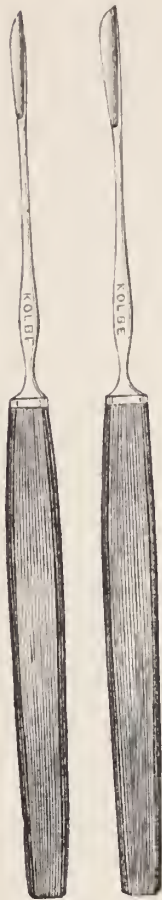


Fig. 59.



Fig. 60.

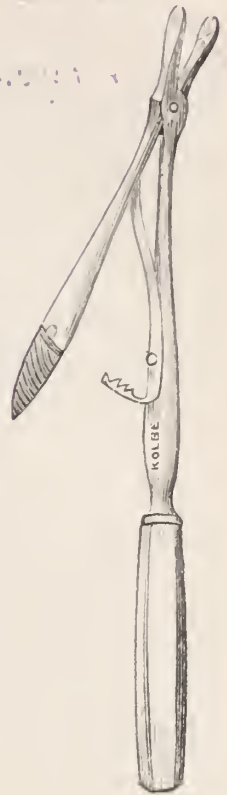


Fig. 61.



Fig. 62.

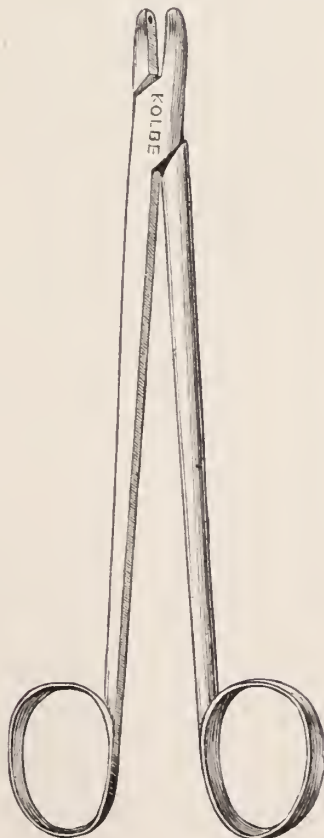


Fig. 63.

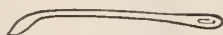


Fig. 64.



be very small, otherwise the mucous membrane of the bladder will insinuate itself through them, and become strangulated, rendering its withdrawal impossible without tearing the incarcerated portions; one dozen of needles; these should be constructed with great care, seven-eighths of an inch in length, slightly curved for one-fourth of an inch at the extremity, the cutting-edge confined only to the extent of the curve, and sufficiently wide to allow the proximal part to pass without tugging and pulling, as is too often the case (Fig. 65).

Fig. 65.



The eye should be well sunken, so as to bury the thread, and the whole so tempered as to bend rather than break; fine silver wire; some No. 3 shot; and twelve or fourteen inches of light gum-elastic tubing, to slip over the end of the catheter, and thus convey the urine to a bottle or other vessel placed between the patient's limbs.

OPERATION.

The patient, having removed all her clothing, save a chemise and night-gown, lies down upon the bed, and is brought under the influence of the anæsthetic, nothing having been communicated to her about the position in which she is to be placed. When sufficiently unconscious, the stool, prepared as directed, is placed across the foot or side of the bed, and the patient carefully lifted and placed over it, resting on her abdomen, two or three pillows being laid under her breast and head in such a way as to form an inclined plane. The head must be turned on one side, and a free access of fresh air admitted to her face. The person having charge of the anæsthetic must take his position so as to have a full command of the pulse and countenance, keeping her perfectly passive, without profoundly impressing her. There are periods in the operation when very little need be given, as when the surgeon is waiting for the bleeding to cease; and again, when the apposition and adjustment are being effected; at such times very little pain is inflicted. The legs, being next flexed upon the thighs, are given over to assistants.

The operator now takes the speculum, smeared with oil, and introducing it into the vagina, commits it to one of the assistants having charge of the limbs, who draws it firmly toward the rectum, when the air, entering the vagina, expands the tube in the most satisfactory manner. (Fig. 66.)

Fig. 66.



Exhibits the woman resting on her abdomen over the stool placed across the bed, and the assistants supporting the limbs; one of them also holds the speculum, which has been passed into the vagina.

The surgeon now takes his seat in a position to command a full view of the fistula, and seizing its lower margin with the forceps, enters the knife from three-eighths to half an inch from the opening, bringing it out just short of the vesical mucous membrane, and by successive sawing movements paring away until the entire circumference of the fistula has been freshened. Should the mucous membrane of the bladder protrude, a piece of sponge may be pressed through the opening to keep it out of the way. The greatest difficulty in executing this part of the operation will be experienced at

the angles or commissures of the opening, and too much care cannot be observed that no point be overlooked. If it is properly done, there should be at least three-eighths of an inch, or more, of oblique raw surface visible everywhere around the fistulous opening. The tendency to inversion of the vagino-vesical septum is so great that, unless a considerable extent of tissue is removed, there will be danger of not having a sufficient amount of raw surfaces apposed to secure adhesion. There will be cases and situations in this freshening process where the scissors come in more advantageously than the knife; such will naturally occur to the surgeon as he proceeds. Where the fistula is very small, receiving, for instance, only the end of an ordinary probe, some advise transfixing with a long awl-shaped instrument, and, raising the sides, by a single stroke of the knife cut out a sufficient amount of tissue. There is a very ingenious instrument (the author of which I cannot recall) (Fig. 67), with a conical extremity standing at an angle with the shank, the base of

Fig. 67.



which is surrounded with sharp teeth, designed for controlling the edges of such fistulæ. The apex of the cone is inserted into the opening, and pressed through; then, by withdrawing it, the teeth become fixed into the circumference, when the knife may readily excise at a stroke the included tissue.

There is another instrument (Mr. Hilliard's, of Glasgow) designed to secure the edges of large fistulæ while being pared, and which consists of a long shank with a small thread at its extremity, on which may be secured various sized forks for transfixing, and on this shank a sliding rod, bearing a bar which may be pushed forward, and then drawn back between the forks, so as to compress and secure the included tissue. Figs. 68 and 69 exhibit the instrument and its application. There is no objection to having all these instruments, if the taste and the circumstances of the surgeon

allow it; but that such are essential or even necessary to the proper execution of the operation is certainly not correct.

Arrest of Hemorrhage.—The bleeding which follows the foregoing process is not generally very profuse, stopping under the application of cold water, or a lump of ice inserted into the vagina, or even under the styptic influence of the atmosphere; but occasionally cases will be met with where the discharge of blood proves both copious and persistent. To control such irregularities I have found a small stream of cold water, steadily directed on the parts from a large syringe, singularly efficacious. Should this not succeed, the stitches should be inserted and the edges drawn firmly together, when it will cease, just as the approximation in a case of hare-lip arrests the hemorrhage.

The Direction of Approximation.—Most operators favor an approximation of the sides of the fistula transversely, yet there are no reasons why they may not be closed longitudinally. Case 15 is an example in point. Such conditions as the following will indicate such an apposition: as when the fistula runs to any great extent longitudinally; or when it is low, and either so great a loss of substance or so unyielding a character of tissue as to make too much traction when brought together on the lower wall of the urethra, endangering a subsequent incontinence of urine.

Introduction of the Sutures.—This is regarded by many as the most difficult part of the operation. The needle bearing the wire is placed in the grasp of the needle-holder, and whilst the proximal border of the fistula is steadied by the forceps, is entered at the middle of the wound, three-eighths of an inch from the freshened surface, brought out at the mucous membrane of the bladder (not including it), carried across the opening, made to enter the opposite side, and emerge the same distance above its raw surface. The needle-

Fig. 68.



Fig. 69.



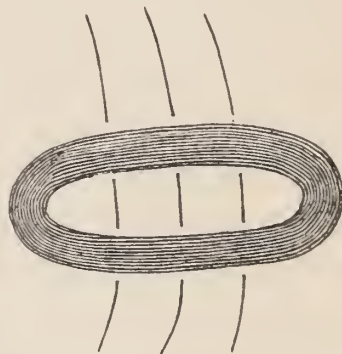
holder is now disengaged from the needle by simply pressing the upper blade of the instrument while the spring is being pressed forward by the thumb, made to seize the extremity now through the upper border of the fistula, and while the parts are supported, by applying to them the hook at the end of the forceps (Fig. 70), the needle is drawn through, turned,

Fig. 70.



Needle in the grasp of the needle-holder carried through the fistula, and the hook at the end of the forceps placed between the tissues and its point, to favor its passage by counter-pressure.

Fig. 71.



Exhibits the threads passed.

and brought out of the vagina. When the sides of the opening are too wide apart, the needle cannot be made to penetrate both at once, and therefore it must be drawn through them in succession. In this manner the requisite number of threads are inserted, the distance between them being a trifle less than one-fourth of an inch. (Fig. 71.) As each is deposited in its proper place the needle is to be removed, the ends of the wire twisted together, and given in charge of one of the assistants supporting the thighs.

Adjustment.—In the important stage of the adjustment the wire first inserted is separated from the others and the ends passed through the hole of the adjuster at the end of the forceps. As the latter is slid down, the wire is drawn upon until the edges of the wound are brought into accurate

contact. The set which the wire thus obtains is sufficient of itself temporarily to maintain the apposition. All of the threads are subjected successively to this process, and while being done care must be observed that the edges be properly everted so as to secure the contact of raw surfaces, and also that no clot be permitted to lie between them.

The next step is to secure the sutures permanently, and for this purpose it has been my almost uniform practice to use perforated pellets of shot. These are run down the wires, then seized with the strong compressing forceps, and while the metallic threads are being drawn upon, pressed firmly against the line of adjustment, and then compressed so as securely to maintain their position. The sutures are next cut off close to the shot, leaving no projecting ends to irritate the soft parts (Fig. 72), the speculum withdrawn, the blood sponged away, and the patient placed on her back on the

Fig. 72.



Exhibits the edges of the wound apposed, the shot compressed on the wires, and the latter cut off.

bed prepared for her reception, after which the catheter is to be introduced into the bladder and carefully watched to see if the urine flows freely through its canal. In order to keep the clothing of the patient and the bed perfectly dry, a light piece of gum-elastic tubing may be drawn over the end of the catheter, and its other extremity inserted into a bottle which shall lie between the patient's limbs; or a small earthen vessel or cup may be placed beneath the instrument, and receive the urine as it drops from its extremity.

After-treatment.—Too much importance cannot be attached to the after-management of the case, as on this will depend, in a great degree, the success of the operation. The nurse should understand the manner of introducing and removing the catheter; if she does not, five minutes' instruction, by

showing her the mode, will suffice to enable her to do so, unless she be unusually dull of apprehension or imitation. It should be examined frequently to see that no obstruction exists, that it does not become misplaced, and that the urine drops freely. This is imperative, for it often happens for the first twelve or twenty-four hours that small coagulæ of blood are expelled from the bladder, and which may obstruct the instrument. Two catheters should be always on hand, so that one may be introduced immediately on the withdrawal of the other. After thirty-six or forty-eight hours, twice a day will be sufficient to change the instrument, in the morning and at bedtime; and it can best be cleared of mucus and other matters by inserting the nozzle of a syringe into one end and forcing through it a stream of water. If the bladder is kept perfectly empty, the collapsed state of its walls will prevent all tension on the sutures, and diminish greatly the chances of urine getting between the edges of the wound, an accident which will almost always defeat the union. The position best suited to the patient is that on the back, although there are no objections to her turning for a short time on the side to relieve a sense of weariness or discomfort.

The next important thought is to lock up the bowels and keep her free from all pain and uneasiness. For these ends we have no better agent than opium. One or two grains should be given as soon as she is adjusted in bed, after which from a third to half a grain three times a day, for five or six days, will answer. From this until the removal of the stitches, the fourth of a grain, morning, noon, and night, will maintain the effect produced. I do not think there is any advantage in exhibiting this drug beyond what is just sufficient to keep the bowels quiet; more than this tends to impair the digestion, disturb the secretions, and destroy the appetite. Occasionally the patient will be seized with an uncontrollable desire to bear down, or an involuntary contraction of the bladder, often driving the catheter from the urethra; in such conditions we must resort to enemata, consisting of two or three tablespoonfuls of flaxseed tea or

starch-water, with forty drops of laudanum, repeated once or twice in the twenty-four hours, if necessary. No injections of water into the vagina should be practised, as directed by some; nor any explorations with the finger; the vaginal mucus which collects about the wound and the sutures does no harm whatever. Should the patient be annoyed with tympanitic distension of the abdomen, which not unfrequently occurs, a little camphor-water and aromatic spirits of ammonia may be given, or a little turpentine in mucilage of gum acacia from time to time.

Diet.—The patient should be allowed a liberal but unirritating diet. Milk, soft-boiled eggs, cream toast, chicken or beef broth, mutton chop, with coffee and tea, offer a sufficient list from which to select her food.

Removal of the Sutures.—On the eighth or ninth day after the operation the stitches should be removed, and for this purpose the patient may be placed on the side, her limbs well drawn up, and hips over the edge of the bed, before a good light; or she may rest on her knees and elbow. The removal of the sutures not being painful, the administration of an anæsthetic is unnecessary, unless the patient be timid and shrink from the exposure; in which event it should be given. The number of assistants requisite for the object in view will be determined by the taking or not taking an anæsthetic. In the former, there will be needed one to take charge of the ether or chloroform, and two to support the limbs and manage the speculum. In the other case a single assistant will be sufficient. The catheter being removed, the patient is placed in position and the speculum inserted and given to the assistant. The parts being satisfactorily exposed, the surgeon clears away the mucus from the sutures with a piece of moistened sponge; then taking hold of a shot with the long forceps, lifts it from the parts until the wire is distinctly seen, and with the scissors clips it on the proximal side (Fig. 73), straightening the end at the same time by pressing it outward with the blade of the instrument. This done, plant the blade of the scissors against the loop on the distal side, and drawing on the shot with the forceps the

suture will come away by revolving about the blade of the scissors as a *point d'appui*. (Fig. 74.)

Fig. 73.

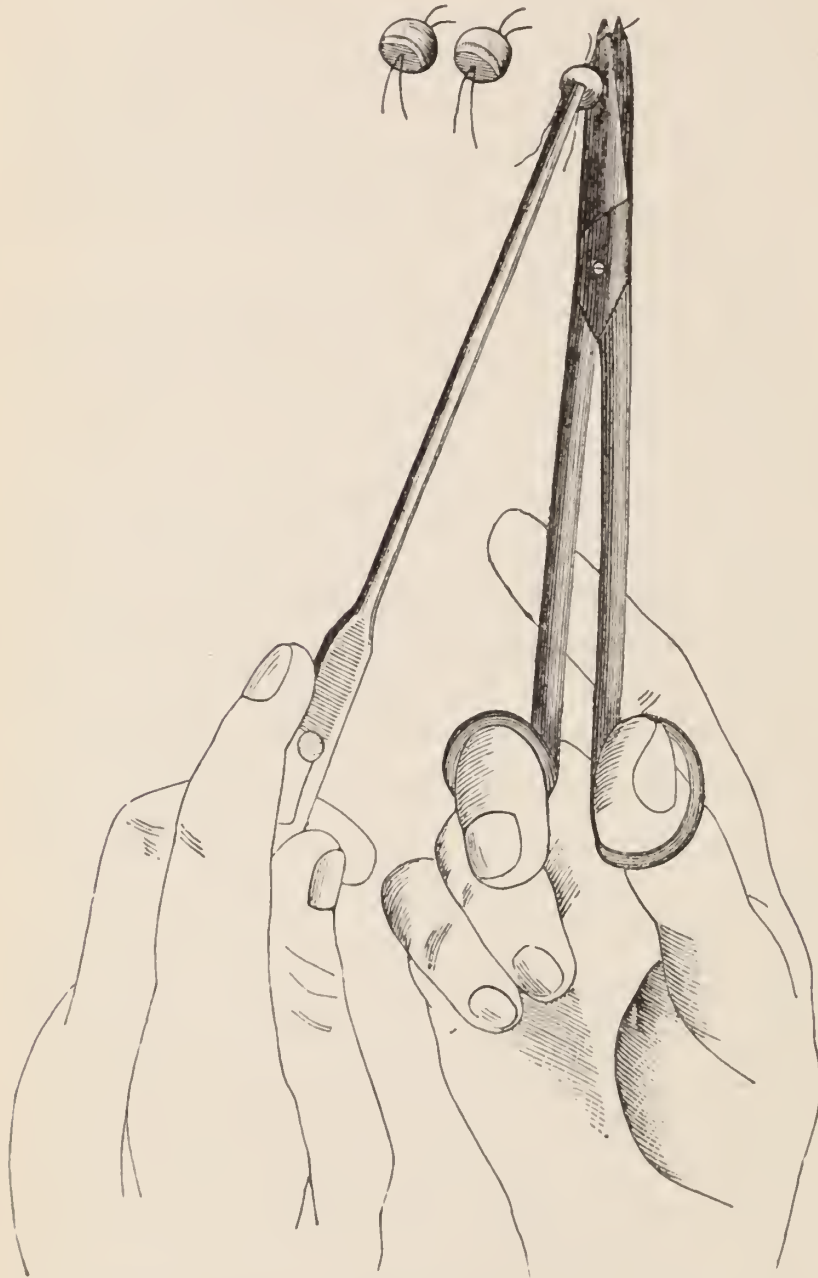


Fig. 74.



Exhibits one of the stitches after its removal, with the shot attached. The loop should be represented more open.

Shows the suture seized with the forceps and being clipped by the scissors.

From Simpson's work on Diseases of Women.

The detail given in what may seem a very simple matter will be appreciated when the reader who has not, may have occasion to perform the operation. If neatly executed it will save the patient some sharp pain, and not endanger the

laceration of the cicatrix. The stitches being all removed after the manner just explained, the result will be revealed; if favorable, the patient is to be replaced in bed and the catheter again introduced.

After two or three days the bowels should be opened by administering a teaspoonful of castor oil or a seidlitz powder every four or five hours, until a free evacuation is procured. The object in thus exhibiting the cathartic is to thoroughly liquefy or soften the fecal accumulations and prevent tension or straining during defecation. This result may be promoted by the employment of an enema of tepid water just before the evacuation. Five or six days after the removal of the stitches the patient must continue in bed, and wear the catheter, in order to take off all tension from the cicatrix, and allow it to attain considerable consolidation. After this the instrument may be removed and she may be allowed to walk about, remembering to pass the urine frequently and not allow the bladder for several weeks to become distended. Should the union not have taken place, and a considerable portion of the fistula remain unclosed, the catheter may be removed at once, the bowels opened, and the patient allowed to rise and go about as usual. When it is discovered that union has taken place save at a single point, so small, for instance, as to be readily closed by a single stitch, introduce at once that stitch, scarify well the edges and approximate as before; continuing the management of the case in all respects as in the primary operation, for six or eight days longer; the probabilities are it will succeed. In one of my cases (Case 3) it was so done, and with complete success. No apprehension need be entertained in regard to keeping the bowels so long confined.

Causes of Failure.—These will be found referable to some one of the causes enumerated below. 1st. Imperfect freshening of the margins of the fistula. 2d. Mal-adjustment. 3d. Insufficient tissue from loss of substance, thereby rendering the permanency of the sutures uncertain. 4th. Diarrhœa accompanied with tenesmus. 5th. Soft state of the tissues, permitting the sutures to cut through readily. 6th. En-

feebled state of the health. 7th. Thin condition of the sides of the opening. 8th. Proximity to the cervix uteri.

In regard to the first and second, the fault, being with the operator, can only be remedied by care and experience. The third is not always incapable of being remedied; much may be done by deep stitches, incisions to relieve tension, and, rather than abandon the case as hopeless, a plastic operation as practised by Jobert, taking a flap from the inner surface of the labium. Should these fail, then it would be better, rather than allow the woman to remain in so miserable a condition, to freshen the outlet of the vagina and close up the canal, making a common cavity of it and the bladder. The fourth complication (diarrhœa and tenesmus) will be best met by enemata of laudanum or suppositories of opium. The sixth (feeble health) by tonics, nutritious diet, and pure air. Seventh (thin edges of the fistula); these may be greatly improved by scarifications and the application of the nitrate of silver every three or four days to the circumference of the opening. Eighth (proximity to the cervix uteri); when the fistula is situated in or extends to the cul-de-sac between the vagina and the anterior part of the cervix, any operation for its closure including only the vesico-vaginal septum will be likely to prove abortive. To obviate this difficulty when the ordinary method fails, the anterior semi-circumference of the cervix should be freshened, and the vesico-vaginal, similarly treated, stitched to it, thus turning the os into the bladder. In one of my cases (Case 2) such a plan was successfully adopted, and the woman continued to menstruate regularly through the bladder without any inconvenience whatever.

Failure ought not in any way to discourage either patient or the surgeon. The rule is to operate until the case is cured, as such a consummation is certain, unless there be some unusual state of things present. One caution is necessary here: The operation should not be repeated until at least six weeks have elapsed.

Sequels.—There sometimes follows a successful closure of the fistula a certain degree of incontinence of urine, which is due generally to one of two causes. First, loss of power

in the sphincter vesicæ, permitting the urine to escape when the bladder is distended, or during coughing, sneezing, or even laughing. This condition may follow when fistula has been at the neck of the bladder. The second cause is shortening of the lower wall of the urethra, with a patulous condition of the meatus—as in cases where the opening is low down, with such a loss of substance that when the stitches are inserted and the parts drawn together, the traction produces the effect already stated on the urinary canal.

To remedy these defects, tonics, cantharides, and strychnia have been prescribed; yet, after all, time is the great restorer, as the parts tend gradually to assume their original condition. Should the incontinence be so great as to produce much discomfort, an elastic ring pessary may be passed within the orifice of the vagina. In one case (Case 14) I had to resort to this, with the most complete success.

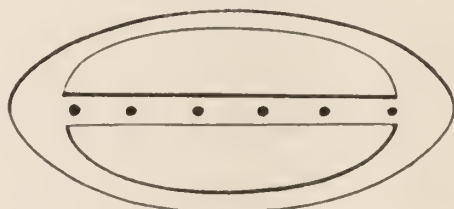
REPORT OF CASES OF VESICO-VAGINAL FISTULA SUCCESSFULLY TREATED, AND WHICH HAVE FURNISHED THE BASIS OF THE PREVIOUS PAPERS.

CASE I.—F. H. was admitted into the Philadelphia Hospital, Blockley, suffering from a vesico-vaginal fistula. The following account of the accident was obtained from the patient: In January, 1858, she gave birth to a child. Her labor was exceedingly difficult and prolonged, to aid which ergot was freely administered by her medical attendant. After delivery, for several days she was unable to pass urine, which continuing to accumulate, and not being relieved by instrumental interference, she suddenly felt a large gush of water escaping from the vagina, since which time the urine continued to flow by this route. In May, 1858, her physician performed an operation for her relief. This failing, a second was tried two or three weeks subsequently, with a similar result. The operation adopted was, I presume, that of Dr. Sims, with the addition of the Bozeman button, as she described the employment of silver wires and a lead plate. Since the accident she informs me she has not menstruated;

but alleges that when the period comes round a very copious flow of urine takes place and continues for two or three days. I was invited to see her, July 1st, 1859, by Dr. R. K. Smith, Chief Resident Physician, and in company with himself and Dr. Elwood Wilson, made an examination. An extensive transverse rent was discovered, extending from one side of the vagina to the other, and situated at the bas fond of the bladder. Through this protruded a considerable mass of the mucous membrane of the bladder. At the request of Dr. Smith, and her own earnest entreaty, I consented to attempt her relief by an operation.

On the 23d of August it was performed in the presence of Drs. Smith, Wilson, Levis, McClellan, Darby, Nichols, and the internes of the house, the bowels having the day previous been well emptied. The steps of the operation consisted in placing the patient under the influence of ether, turning her over, supported on the arms and knees, and exposing the fistula by inserting rectangular or lever speculæ along the walls of the vagina, which enabled the assistants to draw the parts well asunder. The edge of the fistula was next seized with a pair of long rat-toothed forceps, and well pared by means of a long-handled straight bistoury. As soon as the bleeding ceased, nine stitches of silver thread were inserted, the needles being guided by the needle-holder of Mr. Gemrig (see Fig. 60, page 101). The wires being brought out of the vagina, the opening was drawn together by passing the two ends of each through an adjustor, which was slid down to the wound, while the threads were firmly maintained between the fingers. Not being altogether satisfied with the principle of the Bozeman button, as it prevented the operator

Fig. 75.



seeing the approximation, I had a fenestrated one constructed out of lead. (Fig. 75.) Through the perforations in its

centre-bar the wires were next passed, the button run down over the line of adjustment, and there maintained by passing the ends of each suture through a perforated shot, which, being slipped down in contact with the button, was there secured by compressing it between the blades of a strong pair of forceps. The wires were next collected together, brought out of the vagina, and wrapped with adhesive plaster to prevent excoriation; and finally, the patient placed in bed, on her side, a catheter (Sims's) was introduced into the bladder, and the urine received on cloths placed beneath the end of the instrument. Half a grain of opium was directed to be given twice daily, and the diet to consist chiefly of arrow-root and cream. The catheter was to be closely watched that it should not become obstructed, to obviate which, it was to be removed once or twice a day, and cleansed. No constitutional disturbance occurred, nor was there any local soreness experienced. On Wednesday afternoon, September 1st, being ten days after the operation, I proceeded to remove the button and sutures, when the union was found to be complete. As a precautionary measure, the catheter was directed to be worn eight days longer. On the twelfth day her bowels were opened, and again locked up for five or six days. Ten days after the removal of the ligatures, she was allowed to rise from her bed and walk about.

CASE II.—A. M., an Irish woman, about thirty years of age, during a severe labor, with a first child, ruptured her uterus, the child escaping into the abdomen. The foetal head had not passed below the superior strait of the pelvis, the diameters of which were contracted. The case being under the care of the medical officers of the Nurses' Home, Dr. E. Wilson was immediately summoned to her aid by the attending physician, Dr. Scholfield. The propriety of the *abdominal section* admitted of no question. The operation was accordingly performed by Dr. Wm. B. Page, the child removed through the parietes of the abdomen, and the life of the mother preserved. Some time afterward it was discovered the rent in the uterine walls had extended through the cervix, and involved

the vagino-vesical septum, giving rise to a fistula. After the restoration of the woman's general health, she was placed in St. Joseph's Hospital, and at considerable intervals three unsuccessful attempts were made to close up the orifice, which was situated near the cervix uteri, and running in an oblique direction, about three-quarters of an inch in extent. Two of these operations were skilfully performed by the Bozeman method, employing as a retentive mechanism a lead plate or button. The patient was afterward placed in the Philadelphia Hospital, under my charge, where, after some preliminary treatment to improve her general condition, she was operated on by the usual method, seven silver sutures being required to close it properly. On the eighth day the stitches were taken out, and the wound found to be only about one-half closed. On carefully examining the parts, and reflecting over the former failure, I thought I discovered the true source of difficulty, which subsequent events confirmed. The proximity of the fistula to the cervix uteri, the latter organ being somewhat retroverted, prevented an accurate adjustment; indeed the os was turned into the fistulous opening, and pressed toward the bladder. Profiting by this observation, at the second operation, undertaken nine weeks subsequently, I determined to turn the os into the opening permanently. With this end in view, the inferior semi-circumference of the fistula was well pared. Next the posterior half of the cervix uteri, after which eight silver sutures were introduced, and secured by the shot, the ends of the wire being cut off close to the latter. The os uteri was by this method turned into the bladder. Nothing worthy of note transpired during the subsequent progress of the case. On the eighth day following the operation, the parts were examined with a view to remove the ligatures, which were found in such excellent position, without any surrounding irritation, that, at the suggestion of Dr. E. Wilson, who rendered me valuable service in both operations, I was induced to allow them to remain for two days longer. On the tenth day they were clipped out, and to our great satisfaction the fistula closed. Since that time this woman has menstruated regularly through the bladder; en-

joyed comfortable health; been able to support herself as servant to a private family, and certainly rid of a most distressing and disgusting malady. Two years after I operated on this same patient for strangulated umbilical hernia, from which she recovered without any unusual symptoms. It is not often we meet with an example of so many grave accidents, operations, and good recoveries, in one person, as are presented in the narrative of this poor, friendless Irish woman.

CASE III.—Catherine ———, a young woman aged 19 years, was seized with labor-pains, September, 1858, at the Philadelphia Hospital. In consequence of the great size of the foetal head, it became completely impacted in the pelvic cavity. After ineffectual efforts to deliver with the forceps, the operation of craniotomy was resorted to by Dr. R. K. Smith, Chief Resident Physician, and the child readily removed. In consequence, however, of the prolonged pressure sustained by the anterior wall of the vagina, a slough in a few days separated, opening a communication between that cavity and the bladder, through which the urine flowed. An examination, some weeks after, showed not only the existence of this fistula, but the canal of the urethra closed by inflammatory deposit. A trocar was at once carried through the obstructing material into the bladder, followed by a catheter, which was retained for eight days, only being removed for the purpose of cleansing. In this manner the urethra was restored.

On the 16th of December following, the parts having become sufficiently callous, an operation was performed for her cure; her bowels being well opened the day previous, after which one and a half grain of opium was administered.

She was placed under the influence of a mixture of ether and chloroform, turned upon her abdomen, over a stool well protected, the limbs being supported by two assistants, and the parts exposed by a Sims's speculum. The fistula, which was transverse through the *trigone vesicae*, and exceeding an inch in its greatest diameter, could now be well seen. The edges were seized with the long rat-toothed forceps, and with

a long, straight, sharp-pointed bistoury, pared in their whole extent. Seven needles, slightly curved at their points, each armed with a silver thread, were carried successively, by means of the needle-holder figured in Fig. 60, through the edges of the wound, down to but not into the vesical mucous membrane. These sutures, being brought out of the vagina, were passed through the adjustor in succession, and drawn upon as the latter was passed down, thus approximating the edges very completely. Perforated shot were next run down over the wires, and clamped by means of the compressor. The sutures were now twisted together, and passed through a small tube of rubber to protect the parts, and the catheter carried into the bladder, to which was attached a flexible piece of gum elastic tubing, designed to convey the urine into a bottle properly placed between the limbs of the patient for its reception. The patient being placed in bed, an anodyne was administered; the whole time consumed, including etherization, did not exceed one hour. Everything progressed favorably until the third day, when, notwithstanding opium had been given to keep the bowels in a quiescent state, diarrhœa, attended with considerable straining, came on, but which was at length controlled by enemata of laudanum. To make the case more embarrassing, a cough, which she had been troubled with for some time previous to the operation, harassed her so much, notwithstanding the free administration of opium, as sometimes to drive the catheter out of the bladder.

On December the 27th, ten days after the operation, the sutures were removed, and the wound found to have united, save at one single point, which was subsequently and permanently closed by a single stitch. The catheter was kept in the bladder a few days longer, in order not to endanger the cicatrix. This patient was watched with great care by Drs. Darby, Richardson, and Taylor.

CASE IV.—Mary H——, aged 25 years, unmarried, temperate, and a Philadelphian by birth, was received into the Philadelphia Hospital in September, 1858, pregnant. This

was her second pregnancy. In her first labor, she states, she was brought to bed on Monday morning, and delivered the following Thursday morning of a still-born child; the delivery being brought about, as she says, by the physician in attendance using "forcing powders."

On the 29th October, 1858, at 3½ A.M., labor commenced. At 6 o'clock P.M., it was sufficiently advanced to establish the existence of a breech presentation in the first position. At 2 P.M., the fœtus was expelled as far as the umbilicus; the limbs being much discolored from long-continued pressure in the pelvic cavity. The delivery of the head was delayed by the chin leaving the breast, requiring finally the agency of the blunt hook to bring it down; the labor being completed at 5 o'clock, making from its commencement thirty-seven hours and a half. Alarming hemorrhage followed, which was arrested by the removal of the placenta, frictions over the hypogastrium, and ice. The child weighed nine and a half pounds, and measured twenty-two inches in length. For twenty days the woman passed her urine naturally, and without pain or difficulty. On the twenty-first day it commenced to flow through the vagina; a slough having separated, and formed the fistula. Its situation was at the *trigonum vesicæ*, and about six lines in its greatest diameter.

On the 14th of February, 1859, the parts having attained the requisite healthy conditions, the operation for cure was executed. An aperient was given the day previous. The woman was placed under an anæsthetic of ether and chloroform (three parts of the former to one of the latter, by weight), turned over the padded stool on her abdomen, the hips being well elevated, and the fistula being exposed by introducing into the vagina the duck-bill speculum. The edges were next extensively denuded, and after the bleeding ceased, five silver sutures were inserted, and their ends brought out of the vagina, and the edges closed by the adjuster. Over each was passed a shot, and the stitch made secure by the compressor clamping it on the wires. The sutures were gathered together, and passed through a piece of elastic tubing; the woman placed in bed, and the catheter at once inserted into the

bladder, over the end of which was slipped the light gum-elastic tube, to convey the urine into a bottle properly placed in the bed. The bowels were controlled by opium, one-half grain, three times a day, for two days; after which, the one-third of a grain three times a day. The diet consisted of nutritious broths, with some farinaceous articles. Nothing unusual occurred; and on the eighth day the stitches were removed, and the cicatrization found to be complete. The bowels were gently opened on the ninth day, and the catheter continued five days longer. On the sixteenth day she was allowed to sit up, and on the twentieth day permitted to exercise in the ward.

This case was reported in detail by Dr. Darby, in whose care the patient was. (*Medical and Surgical Reporter*, vol. 1, page 435.)

CASE V.—K. D., a Scotch girl, unmarried, 20 years of age, was admitted into the Philadelphia Hospital in April, 1859, pregnant. Her labor, which occurred in September, was difficult and prolonged, the head presenting, although the position is not known. She was finally delivered by the forceps, of a dead child, at the full term. One week after, the urine was observed trickling from the vagina, and, on examination some three weeks subsequent, a fistula was discovered, about seven lines long, and situated at the vesical triangle. Two months after her parturition she was transferred to the Woman's Surgical Ward, and prepared for an operation by washing out the vagina every day with a solution of tannic acid, to give some tone to the parts; regulating the diet and improving her condition by tonics. After the lapse of another month she was considered well enough to justify an operation. This was performed in the presence of the house residents, in the manner already detailed in the previous cases. Seven silver threads were introduced (the patient being under the influence of ether and chloroform), and these stitches secured with the usual clamp of shot. Instead of bringing the wires out of the vagina after the adjustment, they were cut off close to the pellets of shot.

Opium was administered in doses sufficient to keep the bowels closed, and the catheter kept in the bladder and carefully watched that it should not become obstructed with mucus or blood. This girl proved to be a very self-willed and troublesome patient.

On the ninth day after the operation the stitches were taken out, and the fistula, as we believed, closed. She was kept in bed with the catheter in the bladder for five days longer, after which she was allowed to sit up, the instrument being used four times daily, and worn at night for three days more, when it was laid aside and the patient allowed to walk about. She was retained in the house for two weeks longer, and then discharged well.

About four months later this young woman returned, seeking admission, alleging that the fistula had reopened. She had evidently, from her own statements, been leading a very irregular life. On carefully inspecting the parts a small opening, admitting the end of a probe, was detected in the middle of the cicatrix. There could be no doubt this fistula had opened during her absence, as the bladder was perfectly retentive and the urine passed voluntarily in a full stream for the two weeks previous to her leaving the hospital. Four operations were performed unsuccessfully to close this small hole, at intervals of eight weeks, and requiring but three stitches when freshened. I was satisfied there was something wrong, as there was nothing in the case which could explain this indisposition to heal. I suspected the woman was more anxious to have a home than to get rid of her disease, and doubtless, at night, in the absence of the nurse, withdrew the catheter, introducing it herself before her morning visit. Accordingly, on discovering my failure in the fourth operation, without waiting for some time to elapse, the parts were again denuded and two sutures inserted; relays of nurses were kept night and day by her bed, and on the eighth day the parts were examined and the sutures taken out. The opening was closed. The bowels had been confined for seventeen days, and after wearing the catheter four days longer she was allowed to dispense with its use.

My surmises in regard to the cause of failure were corroborated by her own confession. One year after, this poor unfortunate girl applied again for admission, not on account of the fistula, which remained well, but evidently dying from tuberculosis, induced by a life of dissipation.

CASE VI.—Ann H——, a native of Ireland, aged 33 years, and a resident of Delaware County, Pennsylvania, was admitted into the Philadelphia Hospital on the 24th of January, 1860, with a vesico-vaginal fistula, situated three-quarters of an inch below the upper extremity of the vagina, four lines in length, and running oblique to the longitudinal axis of the canal. About ten months before her admission into the institution she had been delivered by instrumental means of a child, after a difficult labor of thirty-six hours' duration. I believe this was her second child. A few days succeeding this she discovered her urine dribbling away without being able to exercise any control over its escape. As the woman's health was by no means good, the first attention was directed to its improvement, which, under the employment of mineral tonics and a good diet, was, in a few weeks, in a good measure restored. The last of the succeeding month (February) the operation was performed while under the influence of ether and chloroform as an anæsthetic. Four silver sutures were introduced and secured by means of a wire-twister. The wires were next cut off very near to the wound, and the ends turned down in such a manner as not to irritate the posterior wall of the vagina. The catheter was worn uninterruptedly and the bowels locked up with opium. The case progressed without any unfavorable symptoms whatever, and on the eighth day the stitches were removed and the union found to be complete. The patient was retained in the hospital nineteen days longer, as a precautionary measure, during four of which she was obliged to wear the catheter.

CASE VII.—Matilda L——, aged 24 years, was sent from Wilmington, Delaware, by Dr. Pepper Norris. She entered the hospital August, 1860. An examination proved the ex-

istence of a vesico-vaginal fistula at the *bas fond*, transverse in direction, and about six lines in length. It followed her first labor, which was sufficiently difficult to demand delivery of the child (dead-born) by the forceps. The presentation was a cephalic one, and she heard nothing said about anything being wrong. A few days after, she could not state how many, the urine began to flow from the vagina. The woman was pale, anæmic, and had but little appetite. She was placed on a regimen of tonics and nutritious food, in order to improve her health. Some progress was made, but by no means equal to our expectations, and after waiting five weeks I concluded to make an attempt for her cure. On paring the edges the bleeding became very profuse and continued, notwithstanding the application of ice and a stream of cold water from the nozzle of a syringe. To arrest this, seven stitches were inserted and the edges drawn firmly together. Even these did not entirely control the hemorrhage, some considerable oozing continuing. The catheter was introduced into the bladder, and the patient placed in bed, with directions to administer the usual pills of opium. Difficulty was experienced in keeping the catheter clear, it becoming obstructed with clots of blood for three or four days. She suffered also throughout the whole treatment with flatulent colic and some diarrhœa; the last was controlled by enemata of starch-water and laudanum, morning and evening. Her appetite failed and her stomach became irritable, for the relief of which alkalies were prescribed with benefit. At the expiration of nine days the sutures were examined, without being at all sanguine as to a favorable result. Several had ulcerated out, and no disposition was exhibited at any point to heal. They were all removed, and the patient, in a few days, ordered out to take exercise in the open air.

Vegetable tonics, with an occasional mercurial, followed by the tincture of the chloride of iron, wrought a wonderful change in her condition, so that six weeks after we deemed her health sufficiently good to undertake a second operation. The edges of the fistula had changed. Instead of being spongy and soft, they had become firm. There was no more

than the ordinary bleeding after the application of the knife in vivifying the margins. Six metallic threads were introduced, secured each by the shot-clamp, and the usual treatment pursued. Not a single untoward symptom occurred, and after eight days the stitches were removed, and the union found complete. Dr. Recio, one of the resident physicians of the hospital, was unremitting in his care of this patient.

CASE VIII.—K. C., born in Ireland, recently from the vicinity of Bordentown, New Jersey, aged 28 years, entered the hospital in the spring of 1860,¹ with a vesico-vaginal fistula situated a short distance above the neck of the bladder, oblique in position, and about five lines in extent. The entrance to the vagina was much constricted, rendering the exposure of the fistula difficult. The accident occurred about eighteen months before, in a first labor, in which a dead female child was delivered by instruments. She is not certain that the head presented. Difficulty was experienced in adjusting the instruments, and she felt as though the vagina had been torn at the time. As the fistula was seated above the stricture, it became necessary to institute the preliminary treatment of dilatation, which was effected by gum-elastic bougies, after two weeks. This accomplished, the operation was performed in the presence of the medical residents, the patient being under the influence of the usual anæsthetic of ether and chloroform. After the edges were sufficiently denuded, six metallic (silver) threads were introduced, the parts brought in contact by passing each suture in detail through the adjustor, and securing the apposition by the shot-clamp. The rigid character of the vaginal walls, in consequence of the amount of cicatricial tissue, rendered all manipulations difficult.

From this until the ninth day following, nothing of importance occurred. The threads were on this day removed, and the fistula found about two-thirds closed. She was allowed

¹ The record of this case being lost, I am unable to refer with certainty to the date of her admission, my own notes only containing the details of the operation.

two months' respite, occasionally having a large-sized bougie introduced to counteract the persistent tendency to contraction of the vaginal canal, after which a second operation was executed, in which four stitches were inserted. A good deal of bleeding from the bladder followed for two days succeeding this, rendering it difficult to keep the catheter unobstructed. On the third day it ceased, and the case progressed very favorably during the remaining period of her treatment. The stitches were cut out on the ninth day, the union having taken place throughout. This woman, after getting about, complained of some incontinence, and I was disposed to believe some minute orifice must still exist, although undiscovered. Since, however, the nurse informs me, this disappeared, and she left well.

CASE IX.—Mrs. G., an Irish woman, aged 40 years, who married late in life, fell in labor with a first child January, 1863. She states her pains commenced on a Friday, and gradually increased in severity until the following Sunday, when she became so exhausted as to render the application of the forceps necessary to complete delivery. The child, a male, head presentation, was born dead. The bladder had not been catheterized. At no time after that had she a sensation like urine passing by the urethra. Her getting up was slow, and it was many weeks before she was able to walk, in consequence of a feeble state of the limbs, with diminished sensibility. In November, 1863, she was kindly referred to me by Prof. F. G. Smith, of the University of Pennsylvania, to whose care she had been sent from the country. On examination, a fistulous opening was found between the vagina and bladder, situated at the *bas fond*, three-fourths of an inch in extent, and transverse in direction.

On the 10th of November, I operated in my usual manner, assisted by Profs. F. G. Smith, Penrose, Drs. La Roche, and Boardman. Nine silver threads were inserted and secured by the shot-clamp. The usual course in regard to opium, catheter, and diet was observed. Nothing unusual occurred, worthy of note, during the treatment. On the ninth day the

stitches were removed, and the wound found united. The catheter was continued five days longer, the bowels being gently moved on the twelfth day after the operation. This patient I saw over two years after, when she stated she remained perfectly well, and was about four months advanced in her second pregnancy.

CASE X.—L. L., aged 35 years, from Pennsylvania, was admitted to the Philadelphia Hospital in the month of April, 1864, suffering from a transverse vesico-vaginal fistula, three-quarters of an inch in extent, and situated in the bas fond, with the complete destruction of the urethra. She was married at the age of 17 years, and 15 months after fell in labor with her first child at full term. She knows the child presented by the vertex. After being in labor forty-eight hours the forceps was applied, and after one hour the child was extracted dead, a male, and more than ordinarily large. Her urine, she states, was not drawn off, and she was never conscious, after delivery, of passing her water the natural way. This fistula was, therefore, of over seventeen years' standing. The vagina had undoubtedly sustained much injury, as it was greatly narrowed in its whole extent. Her health was poor, and in no condition for an operation. She was placed on a tonic course of treatment, with some improvement, and on the 9th of June, 1864, I concluded to make an attempt for her relief. The edges were pared, and fifteen wire threads inserted, securing each with the shot, which closed the vesico-vaginal rent satisfactorily. A catheter was placed in the bladder, and worn for nine days, when the stitches were removed; no attempt even at union seemed to have occurred. Increased attention was now given to her general health, and on the 28th of the following October, a second attempt was made, twelve stitches being inserted, and with an unsuccessful result, union having taken place only to the extent of one-third of an inch. On the 3d of March, 1865, a third operation was executed, nine sutures being used, and the result was again unfavorable. On the 2d of June a fourth operation was performed, in which nine threads were employed, and this time

with complete success. During the period she had been suffering from this fistula she had five miscarriages, all occurring at the fourth month. It is contemplated to attempt next the formation of a urethra for this patient.

CASE XI.—Mrs. H., aged 28 years, residing in an adjoining State, fell in labor with a first child. Her parturition was slow, vertex presentation, and becoming exhausted, the forceps was applied for her relief, and the process completed by the removal of a dead female foetus at full term. Four or five days following, her urine was discovered dribbling over the genitalia, and on inquiry, by her physician, little doubt was entertained that a fistulous opening existed between the bladder and vagina. On the 24th of May, 1865, eight weeks after recovery, I visited her, and on examination discovered the opening situated near the cervix vesicæ, oblique in direction, and about three-quarters of an inch in extent. She was placed under an anæsthetic of ether, and after freshening the margin of the opening, it was brought together by six sutures of silver wire, and clamped with shot, the usual detail of treatment being observed. In consequence of some pleuritic symptoms occurring about the eighth day, the stitches were not removed until the tenth day, when the wound was found thoroughly united.

CASE XII.—Mrs. M., of Philadelphia, aged 30 years, applied to be relieved of a vesico-vaginal fistula. A few months previous she had been delivered of a dead child (her first), after being in labor forty-eight hours. It was a breech presentation, and after the extrusion of the body, the head was retained for several hours. At what time after, the opening occurred she could not determine, as she had no sensations decisive of the accident, but believes the urine dribbled ever after her labor.

On the 24th of November, 1864, I operated, assisted by Drs. McLerny, Wilson, and Allen. The opening was situated about three-quarters of an inch above the cervix vesicæ, transverse in direction, and about six lines in extent. It was freely

freshened, and closed with eight silver sutures. Nothing unusual occurred during the subsequent course of the case, and on the ninth day the sutures were removed, the opening to all appearance closed. After getting up she was under the impression all was not quite right, as she was conscious of an unusual moisture at the outlet of the vagina, and her clothing had a urinous odor; still she was able to pass her water in a fair stream. On examination I failed to detect any opening, although the bladder was not injected, the cicatrix looking so perfect. I was disposed to believe the urethra or neck of the bladder had not entirely recovered tone, and allowed some to escape, and advised the use of tonics, with the extract of *nux vomica*, and not to allow the urine to accumulate. The difficulty was not relieved, and, on a second careful examination, an opening of almost capillary dimensions, was discovered at one angle of the cicatrix. The part was denuded, and two stitches inserted, which completed the cure, as she has since been perfectly well.

CASE XIII.—Mrs. ———, æt. 30, a small delicate lady from a distant land, in a first labor, greatly protracted, discovered, after five days, her urine running from her without control. She was informed that a fistula existed, and was for some time treated by cauterization. Becoming in the mean time pregnant, all remedial measures were suspended. Her confinement took place in Philadelphia, under the care of Dr. Stroud, seven weeks after which, I was invited by the doctor to visit her, and examine the case. The fistula was quite small, and situated in the vesical triangular space. On Sept. 12th, 1865, assisted by Drs. Stroud, Hunt, Rodman, and Townsend, I performed the usual operation, inserting, after the edges were properly denuded, four silver sutures, and securing them with shot. The subsequent treatment was conducted by Dr. Stroud. The only troublesome symptom arising in the progress of her case was occasionally a violent spasmodic contraction of the bladder, expelling the catheter, but which was overcome by enemata of a little thin starch-water with laudanum. On the ninth day I removed the sutures, the opening

being successfully closed. Very recently I have heard from this patient, who continues to enjoy perfect health.

CASE XIV.—Mrs. G., æt. 29, residing in a neighboring village, went into labor with her first child. Her pains were severe and exhausting. The head of the child presented, and after thirty-six hours, the forceps were applied, and the child extracted, dead. Her urine had not been removed during labor, and she thinks that, four days after, it commenced escaping from the vagina.

When I first visited her, she informed me a year and a half had elapsed since the accident, and that three operations had been attempted without success. On examination a double fistula was discovered, each running transversely through the vesical triangle, and separated from each other by about three-eighths of an inch. This condition was easily explained by referring to the previous operation—the middle of the wound uniting, and the extremities remaining open. Assisted by Drs. Morton, Sutton, Agnew, and Weightman, I operated a few days after, by paring the edges of each, and closing one with five and the other with four sutures. Everything progressed well until the third day, when she was seized with pain in the abdomen, with free bleeding from the vagina, which at first I was disposed to believe was a copious menstruation. Her bowels also became disturbed, and her appetite failed. Opium and warm fomentations relieved her pain and diarrhœa, but the bleeding continued for seven days. On the ninth day, the threads were removed, one fistula being found closed, and the other open. After this the woman became pale and dyspeptic, and in no condition to justify an operation. Under a properly regulated diet and tonics, she improved rapidly in general health, and in the mean time became again pregnant.

Two months after her confinement, on the 4th of November, 1865, assisted by Drs. Patterson, Hall, and Townsend, I operated, closing the opening with nine metallic threads. Not an unpleasant symptom occurred, and the sutures were removed on the ninth day following, the wound proving to

be closed soundly in its entire extent. An interesting fact connected with this case was the disposition, if she allowed her bladder to become too much distended, to some incontinence. To correct this an elastic-ring pessary was introduced, which, by its pressure on the neck of the organ, effectually relieved the difficulty.

CASE XV.—S. G., aged 25 years, a native of Ireland, was admitted into the Pennsylvania Hospital October the 10th, 1865, suffering from a vesico-vaginal fistula since the April previous. It occurred as a consequence of a tedious labor with her second child, forty-eight hours having elapsed before it was delivered. Her physician stated to her it was a cross-birth. No instruments were used, but the leg of the child was broken in two places. Of course the fœtus was dead. The time she passed her urine first through the vagina she could not determine, but thinks before the second day after her confinement. At the expiration of two weeks she got up, but found herself so weak on her limbs as to be unable to walk. Her first labor was not difficult. After her recovery two operations were performed for the closure of the fistula, by her physicians; both unsuccessful. On examination, after her admission, the fistula was found to extend longitudinally from the neck of the bladder to the os uteri, and inclining to the left of the cervix passed along its entire length.

On the 24th of October, assisted by Drs. Hunt, Morton, Hewson, and the hospital residents, I executed the operation described in the previous cases. As the neck of the uterus formed one side of the fistula above, the os looking into the bladder, it was necessary to freshen it, and secure it to the opposite side. The opening was closed longitudinally with thirteen sutures. Not an unfavorable symptom followed the operation, and on the ninth day these stitches were taken out, and except at a single point, where the vaginal wall blends with the cervix uteri, a solid union secured. To close this a second operation was performed, eight weeks after, requiring three stitches, and resulting in complete closure.

ANOMALOUS SYMPTOMS.—DEATH.—PYÆMIC PERITONITIS.

REPORTED BY DR. WILLIAM PEPPER, RESIDENT PHYSICIAN.

CASE XVI.—Cornelia Augusta Handy, æt. 24, colored, was admitted to Pennsylvania Hospital April 14th, 1866, suffering with a vesico-vaginal fistula of very great size, resulting from prolonged second stage in her first labor, six months ago. She has been for years in delicate health, though evincing no positive sign of organic disease. Dr. Agnew operated upon her, Thursday, April 19th, 1866, the edges being pared and brought together, antero-posteriorly, by thirteen silver sutures, clamped with shot; the two upper stitches including the involved anterior lip of the os uteri. A full opiate was administered, and a self-retaining catheter introduced. The urine came readily through catheter, and the woman did well until the afternoon of Saturday, April 21, 1866, when she had a very slight chilly sensation, followed by scarcely any fever or sweat. The following morning I found her with a dry hot skin, restless, lying on her back with legs drawn up, complaining much of abdominal tenderness. The entire abdomen was sensitive to pressure, rather more markedly so in the hypogastric region than elsewhere. There had been very little hemorrhage, and the catheter remained quite clear. She was at the time under mild opiate influence—having taken gr. j twice daily. Bowels constipated. Opium and emollient applications to abdomen were ordered, but during the day she had four or five thin serous stools, and vomited a number of times, the abdominal symptoms remaining unabated. No recurrence of chill.

April 23d. Much the same. Diarrhœa and vomiting persisting. Complains of abdominal tenderness. Tongue furred in centre, merely dryish. Pulse rapid and small. Catheter runs freely, but little blood passing. No chill or chilly sensation. Opii gr. $\frac{1}{3}$, calomel gr. ss, q. t. h. Hop poultice to abdomen. Light diet.

April 24th. Expresses herself as feeling better. Less abdominal tenderness. Belly not distended. No vomiting. Less

diarrhœa. There is, however, extreme huskiness of voice, and mental dejection.

April 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th. Remained in much the same condition, excepting that great jaundice came on, the conjunctivæ being deeply yellow, and the jaundice-tinge showing through the dark skin. The vomiting has not recurred; but, despite the free use of opium, she had several thin stools daily. The calomel and opium were suspended after sixty hours, as the abdominal tenderness disappeared almost entirely; the pulse became less frequent, and the skin less parched and dry; and Huxham's tincture of bark, with nitro-muriatic acid and a small amount of stimulus, were ordered. There was nothing like a chill or intermission in the febrile movement. The voice remained very husky and feeble, and she evinced great hebetude.

April 29th. Expressed herself as feeling more comfortable. Had some appetite. Pulse not more than 110. Jaundice somewhat decreased, perhaps. Bowels more quiet. Tongue dryish and coated. Abdomen not sensitive, rather retracted. No cough. Heart sounds healthy. No delirium or brain symptoms. Voice extremely feeble, but is a little more animated.

April 30th. Stitches removed by Dr. Agnew. The anterior half of fistula found to have healed, this being the twelfth day. The vagina was coated with yellowish layers of lymph, mixed apparently with urinary salts. Condition very much the same.

May 1st. Much the same. Pulse small, but not so frequent. Skin not harsh. Tongue dryish. Jaundice marked. Considerable hebetude, but perfectly rational, and expresses herself as feeling more comfortable and stronger. Her appearance, however, belies her, as she was evidently emaciating rapidly. Her voice was almost extinct. She seemed to be more easy when lying on her side, and yet was almost unable to turn over. Made no complaint of pain. Had no diarrhœa or vomiting. Took nourishment quite well, and passed the day much as usual, but about 10 P. M., after having spoken

to the night nurse five minutes previously, she was found dead, lying quietly in the same position—on right side.

Post-mortem fifteen hours after death. Quite marked rigor mortis. Body emaciated. Spine not examined.

Brain presented no abnormal condition, save that it, like all other parts of the body, was deeply stained of a yellowish hue. The blood in the cerebral veins was clotted, as it was in most of the vessels of the body.

Thorax.—Lungs anæmic, congested postero-inferiorly, but contained no pyæmic deposits. Bronchial glands not enlarged. Heart contained no fluid blood, and a very small, quite firm coagulum in right ventricle, extending into pulmonary artery, but by no means filling its calibre. Healthy in structure, though these organs, as all the others, were stained yellow.

Abdomen.—On opening the abdominal walls, there was a gush of thick yellowish, ochre-colored fluid, identical in thickness, color, and smell, with the fluid so often seen in pyæmic pleurisies, and upon examining the cavity of the abdomen, it contained at least Oij of this fluid. All of the viscera were coated more or less with yellowish cheesy-looking lymph, although the spleen, greater omentum, and ileum were so to a most marked degree. Upon stripping off this lymph, the subjacent peritoneum seemed almost entirely healthy, not having even an excoriated appearance. In no place had any adhesion formed between two portions of this deposit.

The liver was of normal size and consistence, but deeply stained with the same yellowish tinge as were the other organs.

Gall-bladder pale and almost empty.

Spleen slightly enlarged and rather soft.

Pancreas healthy. Kidneys apparently healthy.

There was an increase of these appearances over the bladder and rectum, and upon opening the bladder, it was found merely much discolored by chronic congestion. It was somewhat thickened, but no evidence of any recent inflammation.

The uterus was of fair size, firm, and on section presented

a normal appearance. The mucous membrane of its cavity was dark and somewhat thickened. No evidence of inflammation of uterine veins. Fallopian tubes healthy apparently; calibres free.

The fistula was found, as stated, reduced in size. Edges presenting a pale granulating surface encrusted with phosphates. The neck of uterus, we have seen, was turned into the bladder, and the highest stitches almost passed through tissue of the os, but no evidence existed of any uterine inflammation, or of the peritonitis having started from this point.

Stomach and intestines presented nothing to account for gastro-intestinal symptoms, excepting some softening and thinning of the mucous membrane.

Urine could not, of course, be obtained.

The fluid in abdomen contained granular corpuscles, with single or double nuclei (some with none apparent), large nucleated cells, a little hæmatin. After addition of acetic acid, a few corpuscles showed trefoil nuclei. Most of the corpuscles, however, had but one or two. Some coagulation of mucus. The whole being evidently cacoplastic lymph fluid.

The *blood*, bistre tinted, pale and thin, clotting imperfectly though quite rapidly, forming large dark clot, full of white corpuscles. No attempt at formation of rouleaux. Red corpuscles crenated. Quite numerous flakes of hæmatin.

There was no enlargement of inguinal, pelvic, or lumbar glands.

REPORTED BY DR. ANDREWS, RESIDENT PHYSICIAN.

CASE XVII.—M. S., æt. 38 years, a native of Ireland, was admitted into the Pennsylvania Hospital, February 13th, 1866, suffering with vesico-vaginal fistula. She was a woman of good habits, but living in a miserable house, in the vicinity of one of our suburban towns. The accident happened with her fifth child; was delivered with instruments, after being in labor two days. Presentation, head. In her former labors she had experienced no trouble. The fistula, on examination, proved to be longitudinal, and quite two inches and a half in

length. The tissues appeared healthy. After a few days of preparation, consisting in regulating the diet and opening the bowels, the operation for her cure was performed by Dr. Agnew, in presence of Drs. Hunt, Morton, and the resident physicians of the hospital. The patient being under the influence of ether, the edges were extensively pared, and fourteen silver stitches inserted, which were secured by the shot-clamp; the approximation being effected longitudinally. She was now placed in bed, a catheter placed in the bladder, and one grain of opium ordered morning and evening. For four days everything went on well; all the urine passing by the catheter, appetite good, pulse normal, and abdomen soft. On the 5th she was taken with a severe chill, followed by headache, vomiting, and mental aberration. As she had suffered from chills before entering the hospital, it was hoped this might be nothing more than a return of the intermittent attack, and accordingly quinine was prescribed in antiperiodic doses.

6th. Vomiting continued; bowels loose; delirium increased; eyes inflamed; tongue dry and crisped. Lime-water and milk administered; also camphor-water, with liq. morph. sulphatis.

7th. Some abatement of vomiting; stomach retains a little liquid nourishment; bowels very loose, with dyspnœa and a sensation of choking; also some tympany; pulse 100. Beef essence, and an enema of tincturæ opii gtt. l, in a little starch water.

8th. Eruption made its appearance over the abdomen, resembling that of typhoid fever; belly tympanitic; tongue dry and brown; dyspnœa less; pulse becoming more frequent; twelve of the stitches were removed by Dr. Agnew, with the assistance of Dr. Hunt, the union appeared complete, save a small point at the upper extremity of the wound. The removal was dictated by the feeling, that, possibly, they might have kindled up inflammation, which had extended to the serous lining of the pelvis and abdomen. Ten drops of oil of turpentine, in mucilage, directed every two hours; beef-essence; milk-punch.

9th. Patient exceedingly exhausted ; pulse very frequent ; muttering delirium ; diarrhœa ; enema of laudanum ; continue stimulants and nourishment.

10th. Died.

Post-mortem, six hours after death. Adhesions between the margins of the fistula had given way, and were coated with a dirty lymph ; no inflammation of bladder or uterus. The viscera of the abdomen were much congested, though not inflamed. Peyer's patches healthy ; no signs of ulceration ; no peritonitis ; no metastatic abscesses. The lungs somewhat congested (hypostatic) ; the pulmonary pleura covered with soft lymph. During life, a blowing sound emitted with the first sound of the heart was noticed, but no lesion of the organ appeared on examination. The blood was remarkably fluid. In all probability, had this patient been operated on outside of the hospital, the termination would have been otherwise. A number of cases of pyæmia having occurred in the wards, the atmospheric conditions were beyond all doubt unsafe. The same may be asserted of Case XVI.

CASE XVIII.—Rose ———, an Irish woman, aged about 33 years, was admitted into the Pennsylvania Hospital in June, 1866, for vesico-vaginal fistula. On examination, a stricture of the vagina was found about the middle of the canal, the opening not exceeding a quarter of an inch in extent. The tissue around was dense, almost cartilaginous in consistence, and the vagina greatly diminished above. It was, of course, impossible to see just where the communication with the bladder existed, but of the fact no doubt existed, as the urine all passed through the vagina. The accident occurred in a first labor, which had been tedious, lasting two days. Thinks no instruments were used. Did not understand anything was wrong. It was of eight years' standing, and had once been operated on by a surgeon without success. Her health was tolerably good, though she was exceedingly nervous. I concluded to vivify the edges of the vaginal stricture, and unite them with the metallic threads, thus converting the narrow upper part of the vagina and the bladder into a com-

mon cavity. This course was resolved upon, as the thickening and extensive rigidity of the vaginal walls would have made the process of dilatation very slow and unsatisfactory. This was accordingly done, and four sutures inserted, secured in the usual way. The bladder was kept drained with the self-retaining catheter, and everything passed satisfactorily until the fourth day, when she complained of great abdominal distension, with severe paroxysms of pain. All of this was due to accumulation of flatus, and nothing seemed to control it. Her appetite failed, and she was harassed with nausea. On the ninth day the stitches were taken out, but no union had occurred. She left the hospital with the understanding she should return, with a view of giving her some preliminary general treatment before another operation should be undertaken.

I have now performed this operation about sixty times, with three deaths, all doubtless due to a hospital atmosphere, and, as far as I know, with not more than four or five failures.

INDEX.

ADJUSTMENT of lacerations, 35
of fistulæ, 88, 90, 94, 97, 106
Adjustor, 94
Anæsthetics, 100
Anatomy of perineum, 10-11
Approximation of fistula, 105
direction of, 105
Assistants, 28, 100

BERNARD and Huette's operation, 23
Bladder, irritable, 108
treatment of, 109
Bleeding, how to stop, 35, 100, 105
Brown, I. Baker, on period of laceration, 11-12
operation for laceration, 25
Burns's operation, 22
Button, lead, author's, 114
Battey's, 98
Bozeman's, 92

CATHETER, 100
cleansing of, 108
directions for use, 107, 138
for carrying a needle, 75
self-retaining, 90
Causes of failure to cure, 111
of lacerations, 12
of vesico-vaginal fistulæ, 61-64
Clamps, 87
Classification of lacerations, 13
of vesico-vaginal fistula, 64
Complication in vesico-vaginal fistula, 69, 112
Contra-indications to operate, 27, 68
Crotchets for button, 94
Simpson's, 96

DEFORMITY from laceration, 17
Degrees of ruptured perineum, 13
Diagnosis of vesico-vaginal fistula, 66
Diet after operations, 38, 109
Direction of fistulæ, 65

EXAMPLES of cases of laceration
of perineum, 39-52
of cases of vesico-vaginal fistula, 113-137

FECAL accumulations, 39
Fistula, vesico-vaginal, confounded with relaxed muscular walls, 67
vesico-vaginal, failure to cure, 111
signs of, 66-67
Fistulæ with carcinoma, 69
Flatus, accumulations of, 38, 109
Forceps, Agnew's, 29, 101
Fork, adjusting, 88
Fork, Hilliard's, 104

GUM tubing for catheters, 107

HEMORRHAGE, its arrest, 105
History of laceration, 19-25
of vesico-vaginal fistula, 57-61

INSTRUMENTS for lacerations, 29, 30
for vesico-vaginal fistula, 100, 101

LACERATED perineum, 9
cases treated of, 39-51
causes of, 12, 13
deformity from, 14
degrees of, 13
history of, 19-25
literature of, 52-56
period of, 11
prevention of, 14-19
results of, 13

MEADOWS, Dr., operation, 99
Metallic shield of Meigs, 20
Mirror, 21

NEEDELE for deep sutures, 29, 30
 Colombat, 78
 used by Sims, 85
 for silver wire, 102
 -holder, Bozeman's, 93
 Simpson's, 96

OPERATIONS for lacerations, 28
 Agnew's operation, 34
 Aitken's, 20
 Bernard and Huette's, 23
 Blundell's, 21
 Boyer's, 20
 Brown's, I. Baker, 21, 25, 31
 Burns's, 22
 Busch's, 20
 Chelius's, 22
 Churchill's, 21
 Clay's, 24
 Cockle's, 21
 Davidson's, 22
 Davis's, 21
 De la Motte's, 20, 21
 Deleurye's, 20
 Dieffenbach's, 21, 22
 D'Outrepont's, 20
 Duparcque's, M., 20
 Dupuytren's, 21
 Gross's, 25
 Guerin's, 23
 Holmes's, 24
 Homer's, 25
 James's, 22
 Jobert's, M., 24
 Kilian's, 22
 Langenbeck's, 23
 Menzel's, 22
 Mettauer's, 25
 Miller's, 24
 Nevermann's, 22
 Paré's, Ambrose, 19
 Roux's, 23
 Sédillot's, 23
 Skey's, 24
 Smith's, H. H., 25
 South's, 22
 Verhæge's, 23
 Vidal's, 24
 Wutzer's, 22, 23
 assistants for, 28
 contra-indications for, 27
 diet after, 38
 history of, 19, 25
 instruments for, 29, 30
 position for, 28
 preparation of bed for, 28
 preparation of patient for, 27
 preparatory treatment for, 34

Operations—*continued*.
 primary and secondary, 25, 26, 37
 time for, 25
 treatment after, 37
 for vesico-vaginal fistulæ—
 of Agnew, 99
 of Beaumont, 79
 of Betancourt, 73
 of Blasius, 77
 of Bozeman, 92
 of Boyer—Desault, 71
 of Collis, 98
 of Colombat, 73, 78
 of Deybers, 78
 of Dieffenbach, 79
 of Ehrman, 76
 of Fabricius Hildanus, 70
 of Gosset, 77
 of Hayward, 80
 of Jobert, 74
 of Kilian, 77
 of Lallemand, 73
 of Laugier, 73
 of Lewzisky, 77
 of Luke, 76
 of Malagodi, 76
 of Marshall, 74
 of McGuire, 95
 of Meadows, 99
 of Mettauer, 81
 of Nägele, 75
 of Pancoast, 81
 of Roonhuysen, 75
 of Roux, 79
 of Shræger, 76
 of Simpson, 95
 of Sims, 81
 of Volter, 75
 of Wutzer, 79
 Opium, its use, 108

PARING edges of lacerations, 34
 fistula, 22-92
 Perineum, form of, 12
 its anatomy, 10, 11
 its measurements, 9
 its support, 15, 19
 period of lacerations of, 11
 Prevention of lacerations—
 Blundell on, 18
 Burns, 16
 Bush, 16, 18
 Carus, 17
 Cazeaux, 17
 Denman, 17
 Hamilton, 16
 Heine, 16

Prevention of lacerations—*continued*

- Hodge on, 17
- Hohl, 16
- Meigs, 17
- Mende, 17
- Mesnard, 17
- Michaelles, 17
- Ritgen, 17
- Siebold, V., 17
- Velpeau, 17
- Position of patient in lacerations, 28
 - in vesico-vaginal fistula, 103
- Preparation for operations, 100

QUILLED suture, 25**R**ECEPTACLES for urine, 70
Results of lacerations of perineum, 13**S**HOT, 89, 102

- compressor, 89, 100
- in position, 107
- perforator, 100
- removal of, 110
- removed, 110
- Skin, incisions of, in lacerations, 33
- Speculum, 83
 - Bozeman's, 83
 - in position, 83, 103
 - Sims's, 83
 - Wutzer's, 79
- Sphincter, extension of, 31
 - incisions of, in lacerations, 34
- Sponge tents, 70
- Supporting perineum, views of—
 - Hodge, 17
 - Meigs, 17
 - Penrose, 18
 - Sacombe, 15
 - Schaffler, 15
 - Siebold, 15, 17
 - Simpson, 18
 - Stark, 15
 - Stein, 15

Supporting perineum—*continued*.

- views of Stein, Sr., 15
 - of Wilson, 18
- Suture, 21-75
 - advocates for, 21
 - gilded, 77
 - glover, 76, 78
 - grooved, 77
 - introduction of, 35, 105
 - iron, 35
 - lead, 81
 - quilled, 31, 87
 - removal of, 38, 109
 - securing, 36, 94, 97, 98, 107
 - silver, 82
 - twisted, 79

TIME to operate, 100

- Treatment of vesico-vaginal fistula, 79
 - by catheter, 71
 - and tampon, 71
 - cauterization, 72
 - galvanism, 74
 - palliative, 70
 - radical, 71
 - suture, 75
 - transplantation, 74
 - uniting apparatus, 73
- Tympanitis, 109

UNITING apparatus of Dr. Betancourt, 74

- of McGuire, 95
- of Laguier, 73
- Urethra, irritable, 108
- Urinary stillicidium, 69
 - incontinence, 113
- Uterus in bladder, 116

VAGINA, injections of, 70

- Vesico-vaginal fistula, 57

WIRE splint of Simpson, 97
twister, 97

CATALOGUE NO. 1.

CATALOGUE
OF
MEDICAL, DENTAL, PHARMACEUTICAL
AND
SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS,
PUBLISHED BY

WITH
CLASSIFIED
LIST
AND
SUBJECT
INDEX.



P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.,
(SUCCESSORS TO LINDSAY & BLAKISTON)
1012 WALNUT STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

These publications may be had through Booksellers in all the principal cities of the United States and Canada, or any book will be sent, postpaid, by the publisher, upon receipt of price, or will be forwarded by express C. O. D. upon receiving a remittance of 25 per cent. of the amount ordered to cover express charges.

NOW READY, THE SEVENTH REVISED EDITION. MEIGS AND PEPPER, ON CHILDREN.

THE MOST THOROUGH, COMPLETE AND PRACTICAL WORK
ON THE SUBJECT NOW BEFORE THE PROFESSION.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN. By J. FORSYTH MEIGS, M.D., one of the Physicians to the Pennsylvania Hospital, Consulting Physician to the Children's Hospital, etc., and WILLIAM PEPPER, M.D., Professor of Clinical Medicine, University of Pennsylvania, Provost and ex-officio President of the Faculty, Physician to the Philadelphia Hospital, Fellow of the College of Physicians, etc., etc. The Seventh Revised and Improved Edition. In one volume of over 1100 royal octavo pages.

Price, handsomely bound in Cloth, \$6.00; Leather, \$7.00.

The rapid sale of six large editions of Drs. Meigs and Pepper's work on Children, and the demand for the new edition now ready, is sufficient evidence of its great popularity. The large practice, of many years' standing, of the authors, imparts to it a value unequaled, probably, by any other on the subject now before the profession.

The entire work has been now again subjected to an entire and thorough revision, some articles have been rewritten, many additions made, and great care observed by the authors, that it should be most effectually brought up to the light, pathological and therapeutical, of the present day.

The publishers have very many favorable notices of the previous editions, received from numerous sources, foreign and domestic. They append a few from leading journals, which will give a general idea of the value placed upon it, both as a *Text-Book* for the Student and a work of reference for the *General Practitioner*.

"It is the most complete work upon the subject in our language; it contains at once the results of personal and the experience of others; its quotations from the most recent authorities, both at home and abroad, are ample, and we think the authors deserve congratulations for having produced a book unequaled for the use of the student, and indispensable as a work of reference for the practitioner."—*American Medical Journal*.

"But as a scientific guide in the diagnosis and treatment of the diseases of children, we do not hesitate to say that we have seldom met with a text-book so complete, so just, and so readable, as the one before us, which in its new form cannot fail to make friends wherever it shall go, and wherever great erudition, practical tact, and fluent and agreeable diction are appreciated."—*American Journal of Obstetrics*.

"It is only three years since we had the pleasure of recommending the Fifth Edition of this excellent work. With the recent additions it may safely be pronounced one of the best and most comprehensive works on diseases of children of which the American Practitioner can avail himself, for study or reference."—*N. Y. Med. Journal*.

"It is not necessary to say much, in the way of criticism, of a work so well known. But it is clinical. Like so many other good American medical books, it marvelously combines a *résumé* of all the best European literature and practice, with evidence throughout of good personal judgment, knowledge, and experience. The book also abounds in exposition of American experience and observation in all that relates to the diseases of children. We are glad to add it to our library. There are few diseases of children which it does not treat of fully and wisely, in the light of the latest physiological, pathological, and therapeutical science."—*London Lancet*.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO., PUBLISHERS,

Successors to LINDSAY & BLAKISTON,

1012 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

Philadelphia, September 1st, 1882.

Mr. Presley Blakiston having on January 1st, 1882, purchased all the interest of the late firm of Lindsay & Blakiston will continue the publication and sale of MEDICAL AND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS at No. 1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, having associated with him his son, Kenneth M. Blakiston, and Frank W. Robinson, under the firm-name of

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.

MEDICAL, DENTAL, SCIENTIFIC

AND

PHARMACEUTICAL BOOKS

PUBLISHED BY

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO. PHILADELPHIA.

Any book in this catalogue can be had from or through booksellers in the principal cities in the United States, or will be forwarded free, by mail or express, upon receipt of the price by the publisher.

AMERICAN HEALTH PRIMERS.

Edited by W. W. KEEN, M.D. Complete in 12 volumes, handsomely bound.
Price, in cloth binding, 50 cents ; paper covers, 30 cents.

- | | |
|---|--|
| I. Hearing and How to Keep It. With illustrations. By CHAS. H. BURNETT, M.D. | VII. The Mouth and the Teeth. With illustrations. By J. W. WHITE, M.D., D.D.S. |
| II. Long Life, and How to Reach It. By J. G. RICHARDSON, M.D. | VIII. Brain Work and Overwork. By H. C. WOOD, JR., M.D. |
| III. The Summer and Its Diseases. By JAS. C. WILSON, M.D. | IX. Our Homes. With illustrations. By HENRY HARTSHORNE, M.D. |
| IV. Eyesight, and How to Care for It. With illustrations. By GEORGE C. HARLAN, M.D. | X. The Skin in Health and Disease. By L. D. BULKLEY, M.D. |
| V. The Throat and the Voice. With illustrations. By J. SOLIS COHEN, M.D. | XI. Sea Air and Sea Bathing. By JOHN H. PACKARD, M.D. |
| VI. The Winter and Its Dangers. By HAMILTON OSGOOD, M.D. | XII. School and Industrial Hygiene. By D. L. LINCOLN, M.D. |

"In their practical teachings, learning, and sound sense, these volumes are worthy of all the compliments they have received. They teach what every man and woman should know, and yet what nine-tenths of the intelligent class are ignorant of, or at best, have but a smattering knowledge of."—*Chicago Inter-Ocean*.

"These handbooks of practical suggestion deserve hearty commendation. They are prepared by men whose professional competence is beyond question, and for the most part, by those who have made the subject treated the specific study of their lives."—*New York Sun*.

ACTON, THE REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS.

The Functions and Disorders of the Reproductive Organs. Their Physiological, Moral, and Social Relations. By WM. ACTON, M.R.C.S. Sixth Edition.

Price \$2.50

"In the work now before us, all essential detail upon its subject matter is clearly and scientifically given. We recommend it accordingly, as meeting a necessary requisition of the day, refusing to join in that opinion which regards the consideration of the topics in question as beyond the duties of the medical practitioner."—*The London Lancet*.

ADAMS, ON CLUB FOOT.

Its Causes, Pathology and Treatment. A Revised and Enlarged Edition. By WILLIAM ADAMS, F.R.C.S. 106 Wood Engravings and six Lithographic plates. 8vo. Price \$5.00

"It is a work not only valuable to the specialist, but should be read by every practitioner who has anything to do with cases of club foot."—*Medical Record*.

AGNEW, ON THE PERINEUM AND FISTULA.

Lacerations of the Female Perineum and Vesico-vaginal Fistula. Their History and Treatment. With many Illustrations. By D. HAYES AGNEW, M.D., Professor of Surgery, University of Pennsylvania. 8vo. Cloth, Price \$1.25

So many applications having been made for these papers, as originally issued, the author has thought best, after a thorough revision, to place them before the profession in book form.

AITKEN, PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

The Science and Practice of Medicine. By WILLIAM AITKEN, M.D., Edinburgh. Third American from Sixth London Edition, greatly enlarged, remodeled and carefully revised; with additions by MEREDITH CLYMER, M.D., formerly Professor of Practice, University of New York. With 180 Illustrations and large colored map, showing the Geographical Distribution of Disease. Large 8vo. 2 vols. Price, Cloth \$12.00.

"The representative book of Medical science and practice."—*London Lancet*.

"The additions that have been made by the American Editor are copious and important."—*American Journal Medical Science*.

"The author has unquestionably performed a service to the profession of the most valuable kind."—*The Practitioner*.

"It would be difficult to point out anything that cannot be found in Aitken."—*Glasgow Medical Journal*.

ALLEN, COMMERCIAL ORGANIC ANALYSIS.

An Introduction to the Practice of Commercial Organic Analysis. By ALFRED H. ALLEN, F.C.S. Vol. I. Cyanogen Compounds, Alcohols and their Derivatives, Phenols, Acids, etc. 8vo. Price \$3.50

Vol. II now ready. 8vo. Price \$5.00

Being a treatise on the Properties, Analytical Examination, and Modes of Assaying the various Organic Chemicals and Preparations employed in the Arts, Manufactures, Medicine, etc.

ALLAN, FEVER NURSING.

Notes on Fever Nursing. Addressed to nurses in hospital and private life. By JAMES W. ALLAN, M.D. 12mo. Illustrated. Price .75

ALLINGHAM, DISEASES OF THE RECTUM. Illustrated.

Fistula, Hæmorrhoids, Painful Ulcer, Stricture, Prolapsus, and other Diseases of the Rectum, their Diagnosis and Treatment. By WILLIAM ALLINGHAM, F.R.C.S. Fourth Edition, enlarged. Price, Paper covers, .75; Cloth, \$1.25

Handsome Edition, London Print, Thick Paper and Large Type. 8vo. Cloth, Price \$3.00

"No book on this special subject can at all approach Mr. Allingham's in precision, clearness and practical good sense."—*London Medical Times and Gazette*.

"It is, as indeed the verdict of the profession has already pronounced it, one of the very best works on Diseases of the Rectum."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

ALTHAUS, MEDICAL ELECTRICITY.

A Treatise on Medical Electricity, Theoretical and Practical, and its Use in the Treatment of Paralysis, Neuralgia, and other Diseases. By JULIUS ALTHAUS, M.D. Third Edition, Enlarged. 246 Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$6.00

In revising this new edition the author has carefully brought each section up with the latest knowledge of the subject.

ANDERSON, ON ECZEMA.

The Pathology and Treatment of the various Eczematous Affections or Eruptions of the Skin. By MCCALL ANDERSON, M.D. Third Revised and Enlarged Edition. 8vo. Price \$2.50

ANSTIE, STIMULANTS AND NARCOTICS.

With special researches on the Action of Alcohol, Ether and Chloroform on the Vital Organism. By FRANCIS E. ANSTIE, M.D. 8vo. Price \$3.00

"He is an original worker and independent thinker. His opinions and conclusions are valuable, and cannot be neglected."—*American Medical Journal*.

ATTHILL, DISEASES OF WOMEN.

Clinical Lectures on Diseases Peculiar to Women. By LOMBE ATTHILL, M.D. 5th edition, revised and enlarged, with numerous illustrations. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.25

"It is the concentrated essence of the knowledge of one who has become wise by reason of long and well-digested experience in the subjects treated."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

"The work is one of great value to the general practitioner."—*American Journal of Obstetrics*.

AVELING, POSTURE IN OPERATIONS.

The Influence of Posture on Women in Gynecic and other Operations. By J. H. AVELING, M.D. Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$2.00

A subject which hitherto has received but little attention is here treated in a very thorough manner, showing the importance of certain postures, and the various diseases produced by awkward and unhealthy positions.

BALFOUR, ON THE HEART AND AORTA.

Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Heart and Aorta. By G. W. BALFOUR, M.D. Illustrated. 2d Edition. [Preparing.

"The whole work reflects much credit on its author, and firmly establishes his reputation as an authority on the important diseases of which he treats."—*London Practitioner*.

BARTH AND ROGER, AUSCULTATION AND PERCUSSION.

A Manual for the Student. By M. BARTH and M. HENRI ROGER. Translated from the 6th French Edition. 12mo. Price \$1.00

BIBLE HYGIENE;

Or, Health Hints. By a Physician. This book has been written, first, to impart in a popular and condensed form the elements of Hygiene; second, to show how varied and important are the Health Hints contained in the Bible, and third, to prove that the secondary tendency of modern Philosophy runs in a parallel direction with the primary light of the Bible. 12mo. Paper, .50; Cloth, \$1.00

"The scientific treatment of the subject is quite abreast of the present day, and is so clear and free from unnecessary technicalities that readers of all classes may peruse it with satisfaction and advantage."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

BIDDLE, MATERIA MEDICA. Ninth Edition.

Materia Medica for the Use of Students. By JOHN B. BIDDLE, M.D., Late Professor of Materia Medica at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. 8th edition, Revised, Enlarged and Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$4.00

"The additions are valuable, and we must congratulate the author upon having improved what was already so useful a work, both to the student and physician."—*Phila. Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

"It has been the design of the author to present in his work a text-book for the student. It is brief, and yet sufficiently comprehensive. His style is clear and yet succinct. He covers the ground—covers it well, and cumbrous his work with nothing superfluous."—*Atlanta Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"One thing that particularly recommends this work to the student is, that the book is not so large as to discourage and cause him to feel that it is impossible for him to get over it and so much else in the short time before him."—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"It contains, in a condensed form, all that is valuable in materia medica, and furnishes the medical student with a complete manual on this subject."—*Canada Lancet*.

BLACK, THE REPRODUCTIVE AND RENAL ORGANS.

The Functional Diseases of the Renal, Urinary and Reproductive Organs, with a General View of Urinary Pathology. By D. CAMPBELL BLACK, M.D., F.R.C.S. 12mo. Price, Cloth, \$1.25

"The title of this book sufficiently indicates its character and scope. Some of the chapters are almost exhaustive of their topics. Thus, in the chapter on spermatorrhœa, the whole philosophy and therapeutics of this vexatious condition is given with unusual clearness."—*Cincinnati Lancet and Observer*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

DISEASES OF THE KIDNEYS.

Lectures on Bright's Disease of the Kidneys. Delivered at the Royal Infirmary, Glasgow. With 20 illustrations. 8vo.

BLOXAM. CHEMISTRY, Inorganic and Organic. Fourth Edition.

With Experiments. By CHARLES L. BLOXAM, Professor of Chemistry in King's College, London, and in the Department for Artillery Studies, Woolwich. Fourth edition. With nearly 300 Engravings. 8vo. Price \$4.00

A most complete Text-Book for Schools and Colleges.

"Professor Bloxam has given us a most excellent and useful practical treatise. His 666 pages (now 700) are crowded with facts and experiments, nearly all well chosen, and many quite new, even to scientific men. It is astonishing how much information he often conveys in a few paragraphs. We might quote fifty instances of this."—*Chemical News*.

BLOXAM. LABORATORY TEACHING. Fourth Edition.

Progressive Exercises in Practical Chemistry. By CHARLES L. BLOXAM, Professor of Chemistry in King's College, London, etc. Fourth edition. With 89 engravings. 12mo. Price \$1.75

This work is intended for use in the Chemical Laboratory, by those who are commencing the study of Practical Chemistry. It contains:—

1. A series of simple Tables for the analysis of unknown substances of all kinds. 2. A brief description of all the practically important single substances likely to be met with in ordinary analysis. 3. Simple directions and illustrations relating to Chemical Manipulation. 4. A system of Tables for the detection of unknown substances with the aid of the Blowpipe. 5. Short instructions upon the purchase and preparation of the tests intended for those who have not access to a Laboratory.

"A great amount of valuable practical information is here condensed into a book of 260 pages, such as only a practical teacher could prepare."—*New England Journal of Education*.

BRUEN. PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS. Just Ready.

A Pocket Book of Physical Diagnosis, for Physicians and Students. By EDWARD T. BRUEN, M.D., Asst. Prof. of Clinical Medicine, University of Penn'a. Illustrated by Original Wood Engravings. 12mo. Extra Cloth. Price \$2.00

BENNETT. NUTRITION IN HEALTH AND DISEASE.

A Contribution to Hygiene and Clinical Medicine. By J. HENRY BENNETT, M.D. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Cloth. Price \$2.50

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY CONSUMPTION BY HYGIENE, CLIMATE AND MEDICINE.

With an Appendix on the Sanitaria of the United States, Switzerland and the Balearic Islands. Third Edition much Enlarged. Price \$2.50

"Any physician may take it up with every feeling of confidence that the views enunciated by the author will be found to be able, honest and orthodox."—*Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

BERKART, ASTHMA.

The Pathology and Treatment of Asthma. By JOSEPH B. BERKART, M.D. 8vo. Price \$2.50

BEALE ON SLIGHT AILMENTS. New Edition. Just Ready.

Slight Ailments, Their Nature and Treatment. By LIONEL S. BEALE, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Practice, King's Medical College, London. Second Edition. Enlarged and Illustrated. Price, Cloth, \$1.25; Paper covers, .75 cents. Fine Edition, Heavy Paper. Extra Cloth, Price \$1.75

OUTLINE OF CONTENTS.

Introductory. The Tongue in Health and Slight Ailments. Appetite. Nausea. Thirst. Hunger. Indigestion, its Nature and Treatment. Constipation, its Treatment. Diarrhœa. Vertigo. Giddiness. Bilioussness. Sick Headache. Neuralgia. Rheumatism. The Feverish and Inflammatory State. Of the Actual Changes in Fever and Inflammation. Common Forms of Slight Inflammation, etc., etc.

"We venture to say that among the numerous medical publications issued during 1880, there has been none which will prove more useful to the young general practitioner, for whom it is really intended, than this volume, while the time of the older physician might be much more unprofitably spent."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ON LIFE AND VITAL ACTION IN HEALTH AND DISEASE.

12mo.

Price \$2.00

THE USE OF THE MICROSCOPE IN PRACTICAL MEDICINE.

For Students and Practitioners, with full directions for examining the various secretions, etc., in the Microscope. Fourth Edition. 500 Illustrations. Much enlarged. 8vo. Price \$7.50

"We have before us Prof. BEALE'S work, *The Microscope in Medicine*, a book which it gives us pleasure to recommend to every student of microscopy, whether he be a physician or naturalist."—*Journal of the Franklin Institute, Philadelphia*.

"As a microscopical observer, and a histological manipulator, his (Dr. BEALE) skill and eminence are generally conceded."—*Popular Science Monthly*.

HOW TO WORK WITH THE MICROSCOPE.

A Complete Manual of Microscopical Manipulation, containing a full description of many new processes of investigation, with directions for examining objects under the highest powers, and for taking photographs of microscopic objects. Fifth Edition. Containing over 400 Illustrations, many of them colored. Octavo. Price \$7.50

"The Encyclopædic character of this last edition of Dr. BEALE'S well known work on the *Microscope* renders it impossible to present an abstract of its contents; suffice it to say, that anything in his department upon which the physician can desire such information will be found here, and much more in addition. It is, moreover, a store-house of facts, most valuable to the physician, and is indispensable to every one who uses the microscope."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

BIOPLASM.

A Contribution to the Physiology of Life, or an Introduction to the Study of Physiology and Medicine, for Students. With numerous Illustrations.

Price \$2.25

PROTOPLASM; or MATTER AND LIFE.

Third Edition, very much enlarged. Nearly 350 pages. Sixteen Colored Plates. Part I. DISSENTIENT. Part II. DEMONSTRATIVE. Part III. SUGGESTIVE. One volume. Price \$3.00

LIFE THEORIES; Their Influence upon Religious Thought.

Six Colored Plates.

Price \$2.00

ONE HUNDRED URINARY DEPOSITS,

On two sheets, for the Hospital, Laboratory, or Surgery. Each Sheet \$1.00, or on Rollers, Price \$1.25

BERNAY, CHEMISTRY.

Notes for Students in Chemistry. Compiled from Fowne's and other manuals. By ALBERT J. BERNAY, PH.D. Sixth Edition. 12mo. Price \$1.25

BOCK, ANATOMY.

An Atlas of Human Anatomy. By Prof. C. E. BOCK, of Berlin. Thirty-seven Colored Plates, containing about 200 figures. Quarto. Half Roan. Price \$15.00

This is one of if not the best Anatomical Atlas now to be had, and its production in Germany makes it certainly the cheapest.

BEASLEY. THE BOOK OF PRESCRIPTIONS.

Containing over 3100 Prescriptions, collected from the Practice of the most Eminent Physicians and Surgeons—English, French and American; a Compendious History of the Materia Medica, Lists of the Doses of all Official and Established Preparations, and an Index of Diseases and their Remedies. By HENRY BEASLEY. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Price

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE DRUGGIST'S GENERAL RECEIPT-BOOK.

Comprising a copious Veterinary Formulary; numerous Recipes in Patent and Proprietary Medicines, Druggists' Nostrums, etc.; Perfumery and Cosmetics; Beverages, Dietetic Articles and Condiments; Trade Chemicals, Scientific Processes, and an Appendix of Useful Tables. Eighth Edition. Price \$2.25

THE POCKET FORMULARY and Synopsis of the British and Foreign Pharmacopœias.

Comprising Standard and Approved Formulæ for the Preparations and Compounds Employed in Medical Practice. Tenth Edition. 511 pp. 18mo. Price \$2.25

BENTLEY AND TRIMEN'S MEDICINAL PLANTS.

A New Illustrated Work, containing full botanical descriptions, with an account of the properties and uses of the principal plants employed in medicine, especial attention being paid to those which are official in the British and United States Pharmacopœias. The plants which supply food and substances required by the sick and convalescent are also included. By R. BENTLEY, F.R.S., Professor of Botany, King's College, London, and H. TRIMEN, M.B., F.H.S., Department of Botany, British Museum. Each species illustrated by a colored plate drawn from nature. In Forty-two parts. Eight colored plates in each part.

Price \$2 each, or handsomely bound in 4 volumes, Half Morocco, \$90.00

"It would be impossible to enumerate all the new plants that are here delineated. The result is a work which, from all points of view, is a credit to the scientific literature of the day."—*London Lancet*.

"It is an indispensable work of reference to every one interested in pharmaceutical Botany."—*London Pharmaceutical Journal*.

"This work may be recommended as a most useful one to druggists, and all who desire to be familiar with the Botany of Medicinal Plants."—*Druggists' Circular*.

"The work when complete (it is now complete) will be the most valuable compend of Medical Botany ever published."—*Boston Journal of Chemistry*.

BRADLEY, ANATOMY.

Comparative Anatomy and Physiology. By S. M. BRADLEY, F.R.C.S. Sixty Illustrations. Third Edition. Price \$2.00

BRUNTON, ACTION OF MEDICINES.

Experimental Investigation of the Action of Medicines. Part I, Circulation. By T. LAUDER BRUNTON, M.D., F.R.S. Second Edition. [Preparing.]

BYFORD. DISEASES OF WOMEN. New Revised Edition.

The Practice of Medicine and Surgery, as applied to the Diseases of Women. By W. H. BYFORD, A.M., M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and The Diseases of Women and Children, in the Chicago Medical College. Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged, much of it rewritten, with numerous additional illustrations.

Price, in Cloth \$5.00; Leather, \$6.00

"The treatise is as complete a one as the present state of our science will admit of being written. We commend it to the diligent study of every practitioner and student, as a work calculated to inculcate sound principles and lead to enlightened practice."—*New York Medical Record*.

"The author is an experienced writer, an able teacher in his department, and has embodied in the present work the results of a wide field of practical observation. We have not had time to read its pages critically, but freely commend it to all our readers, as one of the most valuable practical works issued from the American press."—*Chicago Medical Examiner*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ON THE UTERUS. The Chronic Inflammation and Displacement of the Unimpregnated Uterus.

An Enlarged Edition, with Illustrations. 8vo.

Price \$2.50

"A good book from a good man."—*American Journal Medical Science*.

"It is a sensible, practical work, and cannot fail to be read with interest and profit."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

BRAUNE, TOPOGRAPHICAL ANATOMY.

An Atlas of Topographical Anatomy. Thirty-four Full-page Plates, Photographed on Stone, from Plane Sections of Frozen Bodies, with many other illustrations. By WILHELM BRAUNE, Professor of Anatomy at Leipzig. Translated and Edited by EDWARD BELLAMY, F.R.C.S., Lecturer on Anatomy, Charing Cross Hospital, London. Quarto. Price, Cloth, \$8.00; Half Morocco, \$10.00

"As a whole the work cannot fail to meet with a hearty reception by every progressive student of the human body. To the surgeon it is a contribution to the study of topographical anatomy which needs to be known to be properly appreciated. To such practitioners who reside in large cities, where anatomy can be studied upon the cadaver, it will afford a valuable aid, while to those who are without such means of study it is an almost indispensable addition to a working library."—*New York Medical Record*.

"We commend the book most heartily to the Profession."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

BUCKNILL AND TUKE ON INSANITY.

A Manual of Pyschological Medicine: containing the Lunacy Laws, the Nosology, Œtiology, Statistics, Description, Diagnosis, Pathology (including morbid Histology), and Treatment of Insanity. By JOHN CHARLES BUCKNILL, M.D., F.R.S., and DANIEL HACK TUKE, M.D., F.R.C.P. Fourth Edition, much enlarged, with twelve lithographic plates, and numerous illustrations. Octavo.

Price \$8.00

"We have read no book in any language, and certainly none in English, which ought to be preferred to this for a text book, by those who wish to make a thorough study of the subject."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

"We can heartily commend the work."—*American Journal of Insanity*.

BURDETT, HOSPITALS.

Pay Hospitals and Paying Wards throughout the World. Facts in support of a rearrangement of the system of Medical Relief. By HENRY C. BURDETT. 8vo.

Price \$2.25

"Mr. Burdett displays and discusses the whole scheme of Hospital accommodation with a comprehensive understanding of its nature and extent."—*American Practitioner*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

COTTAGE HOSPITALS.

General, Fever, and Convalescent: their Progress, Management, and Work. Second Edition, rewritten and much Enlarged, with many Plans and Illustrations. Crown 8vo.

Price \$4.50

CONTENTS.—CHAP.—1. Origin and Growth of the Cottage Hospital System. 2. Comparative Success of Treatment in large and small Hospitals. 3. Finance. 4. Cottage Hospital Construction and Sanitary Arrangements. 5. The Medical and Nursing Departments. 6. Domestic Supervision and General Management. 7. Cottage Hospital Appliances and Fittings. 8. Cottage Fever Hospitals. 9. Midwifery in Cottage Hospitals. 10. Remunerative Paying Patients. 11. Convalescent Cottages. 12. Cottage Hospitals in America. 13. Mortuaries. 14. A more Detailed Account of certain Cottage Hospitals, with Plans and Elevations. 15. Selected and Model Plans criticised and compared, with a detailed description of various Hospitals. 16. Peculiarities and Special Features in the Working of Cottage Hospitals. With an Appendix containing much statistical and useful information.

"Mr. Burdett's book contains a mass of information, statistical, financial, architectural, and hygienic, which has already proved of great practical utility to those interested in cottage hospitals, and we can confidently recommend this second edition to all who are in search of the kind of information which it contains."—*Lancet*.

BUZZARD, NERVOUS DISEASES.

Clinical Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System. By THOS. BUZZARD, M.D. Illustrated. Octavo.

Price \$5.00

CARPENTER, THE MICROSCOPE. Sixth Edition.

The Microscope and its Revelations. By W. B. CARPENTER, M.D., F.R.S. Sixth Edition. Revised and Enlarged, with over 500 Illustrations. Price \$5.50

"Not only the student of medicine, but amateurs, and others interested in the study of natural history, will find this volume one of great practical value."—*New York Medical Journal*.

"It is by far the most complete and useful treatise now accessible to the student."—*The Technologist*.

"As a text book of Microscopy in its special relation to natural history and general science, the work before us stands confessedly first, and is alone sufficient to supply the wants of the ordinary student."—*American Journal of Microscopy*.

CARTER, EYESIGHT. New Edition now ready.

Eyesight, Good and Bad. A Treatise on the Exercise and Preservation of Vision. By ROBERT BRUDENELL CARTER, F.R.C.S. Second Edition, with 50 Illustrations, Test Types, etc. 12mo. Price, Cloth, \$1.25

"It is written in a lucid and agreeable style, conveying an easily comprehensible account of the structure of the eye and the function of vision, and gives a description of the principal anomalies of the latter, at the same time inculcating such salutary advice as may be beneficial for the preservation of sight."—*London Medical Times and Gazette*.

"There is much wholesome advice given on the 'Care of the Eyes in Infancy and Childhood,' and on this account, if no other, the book should be in the hands of every parent and teacher."—*St. Louis Courier of Medicine*.

CARTER, PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

Elements of Practical Medicine. By ALFRED H. CARTER, M.D., London, Member of the Royal College of Physicians; Physician to the Queen's Hospital, Birmingham, etc. Crown 8vo. Price \$3.00

"The object of this volume is to provide the student with a general introduction to the study of Medicine, and to bring the essentials of the subject, so far as required for the ordinary medical qualifications, within the grasp of those who have not the time or leisure to read the larger and more elaborate works on Practice."—*Preface*.

"Dr. Carter is favorably known as a London physician of learning and experience, and a clear writer. He aims to give a judicial epitome of practical medicine, and this is a well-prepared book."—*Philadelphia Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

CARSON, THE UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

A History of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania from its foundation in 1765, with sketches of deceased Professors, etc. By the late JOSEPH CARSON, M.D. 8vo. Price \$2.00

Originally a lecture delivered at the request of the Faculty, this essay has grown into an important Historical work of the College and its promoters.

CAZEAUX'S GREAT OBSTETRICAL TEXT-BOOK.

A Theoretical and Practical Treatise, including the Diseases of Pregnancy and Parturition. By P. CAZEAUX, Adjunct Professor in the Faculty of Medicine of Paris, etc. etc. Revised and Annotated by S. TARNIER, Former Clinical Chief of the Lying-in-Hospital, etc., etc. Sixth American from the Seventh French Edition. Translated by WM. R. BULLOCK, M.D. One volume, Royal Octavo, over 1100 pages, with Lithographic and 175 other Illustrations on Wood. Price, Cloth, \$6.00; Leather, \$7.00

M. Cazeaux's great work on Obstetrics has become classical in its character, and almost an Encyclopædia in its fulness. Written expressly for the use of students of medicine, and those of midwifery especially, its teachings are plain and explicit, presenting a condensed summary of the leading principles established by the masters of the obstetric art, and such clear, practical directions for the management of the pregnant, parturient, and puerperal states, as have been sanctioned by the most authoritative practitioners, and confirmed by the author's own experience. Collecting his materials from the writings of the entire body of antecedent writers, carefully testing their correctness and value by his own daily experience, and rejecting all such as were falsified by the numerous cases brought under his own immediate observation, he has formed out of them a body of doctrine, and a system of practical rules, which he illustrates and enforces in the clearest and most simple manner possible.

"The edition before us is one of unquestionable excellence. Every portion of it has undergone a thorough revision, and no little modification; while copious and important additions have been made to nearly every part of it. It is well and beautifully illustrated by numerous wood and lithographic engravings, and in typographical execution will bear a favorable comparison with other works of the same class."—*American Medical Journal*.

"The translation of Dr. Bullock is remarkably well done. We can recommend this work to those especially interested in the subject treated, and can especially recommend the American edition."—*Medical Times and Gazette*.

"We do not hesitate to say that it is now the most complete and best treatise on the subject in the English language."—*Buffalo Medical Journal*.

"It is unquestionably a work of the highest excellence, rich in information, and perhaps fuller in details than any text-book with which we are acquainted. The author has not merely treated of every question which relates to the business of parturition, but he has done so with judgment and ability."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

"No work, in our estimation, bears any comparison to Cazeaux, in its entire perfectness; and if we were called upon to rely alone on one work on accouchements, our choice would fall upon the book before us without any kind of hesitation."—*West. Jour. of Medicine and Surgery*.

"We know of no work on this all-important branch of our profession that we can commend to the student or practitioner as a safe guide before this."—*Chicago Medical Journal*.

CHARTERIS, PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

Hand-Book of the Practice of Medicine. By M. CHARTERIS, M.D., Member of Hospital Staff and Professor in University of Glasgow. With Microscopic and other illustrations. Price \$1.25

"We have not often met with a book which can be so confidently recommended to physicians *or men* in general practice."—*Lancet*.

"The style in which it is written is clear and attractive. The illustrations are a marked feature in it. It can be recommended as a very reliable, handy book, well adapted for ready reference."—*New Remedies*.

CHAVASSE ON CHILDREN.

The Mental Culture and Training of Children. By PYE HENRY CHAVASSE. 12mo. Price, Paper covers, .50; Cloth, \$1.00

The mental culture and training of children is of immense importance. Many children are so wretchedly trained, or rather not trained at all, and so mismanaged, that a few thoughts on this subject cannot be thrown away, even upon the most careful.

CLAY ON OBSTETRIC SURGERY. Third Edition.

A complete Hand-Book of Obstetric Surgery, with Rules for every Emergency and Descriptions of the more difficult as well as the every day operations. By CHARLES CLAY, M.D., with numerous illustrations. From the Third London Edition. 12mo. Price \$2.00

"It is a useful and convenient book of reference; the illustrations are good, and the book will be found of value to the student and young practitioner, as well as to the skilled Obstetrician."—*American Journal of Obstetrics*.

CLEVELAND, POCKET DICTIONARY.

A Pronouncing Medical Lexicon, containing correct Pronunciation and Definition of terms used in medicine and the collateral sciences. By C. H. CLEVELAND, M.D. Twenty-ninth Edition. 16mo.

Price, Cloth, 75 cents; Tucks with Pocket, \$1.00

This is a most convenient size for the pocket, and contains all the principal words in use, together with rules for pronunciation, abbreviations used in prescriptions, list of poisons, their antidotes, etc.

COHEN, INHALATION. Enlarged Edition.

Inhalation, its Therapeutics and Practice, including a Description of the Apparatus Employed, etc. By J. SOLIS COHEN, M.D. With cases and Illustrations. A New Enlarged Edition. 8vo. Price \$2.50

"The book has the merit of containing much information that cannot be found elsewhere."—*N. Y. Medical Journal*.

"One of the best treatises we have seen on this subject."—*Medical Times and Gazette*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

CROUP,

In its Relation to Tracheotomy. 8vo.

Price \$1.00

CLARKE, SURGERY.

Outlines of Surgery and Surgical Pathology, including the Diagnosis and Treatment of Obscure and Urgent Cases. By F. LEGROSS CLARKE, F.R.S. Second Edition. 8vo. Price \$2.00

COBBOLD, PARASITES.

A Treatise on the Entozoa of Man and Animals, including some account of the Ectozoa. By T. SPENCER COBBOLD, M.D., F.R.S. With 85 illustrations. 8vo. Price \$5.00

COLES, THE MOUTH. Third Edition, just ready.

Deformities of the Mouth, Congenital and Acquired, with Their Mechanical Treatment. By OAKLEY COLES, D.D.S. Third Edition. 83 Wood Engravings and 96 Drawings on Stone. 8vo. Price \$4.50

"Altogether we must heartily congratulate Mr. Coles on this creditable completion of a work which cannot but redound to his credit wherever it is known."—*British Journal of Dental Science*.

"We recommend this book to the study of both surgeons and dentists."—*London Lancet*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

A MANUAL OF DENTAL MECHANICS.

Containing much information of a practical nature, upon the Materials and Appliances used in Mechanical Dentistry. For Practitioners and Students. Second Edition, with 140 Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$2.00

THE DENTAL STUDENT'S NOTE-BOOK.

A new Edition. 16mo. Price \$1.00

COLLIS, ON CANCER.

The Diagnosis and Treatment of Cancer and Tumors Analogous to it. By M. H. COLLIS, M.D. With Colored Plates. 8vo. Price \$3.00

CORMACK, CLINICAL STUDIES.

Illustrated by Cases Observed in Hospital and Private Practice. By SIR JOHN ROSE CORMACK, M.D., K.B., etc. Illustrated. 2 vols. 1,127 pp. Price \$5.00

CONTENTS.—Vol. I.—Chapter I. Relapsing Fever. II. Cholera. III. Scarlatinous Nephritis. IV. Puerperal Convulsions. V. Glandular Degeneration of the Kidney and its Relation to Scrofula. VI. Infantile Remittent Fever. VII. Labor Complicated with Cauliflower Excrescence of the Uterus. VIII. Value of the Dark Abdominal Line as a Test of Recent Delivery. IX. Dystocia from Cystous Kidney in the Mature Fœtus. X. Hernia of the Uterus.

Vol. II.—Chapter I. Air in the Organs of Circulation. II. Reflex Convulsions in Infancy. III. Pharyngo-Laryngo-Tracheal Diphtheria. IV. Diphtheria. V. Paralytic Affections. VI. Paralytic Affections in Enteric Fever. VII. Treatment of Paralytic Affections. VIII. Non-Venereal Discharges from the Urethra. IX. Scarlatinal Vaginitis. X. Congenital Syphilis. XI. Chronic Poisoning by Chloroform. XII. Resection of the Shoulder-joint. XIII. Concussion of the Brain. XIV. General Paralysis with Insanity. XV. Short Attacks of Insanity.

"His peculiar opportunities and the manner in which he has availed himself of them give these essays a value of their own."—*London Practitioner*.

"The work will make one of valuable reference upon the subjects embraced by it, many of which have been treated at considerable length."—*American Journal*.

CURLING, ON THE TESTIS.

A Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Testis, Spermatic Cord, and Scrotum. By T. B. CURLING, M.D., F.R.S. Fourth Edition, Enlarged and Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$5.50

"We believe this work to be the most trustworthy that can be consulted in this Department of Surgery, . . . his pages abound with valuable suggestions and cautions that mark his intimate knowledge of the subject."—*London Practitioner*.

COOPER'S SURGICAL DICTIONARY.

A Dictionary of Practical Surgery and Encyclopædia of Surgical Science. By SAMUEL COOPER. New Edition, brought down to the present time. By SAMUEL A. LANE, F.R.C.S., assisted by various eminent Surgeons. In two vols. Price \$12.00

COTTLE, ON THE HAIR.

The Hair in Health and Disease. By E. W. COTTLE, M.D. Partly from the notes of the late GEORGE NAYLER. 18mo. Price .75

CORFIELD, DWELLING HOUSES.

The Sanitary Construction and Arrangement of Dwelling Houses. By W. H. CORFIELD, M.A., M.D. Enlarged Edition, with Plans and Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$1.25

COULSON, THE BLADDER. Sixth Edition.

Diseases of the Bladder and Prostate Gland. By WALTER J. COULSON, F.R.C.S. Sixth Edition. Revised and Enlarged, with 22 Engravings. 8vo. Price \$6.40

CRIPPS, THE RECTUM.

Cancer of the Rectum. Its Pathology, Diagnosis and Treatment. By W. HARRISON CRIPPS, F.R.C.S. Illustrated by Plates. 8vo. Price \$2.40

DAY ON CHILDREN. Second Edition. Just Ready.

The Diseases of Children. A Practical and Systematic Treatise for Practitioners and Students. By WM. H. DAY, M.D. Second Edition. Rewritten and very much Enlarged. 8vo. 752 pp. Price, Cloth, \$5.00; Sheep, \$6.00

"Believing the work well adapted to meet the wants of the Student as well as the Practitioner, I will recommend it to the classes of Rush Medical College."—*DeLeskie Miller, M.D., Chicago.*

"On the whole, we must confess we are pleased with this book and can heartily recommend it—a recommendation which it does not appear to need, as it has already reached its second edition."—*American Journal of Medical Science.*

"Dr. Day brings to his task a large experience, and evidences a very thorough knowledge of the literature, native and foreign, pertaining to this special branch of medicine. The book has been written with great care, and the author is a good writer. The publisher's part of the task has also been excellently performed."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

DAY ON HEADACHES.

The Nature, Causes, and Treatment of Headaches. Third Edition. Illustrated. By WM. HENRY DAY, M.D. Price \$1.25

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.—Headache from Cerebral Anaemia, Cerebral Hyperæmia, Sympathetic, Congestive, Dyspeptic or Bilious Headaches, Headache from Plethora, from Exhaustion, from Change in Cerebral Tissue, from Affections of the Periosteum, Nervous and Nervo-Hyperæmic Headache, Toxæmic, Rheumatic, Arthritic or Gouty Headache, Neuralgic Headache, and Headaches of Childhood, Early and Advanced Life.

"Well worth reading. The remarks on treatment are very sensible."—*Boston Medical and Surg. Journal.*

DALBY, ON THE EAR.

The Diseases and Injuries of the Ear. By W. B. DALBY, M.D., Surgeon and Lecturer on Aural Surgery, St. George's Hospital. With Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$1.50

"A safe and readable introduction to aural surgery."—*Medical Press and Circular.*

"Dr. Dalby has presented us with a very readable little book, which is destined to render much service in the saving of ears."—*N. Y. Medical Journal.*

"The lectures occupy 226 pages, are clearly and consisely written, contain a number of good illustrations, and are well worth the careful study of both student and practitioner. To aurists the work will be most welcome and valuable."—*Specialist.*

DILLINGBERGER, WOMEN AND CHILDREN'S DISEASES.

A Hand-Book of the Treatment of the Diseases Peculiar to Women and Children. By Dr. EMIL DILLINGBERGER. 12mo. Price \$1.50

"It is a *magnum in parvo*. The style is simple, clear, lucid, and free from theoretical discussion. No one will regret the small outlay for this volume."—*Richmond and Louisville Medical Journal.*

DUNGLISON, THE PHYSICIAN'S REFERENCE BOOK.

The Practitioner's Reference Book, containing Therapeutical and Practical Hints, Dietetic Rules, and General Information. By RICHARD J. DUNGLISON, M.D. Third Edition. 8vo. Price \$3.50

"We can heartily commend this book as one that must prove very useful to the general practitioner."—*The Medical Record.*

"The demand for a second edition so soon after the publication of the first volume shows that this work is appreciated by the profession."—*Canada Lancet.*

DURKEE, VENEREAL DISEASES. Sixth Edition.

Gonorrhœa and Syphilis. By SILAS DURKEE, M.D. Sixth Edition. Revised and Enlarged, with Portrait and Eight Colored Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$3.50

"We may, finally, recommend Dr. Durkee's book as eminently practical, well written, full of excellent counsel, and worthy of being consulted by every member of the profession. A late number of the *London Medical Times and Gazette* also speaks of the book in terms of the highest approval."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

DAGUENET, OPHTHALMOSCOPY.

A Manual of Ophthalmoscopy, for the Use of Students. By Dr. DAGUENET. Translated from the French, by Dr. C. S. JEAFFRESON, F.R.C.S.E. Illustrated. 12mo. Price \$1.50

"Its portable size, the condensed nature of its text, and the admirably systematic arrangement of its contents, render it extremely useful as a pocket manual for Students.—*Translator's Preface.*

DOBELL, WINTER COUGH AND CATARRH.

On Winter Cough, Catarrh, Bronchitis, Emphysema, Asthma, etc. By HORACE DOBELL, M.D., Lecturer at the Royal Hospital for Diseases of the Chest. Third Edition. With Colored Plates. 8vo. Price \$3.50

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ON LOSS OF WEIGHT. Revised Edition.

Blood Spitting and Lung Disease. Colored Frontispiece of Lung. Tabular Map, etc. Second Edition Enlarged. 8vo. Price \$4.00

DOMVILLE, ON NURSING.

A Manual for Hospital Nurses and others engaged in attending to the sick. 4th Edition. With Recipes for Sick Room Cookery, etc. Price .75

DRUITT'S MODERN SURGERY. Eleventh Edition.

The Surgeon's Vade Mecum; a Manual of Modern Surgery. By ROBERT DRUITT, F.R.C.S. Eleventh Enlarged Edition, with 369 Illustrations. 864 pp. 1878. Price \$5.00

This is a most complete, accurate, and trustworthy Hand, or Text-Book of Surgery. Unrivalled as a book for the Student. Fully illustrated, and brought up to the present state of the science. In use in many Medical Colleges.

DULLES, ACCIDENTS.

What to do First, in Accidents and Poisoning. By C. W. DULLES, M.D. Illustrated. 16mo. Price .50

"Its usefulness entitles it to a wide and permanent circulation."—*Boston Gazette.*

"A complete guide for sudden emergencies."—*Philadelphia Ledger.*

"So plain and sensible that it ought to be introduced into every female seminary."—*Evening Chronicle, Pittsburgh.*

EDWARDS, BRIGHT'S DISEASE. New Edition.

How a Person Affected with Bright's Disease Ought to Live. By JOS. F. EDWARDS, M.D. Second Edition. 12mo. Price .75

BY SAME AUTHOR.

DYSPEPSIA. Just Ready.

How to Avoid It. 12mo. .75

CONTENTS.—CHAP. I.—Food. II. Digestion. III. How to Cook Food. IV. How and What We Ought to Eat.

CONSTIPATION. New Edition.

Plainly Treated and Relieved Without the Use of Drugs. Second Edition. 12mo. Price .75

MALARIA.

Malaria: What It Means; How to Escape It; Its Symptoms; When and Where to Look for It. 12mo. Price .75

VACCINATION AND SMALL-POX.

Showing the Reasons in favor of Vaccination, and the Fallacy of the Arguments Advanced against it, with Hints on the Management and Care of Small-Pox patients. 16mo. Price .50

These are invaluable little treatises upon subjects that enter painfully into the life experiences of a large majority of the human family. Dr. Edwards shows not only how they may be avoided, but in plain and simple language he tells those already afflicted with them how they may find relief.

EKIN, WATER ANALYSIS.

Potable Water. How to Form a Judgment on the Suitableness of Water for Drinking Purposes. By CHARLES EKIN. Second Edition. 12mo. Price .75

ELLIS, DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

A Practical Manual of the Diseases of Children, with a Formulary. By EDWARD ELLIS, M.D. Late Physician to the Victoria Hospital for Children, London. Fourth Edition Enlarged. Now Ready. Price \$3.50

BY SAME AUTHOR.

WHAT EVERY MOTHER SHOULD KNOW.

12mo.

Price .75

"It is only too true that our children have to dodge through the early part of life as through a labyrinth. We must be thankful to meet with such a sensible guide for them as Dr. Ellis."—*Pall Mall Gazette*.

FENNER, ON VISION.

Vision; Its Optical Defects, the Adaptation of Spectacles, Defects of Accommodation, etc. By C. S. FENNER, M.D. With Test Types and 74 Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$3.50

FENWICK, THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

Outlines of the Practice of Medicine. With Appropriate Formulæ and Illustrations. By SAMUEL FENWICK, M.D., Physician to the London Hospital. 12mo. Price \$1.25

"This little work displays a sound judgment in the arrangement of its subject matter, and an intimate acquaintance with the practice of medicine possessed by but few writers, and should have been elaborated into a more comprehensive work. Of all the hand-books we have seen, this is certainly one of the best."—*Medical Herald*.

"It is an eminently practical little treatise, pervaded with much common sense, and will doubtless be found useful, particularly by advanced students."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ON THE STOMACH.

The Morbid State of the Stomach and Duodenum, and Their Relations to Diseases of Other Organs. With 10 Plates. 8vo. Price \$4.25

Atrophy of the Stomach and Its Effect on the Nervous Affections of the Digestive Organs. 8vo. Price \$3.20

FOTHERGILL, ON THE HEART. Second Edition.

The Heart and Its Diseases. With Their Treatment. Including the Gouty Heart. By J. MILNER FOTHERGILL, M.D., Associate Fellow of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. Second Edition, Entirely Re-written. Octavo. Price \$3.50

"It is the best, as well as the most recent work on the subject in the English language."—*Medical Press and Circular*.

"The most interesting chapter is undoubtedly that on the gouty heart, a subject which Dr. Fothergill has specially studied, and on which he entertains views such as are likely, we think, to be generally accepted by clinical physicians, although they have not before been stated, so far as we are aware, with the same breadth of view and extended illustration."—*British Medical Journal*.

"To many an earnest student it will prove a light in darkness; to many a practitioner cast down with a sense of his powerlessness to cope with the rout and demoralization of Nature's forces, a present help in time of trouble."—*Philadelphia Medical Times*.

"The work throughout is a masterpiece of graphic, lucid writing, full of good, sound teaching, which will be appreciated alike by the practitioner and the student."—*Students' Journal*.

FULTON, ON PHYSIOLOGY.

A Text-Book of Physiology. By J. FULTON, M.D., Professor at Trinity Medical College, Toronto. Second Edition, Illustrated and Revised. 8vo. Price \$4.00

FLOWER, DIAGRAMS OF THE NERVES.

Diagrams of the Nerves of the Human Body. Exhibiting their Origin, Divisions, and Connections, with their Distribution to the various Regions of the Cutaneous Surface, and to all the Muscles. By WILLIAM H. FLOWER, F.R.C.S., F.R.S., Hunterian Professor of Comparative Anatomy, and Conservator of the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons. Third Edition, thoroughly revised. With six Large Folio Maps, or Diagrams. Royal Quarto. Price \$3.50

"Admirably arranged, and will be of incalculable aid to the student of anatomy. Each of the large and beautiful plates is accompanied with explanatory text."—*N. Y. Medical Record*.

"The nerves and ganglia are clearly represented. The impressions are well made, and no doubt the diagrams will prove useful."—*Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

FLAGG, PLASTIC FILLING.

Plastics and Plastic Filling; As Pertaining to the Filling of all Cavities of Decay in Teeth below Medium in Structure, and to Difficult and Inaccessible Cavities in Teeth of all Grades of Structure. With some beautifully executed Illustrations. By J. FOSTER FLAGG, D.D.S., Professor of Dental Pathology and Therapeutics in Philadelphia Dental College. Octavo. Price \$3.00

CONTENTS.—Introductory. Article 1. Plastic Filling. 2. Amalgam. 3. Amalgam continued. 4. Amalgam continued. 5. Attributes of Metals used for Amalgam Alloys. 6. The Making of Amalgam Alloys. 7. Tests for Amalgam. 8. Preparation of Cavities. 9. The Making of Amalgam. 10. Instrument for the Insertion of Amalgam Fillings. 11. The Insertion of Amalgam Fillings. 12. General Considerations Pertaining to Amalgam. 13. Gutta-percha. 14. Oxy-chloride of Zinc. 15. Oxy-sulphate of Zinc. 16. Zinc Phosphate. 17. Temporary Stopping. 18. Technicalities. Conclusion.

FOSTER, CLINICAL MEDICINE.

Lectures and Essays on Clinical Medicine. By BALTHAZAR FOSTER, M.D. Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$3.00

"No one can peruse the thoughtful comments of our author upon every subject he considers, without feeling himself a wiser man for his pains."—*N. Y. Medical Journal*.

"It is the record of honest work, such as Dr. Foster may be proud of; we can recommend it to the profession; it may be read with profit and advantage by both practitioner and student."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

FOX, ATLAS OF SKIN DISEASES.

Complete in Eighteen Parts, each containing Four Chromo-Lithographic Plates, with Descriptive Text and Notes upon Treatment. In all 72 large colored Plates. By TILBURY FOX, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to the Department for Skin Diseases in University College Hospital. Folio Size.

Price \$1.00 each, or complete, bound in cloth, \$20.00

No Atlas of Skin Diseases has been issued in this country for many years, and no complete work of the kind is now procurable by the Profession. This one, brought out under the editorial supervision and care of Dr. Tilbury Fox (the most distinguished writer on Cutaneous Medicine now in the English language), is partly based upon the classical work of Willan and Bateman (now entirely out of print), but completely remodeled, so as to represent fully the Dermatology of the present day.

"Preference will be given to this work over Hebra; not simply, however, because it is a home production, but by reason of the manner of its execution, the excellent delineation of disease, and the natural coloring of the plates. . . . The letter-press is entirely new. In the accuracy of the latter the subscriber may have the fullest confidence, since it is from the pen of Dr. Tilbury Fox."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

FRANKLAND, WATER ANALYSIS.

Water Analysis, For Sanitary Purposes, with Hints for the Interpretation of Results. By E. FRANKLAND, M.D., F.R.S. Illustrated. 12mo. Price \$1.00

"The author's world-wide reputation will commend this manual to all sanitarians, and they will not be disappointed in finding all the essentials of the important subject of which it treats."—*The Sanitarian*.

"The work is one which physicians practicing in the country and in villages and towns remote from medical centres cannot afford to be without."—*Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

CHEMISTRY.

How to Teach Chemistry; being Six Lectures to Science Teachers. Edited by G. GEORGE CHALONER, F.C.S. Illustrated. 12mo. Price \$1.25

FOX, WATER, AIR AND FOOD.

Sanitary Examinations of Water, Air and Food. By CORNELIUS B. FOX, M.D. 94 Engravings. 8vo. Price \$4.00

GALLABIN, DISEASES OF WOMEN.

The Student's Guide to the Diseases of Women. By A. LEWIS GALLABIN, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P. Illustrated with 63 Engravings. 12mo. Price \$1.25

"Among all the various works on diseases of women with which we are acquainted, there is none which so nearly approaches the perfection of what a student's text-book should be . . . The work is well illustrated."—*Students' Journal*.

"Though the book is a small one and the subject extensive, yet so admirable is the style of the writer, and so careful his selection of words, that each disease is thoroughly treated of."—*Philadelphia Medical Times*.

"Its style is clear, elegant, and concise. It contains a great amount of information; indeed, we do not think the student or practitioner will find any book which will convey to him in so small a compass so much accurate knowledge about the pathology and diagnosis of the diseases peculiar to women."—*Medical Times and Gazette*.

GROSS, BIOGRAPHY OF JOHN HUNTER.

John Hunter and His Pupils. By S. D. GROSS, M.D., Professor of Surgery in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. With a beautifully executed full length Portrait of the Author in his Study. A Handsome Octavo volume. Bound in Beveled Cloth. Price \$1.50

"It is refreshing to read the story of a life so fully devoted to science, and the reader will readily appreciate Professor Gross's enthusiasm for his subject, which led him to extend what was originally intended for an essay to its present size.

"The phototype of Sharp's well-known engraving of Sir Joshua Reynold's portrait is an excellent reproduction, and forms a fitting and handsome frontispiece.

"The volume will prove an ornament to the study table, where it will be a constant incentive to whatever is best and noblest in a noble profession."—*Boston Med. and Surgical Journal*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

AMERICAN MEDICAL MEN.

American Medical Biography of the Nineteenth Century, with portrait of Dr. Benjamin Rush. Large 8vo.

GANT, A SYSTEM OF SURGERY. Enlarged Edition.

The Science and Practice of Surgery, including Special Chapters by different Authors. By FREDERICK JAMES GANT, F.R.C.S., Senior Surgeon to the Royal Free Hospital. Second Edition, rewritten and much enlarged throughout. Illustrated by 969 wood engravings. In two Octavo volumes.

Price, Cloth \$11.00; Leather \$13.00

"After the most patient analysis our limited time has permitted, we feel compelled to say that this book is a valuable and comprehensive addition to the surgical literature of the profession and a monument to the careful, conscientious and painstaking industry of the author."—*Cincinnati Lancet and Observer*.

"This new and magnificent work on surgery supplies all that can be required, whether for the most complete study or for constant reference in practice."—*London Medical Press and Circular*.

"The reader has the advantage of mature experience in treating of special subjects, that are either omitted or very lightly referred to in ordinary works on surgery."—*London Lancet*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ON THE BLADDER AND PROSTATE.

Diseases of the Bladder and Prostate Gland and Urethra, including a Practical View of Urinary Diseases, Deposits and Calculi. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, with New Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$3.00

GIBBES, STUDENT'S PATHOLOGY.

Practical Histology and Pathology. By HENEAGE GIBBES, M.B. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.00

CHAP. I. Introduction. 2. On Preparing Tissues for Examination. 3. On Cutting Sections. 4. On Staining. 5. On Double Staining. 6. On Mounting. 7. Method of Obtaining Animal Tissues, etc. Practical Histology, Pathology, Memoranda and Formulæ.

"This excellent little work is admirably adapted to fulfill the purpose for which it has been written. It is short, clear, and eminently practical. The author is evidently an accomplished histologist, and his book conveys the impression that it is based upon his own personal experience."—*The London Medical Record*.

GODLEE'S ATLAS OF HUMAN ANATOMY.

Illustrating most of the Ordinary Dissections and many not usually practiced by the Student. Accompanied by References and an Explanatory Text. Complete. Folio Size. 48 Colored Plates. By RICKMAN JOHN GODLEE, M.D., F.R.C.S. Forming a large Folio Volume, with References, and an Octavo Volume of Letter-press.

Price of the two Volumes, Atlas and Letter-press, Cloth, \$20.00

"It is likely to prove as useful to the physician and surgeon as to the anatomist."—*Medical Times and Gazette*.

"The explanatory text is concise, well written, and contains many valuable suggestions for the surgeon."—*London Lancet*.

GOWERS, SPINAL CORD.

Diagnosis of Diseases of the Spinal Cord. With Colored Plates and Engravings. A Second Edition Revised and Enlarged. By WILLIAM R. GOWERS, M.D., Assistant Professor Clinical Medicine, University College, London. 8vo. Second Edition.

Price \$1.50

BY SAME AUTHOR.

OPHTHALMOSCOPY.

A Manual and Atlas of Medical Ophthalmoscopy. With 16 Colored Auto-type and Lithographic Plates and 26 Wood Cuts, comprising 112 Original Illustrations of the Changes in the Eye in Diseases of the Brain, Kidneys, etc. 8vo.

Price \$6.00

EPILEPSY AND ITS TREATMENT.

Epilepsy and other Chronic Convulsive Diseases: Their Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment. Octavo. *Just Ready*.

Price, Cloth, \$4.00

NERVOUS DISEASES.

A Manual of Diseases of the Nervous System, for Practitioners and Students. *In Press*.

"Dr. Gowers, while profoundly conversant with the literature of his subject, has not allowed himself to be influenced to an undue extent by the writings of others, but while fairly stating their views, where this is necessary, he at the same time brings to bear upon them the experience derived from his own extensive observations, and when, consequently, they receive confirmation or not at his hands, they are all the more valuable as being the outcome of the most searching and unbiased criticism. It would be impossible, within the limits of a short review, to convey an adequate idea of the extent of Dr. Gowers' work."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

GREENHOW, BRONCHITIS.

On Chronic Bronchitis, especially as connected with Gout, Emphysema, and Diseases of the Heart. By E. HEADLAM GREENHOW, M.D. 12mo. Price \$1.50

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ADDISON'S DISEASE.

Being the Croonian Lectures, delivered before the Royal College of Physicians, London. Revised and Illustrated by Plates and Reports of Cases. 8vo. Price \$3.00

"The book forms a most interesting and valuable monograph, comprehensive and exhaustive."—*British Medical Journal*.

GLISAN, TEXT-BOOK OF MODERN MIDWIFERY.

A Text-Book of Modern Midwifery. By RODNEY GLISAN, M.D., Emeritus Professor of Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children in the Medical Department of Willamette University, Portland, Oregon, and Late President of the Oregon State Medical Society. With 129 Illustrations. One Volume, octavo, 624 pp. Price, in Cloth \$4.00; in Leather \$5.00

GILL, ON INDIGESTION. Third Edition.

Indigestion; What It Is; What It Leads To; and a New Method of Treating It. By JOHN BEADNELL GILL, M.D. Second Edition. 12mo.

HABERSHON, ON THE STOMACH.

'On Diseases of the Stomach—The Varieties of Dyspepsia—Their Diagnosis and Treatment. By S. O. HABERSHON, M.D., F.R.C.P., Senior Physician to, and Late Lecturer on, the Principles and Practice of Medicine at Guy's Hospital. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo. Price \$1.25

"As an expression of the results of long personal experience in both hospital and private practice, conveyed in agreeable though not always perspicuous diction, this contribution of Dr. Habershon's has special value of its own, and is so far entitled to the favorable consideration of the practitioner, as is already testified by a demand for a third edition."—*American Journal of Medical Sciences*.

HALE, ON CHILDREN.

The Management of Children in Health and Disease. A Book for Mothers. By MRS. AMIE M. HALE, M.D. Abounding in valuable information and common sense advice. New Enlarged Edition. 12mo. Price .75

"We shall use our influence in the introduction of this work to families under our care, and we urge the profession generally to follow our example."—*Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal*.

HUGHES, QUIZ-BOOK OF PRACTICE.

A Compend of the Practice of Medicine, as used in the Quiz-Rooms and Examinations in the principal Medical Colleges. By DANIEL E. HUGHES, M.D., Demonstrator of Clinical Medicine at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. In two parts. Quiz-Compend Series Nos. 2 and 3. 12mo. Cloth. Price, each, \$1.25

HARDWICKE, MEDICAL EDUCATION.

Medical Education and Practice in All Parts of the World. Containing Regulations for Graduation at the Various Universities throughout the World. By HERBERT JUNIUS HARDWICKE, M.D., M.R.C.P. 8vo. Price \$3.00

"Dr. Hardwicke's book will prove a valuable source of information to those who may desire to know the conditions upon which medical practice is or may be pursued in any or every country of the world, even to the remotest corners of the earth. The work has been compiled with great care, and must have required a vast amount of labor and perseverance on the part of its author."—*Dublin Medical Journal*.

HARLEY, ON THE LIVER. Illustrated.

On Diseases of the Liver, with or without Jaundice. Diagnosis and Treatment. By GEORGE HARLEY, M.D. Author of the Urine and Its Derangements. With Colored Plates and Numerous Illustrations. Royal Octavo. *In Rapid Preparation.*

HAYDEN, ON THE HEART.

The Diseases of the Heart and Aorta. By THOMAS HAYDEN, M.D. With 81 Illustrations. 2 vols. 1232 pp. 8vo. Price \$6.00

"The author evidently has had a very wide and well used experience in that of which he writes; is well versed in modern physiology and pathology, and holds a fluent pen, consequently the book is an excellent one, and as the teachings of the text are abundantly illustrated by the reports of one hundred and fifty cases, Dr. Hayden's effort will probably attain the popularity it deserves."—*Philadelphia Medical Times*.

"There is not an unnecessary page in Dr. Hayden's work."—*N. Y. Medical Record*.

HOLDEN, HUMAN OSTEOLOGY. Sixth Edition.

Comprising a Description of the Bones, with Colored Delineations of the Attachments of the Muscles. The General and Microscopical Structure of Bone and its Development. By the Author and A. DORAN, F.R.C.S., with Lithographic Plates, etc. By LUTHER HOLDEN, F.R.C.S. Numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, carefully Revised. Price \$6.00

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ANATOMY.

Manual of Dissections of the Human Body. Fourth London Edition. With 170 Illustrations. Price \$5.50

LANDMARKS.

Landmarks, Medical and Surgical. Third London Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Price \$1.00

"Mr. Holden is the happy possessor of the faculty of writing interesting works on Anatomy. A part of the charm consists in the frequent references to practical points, and in the explanation of the advantages and objects of details of structures."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

HEATH'S OPERATIVE SURGERY.

A Course of Operative Surgery, consisting of a Series of Plates, each plate containing Numerous Figures, Drawn from Nature by the Celebrated Anatomical Artist, M. Léveillé, of Paris, Engraved on Steel and Colored by Hand, under his immediate superintendence, with Descriptive Text of Each Operation. By CHRISTOPHER HEATH, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to University College Hospital, and Holme Professor of Clinical Surgery in University College, London. One Large Quarto Volume. Price \$14.00

The author has embodied in this work the experience gained by him during twenty years of surgical teaching. It comprises all the operations that are required in ordinary surgical practice. He has selected for illustration and description those methods which appear to give the best results in practice, referring to the errors likely to occur and the best methods of avoiding them.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS.

12mo.

Price \$1.25

"Mr. Heath is so well known, both as a practical surgeon, teacher and writer, that anything from his pen requires no introduction from the hands of reviewers, and scarcely any notice but the announcement of the fact that he has written a book."—*Medical Record*.

A MANUAL OF MINOR SURGERY AND BANDAGING.

Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With 115 Illustrations. 12mo.

Price \$2.00

"This excellent work should not be termed a 'Minor' Surgery, but it really consists of the sum and substance of Practical surgery. We would not exchange it for any book in our possession."—*Southern Clinic*.

HEATH'S PRACTICAL ANATOMY. Fifth London Edition.

Practical Anatomy. A Manual of Dissections. Fifth London Edition. 24 Colored Plates, and nearly 300 other Illustrations. Just Ready. Price \$5.00

INJURIES AND DISEASES OF THE JAWS.

The Jacksonian Prize Essay of the Royal College of Surgeons of England, 1867. Second Edition, Revised, with over 150 Illustrations. Octavo.

Price \$4.25

HOOD, ON GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

A Treatise on Gout, Rheumatism, and the Allied Affections. Their Treatment, Complications, and Prevention. By PETER HOOD, M.D. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With some Considerations on Longevity. Octavo.

Price \$3.50

"The Observations on Treatment are specially to be commended."—*London Lancet*.

HOLDEN, THE SPHYGMOGRAPH.

The Sphygmograph. Its Physiological and Pathological Indications. By EDGAR HOLDEN, M.D. Illustrated by Three Hundred Engravings on Wood. 8vo. Price \$2.00

HOLMES, THE LARYNGOSCOPE.

A Guide to the Use of the Laryngoscope in General Practice. By GORDON HOLMES, M.D., Physician to the Throat and Ear Infirmary. 12mo. Price \$1.00

BY SAME AUTHOR.

VOCAL PHYSIOLOGY.

Vocal Physiology and Hygiene. With reference to the Cultivation and Preservation of the Voice. Illustrated. 12mo. Price \$2.00

HOFF, ON HÆMATURIA.

Hæmaturia as a Symptom of the Diseases of the Genito-Urinary Organs. By O. HOFF, M.D. Illustrated. 12mo. Price .75

HUNTER, MECHANICAL DENTISTRY.

A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the Various kinds of Artificial Dentures, with Formulæ, Receipts, etc. By CHARLES HUNTER, D.D.S. 100 Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$2.25

"It is the outcome of his own experience of some twenty years as a Mechanical Dentist, and contains, moreover, much derived from practical knowledge of other dentists. The value of the book is also much added to by illustrations. It will be very useful to the Dental Student, and to all Mechanical Dentists."—*London Medical Times and Gazette*.

HUTCHINSON'S ILLUSTRATIONS OF CLINICAL SURGERY. First Volume Complete.

Consisting of Plates, Photographs, Woodcuts, Diagrams, etc. Illustrating Surgical Diseases, Symptoms, and Accidents; also Operations and other Methods of Treatment. With Descriptive Letter-press. By JONATHAN HUTCHINSON, F.R.C.S., Senior Surgeon to the London Hospital, Surgeon to the Moorfields Ophthalmic Hospital, and to the Hospital for Diseases of the Skin, Blackfriars. In Quarterly Fasciculi. Imperial 4to. Volume 1. (Ten Fasciculi) bound complete in itself. Price \$25.00. Parts Eleven, Twelve, Thirteen, and Fourteen of Volume 2, Now Ready. Each \$2.50

HEWITT, DISEASES OF WOMEN. Third Edition.

The Diagnosis, Pathology, and Treatment of Diseases of Women, Including the Diagnosis of Pregnancy. Founded on a Course of Lectures Delivered at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School. By GRAILY HEWITT, M.D., Lond., M.R.C.P., Physician to the British Lying-in Hospital; Lecturer on Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School; Honorary Secretary to the Obstetrical Society of London, etc. The Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged, with New Illustrations. Octavo.

Price, Cloth \$4.00; Leather \$5.00

"Readers of the former editions will not require to be told that the additions now made are of the highest possible excellence."—*Times and Gazette*.

"It is one of the most useful, practical, and comprehensive works upon the subject in the English language, a true guide to the student, and an invaluable means of reference for the teacher."—*N. Y. Medical Record*.

"The excellent work of Dr. Hewitt presents—in a form well adapted to conduct the student to a knowledge of the Diseases of Women, and to assist the young practitioner in his study of these diseases at the bedside of the patient—a very full and clear exposition of the views entertained by the most authoritative teachers as to their pathological treatment and their correct Diagnosis."—*Amer. Med. Journal*.

HAY, SARCOMATOUS TUMOR.

History of a Case of Recurring Sarcomatous Tumor of the Orbit in a Child. By THOMAS HAY, M.D. Illustrated. Paper. Price .50

HEWSON, EARTH IN SURGERY.

Earth as a Topical Application in Surgery, Being a Full Exposition of its Use in Cases Requiring Topical Applications. By ADDINELL HEWSON, M.D. Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$2.50

HODGE, ON ABORTION.

On Fœticide or Criminal Abortion. By HUGH L. HODGE, M.D.

Price, Paper, .30; Cloth, .50

HODGE, CASE-BOOK.

Note-Book for Cases of Ovarian Tumors. By H. LENNOX HODGE, M.D. With Diagrams. Price, Paper, .50

HIGGINS, DISEASES OF THE EYE. Now Ready.

A Hand-Book of Ophthalmic Practice. By CHARLES HIGGINS, F.R.C.S. Ophthalmic Assistant Surgeon at Guy's Hospital. Second Edition. 16mo. Price .50

CONTENTS.—SECTION I. Discharge from the Eyes. II. Intolerance of Light. III. Iritis and Glaucoma. IV. Diseases of the Eyelids. V. Watering of the Eye. VI. Acuteness of Vision, Field of Vision, Anomalies of Refraction, Astigmatism, Accommodation, Presbyopia. VII. Disturbance of Vision, Use of the Ophthalmoscope, Normal and Morbid Appearances. VIII. Injuries.

"We have rarely seen so much important information condensed in so short a space."—*American Medical Journal*.

HARRIS, THE PRACTICE OF DENTISTRY. Tenth Edition.

The Principles and Practice of Dentistry. Tenth Revised Edition. In great part Rewritten, Rearranged, and with many new and important Illustrations. By CHAPIN A. HARRIS, M.D., D.D.S. Edited by P. H. AUSTEN, M.D., Professor of Dental Science and Mechanism in the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery. With nearly 400 Illustrations. Royal Octavo. Price, Cloth, \$6.50; Leather, \$7.50

This new edition of Dr. Harris' work has been thoroughly revised in all its parts, more so than any previous edition. So great have been the advances in many branches of dentistry that it was found necessary to rewrite the articles or subjects, and this has been done in the most efficient manner by Professor Austen, for many years an associate and friend of Dr. Harris, assisted by Professor Gorgas and Thomas S. Latimer, M.D. The publishers feel assured that it will now be found the most complete text-book for the student, and guide for the practitioner in the English language.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

MEDICAL AND DENTAL DICTIONARY. Fourth Edition.

A Dictionary of Medical Terminology, Dental Surgery, and the Collateral Sciences. Fourth Edition, Carefully Revised and Enlarged. By FERDINAND J. S. GORGAS, M.D., D.D.S., Professor of Dental Surgery in the Baltimore College, etc. Royal Octavo. Price, Cloth, \$6.50; Leather, \$7.50

This Dictionary, having passed through *three* editions, and been for some time out of print, has been again carefully revised by F. J. S. Gorgas, M.D., Dr. Harris' successor as Professor of Dental Surgery in the Baltimore College of Dental Surgery. In his preface to this new edition, the editor says:—

"The object of the reviser has been to bring the book thoroughly up to the present requirements of the profession, the *Medical* portion having been as carefully revised and added to as that devoted more especially to *Dental Science*, while a number of obsolete terms and methods have been omitted. In nearly every one of the seven hundred and forty-three pages of the former edition corrections and additions have been made, and many new processes, terms and appliances described, some of which are not found in any other work published."

HANDY, ANATOMY.

Text-Book of Anatomy and Guide to Dissections. For the Use of Students. By W. R. HANDY, M.D. 312 Illustrations. Price \$3.00

HILLIER, DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

A Clinical Treatise on the Diseases of Children. By THOMAS HILLIER, M.D. 8vo. Price \$2.00

HUFELAND, LONG LIFE.

The Art of Prolonging Life. By C. W. HUFELAND. Edited by ERASMUS WILSON, M.D. 12mo. Price \$1.00

"We wish all doctors and all their intelligent clients would read it, for surely its perusal would be attended with pleasure and benefit."—*American Practitioner*.

"It certainly should be in the library of every physician."—*Medical Brief*.

HUNTER, PORTRAIT OF.

Portrait of John Hunter. From Sharp's well-known Engraving; a copy of Sir Joshua Reynold's Portrait. For Framing. Large size, 9 x 11; sheet 16 x 20. Price, in the Sheet, sent free by mail, 50 cents; or, Handsomely Framed, Price \$2.00

HEADLAND, THE ACTION OF MEDICINES. Fourth Edition.

On the Action of Medicines in the System. By F. W. HEADLAND, M.D.
Fourth American Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. Price \$3.00

"It displays in every page the evidence of extensive knowledge and of sound reasoning; it will be useful alike to those who are just commencing their studies, and to those who are engaged in the active pursuits of professional life."—*Medical Times*.

"The very favorable opinion which we were amongst the first to pronounce upon this essay has been fully confirmed by the general voice of the profession, and Dr. Headland may now be congratulated on having produced a treatise which has been weighed in the balance, and found worthy of being ranked with our standard medical works."—*London Lancet*.

JAMES, SORE THROAT.

On Sore Throat, Its Nature, Varieties and Treatment, Including its Connection with other Diseases. By PROSSER JAMES, M.R.C.P. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Colored Plates and Numerous Wood-cuts. 12mo. Price \$1.25

"We can confidently recommend his therapeutic teachings as well worthy of the careful consideration of the Profession, for they set forth the practice of an enthusiastic worker, whose special experience has been large and lengthened."—*British Medical Journal*.

"The practitioner who buys Dr. James' unpretending little book will provide himself with a wise and practical clinical commentary, and with a well arranged digest of long and varied experience."—*Westminster Review*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

LARYNGOSCOPY AND RHINOSCOPY.

Including the Diagnosis of Diseases of the Throat and Nose. Third Edition. With Colored Plates. 18mo. Price \$2.00.

"It gives in a succinct form the approved methods of examination and treatment of diseases of the nose, throat, and larynx. The plan pursued is one well adapted to the needs of the general practitioner."—*American Medical Journal*.

JONES, AURAL ATLAS.

An Atlas of Diseases of the Membrana Tympani. Being a Series of Colored Plates, containing 62 Figures. With appropriate Letter-press and Explanatory Text. By H. MACNAUGHTON JONES, M.D., Surgeon to the Cork Ophthalmic and Aural Hospital. 4to. Price \$4.00.

"The cases are well selected, the drawings executed from life, highly artistic and very conscientious, and the commentaries indicate familiarity with the subject and good judgment in dealing with it."—*British Medical Journal*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

AURAL SURGERY.

A Practical Hand-book on Aural Surgery. Illustrated. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged, with new Wood Engravings. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$2.75

JONES, SIEVEKING AND PAYNE, PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

A Manual of Pathological Anatomy. By C. HANDFIELD JONES, M.D., and EDWARD H. SIEVEKING, M.D., Physician to St. Mary's Hospital. A New Enlarged Edition. Edited by J. F. PAYNE, M.D., Lecturer on Morbid Anatomy at St. Thomas' Hospital. With Numerous Illustrations. Demi 8vo. Price \$5.50.

JONES, ON SIGHT AND HEARING.

The Defects of Sight and Hearing, their Nature, Causes, and Prevention. By T. WHARTON JONES, M.D. Second Edition. 16mo. Price .50.

KIRBY, ON PHOSPHORUS. Fifth Edition.

Phosphorus as a Remedy for Functional Diseases of the Nervous System. By E. A. KIRBY, M.D. Fifth Edition. 8vo. Price \$1.00

KOLLMAYER, KEY TO CHEMISTRY.

Chemia Coartata, or Key to Modern Chemistry. By A. H. KOLLMAYER, M.D. With Numerous Tables, Tests, etc. Price \$2.25

KIRKE, PHYSIOLOGY. Revised and Enlarged.

A Hand-book of Physiology. By KIRKE. Tenth London Edition. By W. MORRANT BAKER, M.D. 420 Illustrations. *Now Ready*. Price \$5.00

"This is undoubtedly the best work for students on Physiology extant."—*Cincinnati Med. News*.

KANE, THE OPIUM, MORPHINE AND SIMILAR HABITS.

Drugs that Enslave. The Opium, Morphine, Chloral, Hashisch and Similar Habits. By H. H. KANE, M.D., of New York. With Illustrations. Price \$1.50.

"It contains a large amount of information collected with much labor and presented in a systematic manner. The subject of the chloral habit has not been investigated by any one, we believe, so thoroughly as by Dr. Kane."—*Medical Record*.

"It deserves to be read by those who feel an interest in discouraging the use of these dangerous drugs. The book is embellished by an excellent phototype frontispiece of Laocoön."—*American Journal of Pharmacy*.

"A work of more than ordinary ability and careful research. . . . For the first time, reliable statistics on the use of chloral are classified and published, . . . and it is shown that the use of chloral causes a more complete and rapid ruin of mind and body than either opium or morphine."—*Druggists' Circular and Gazette*.

KIDD, THERAPEUTICS.

The Laws of Therapeutics; or, the Science and Art of Medicine. By JOSEPH KIDD, M.D. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.25.

Dr. Joseph Kidd, who, by the way, was Lord Beaconsfield's medical adviser, and an eminent physician of the regular school, briefly but clearly sketches the history of medicine from the earliest period. He shows that the chief mistakes have been made through deference to theory and negligence of the teachings of facts. Thence he passes to an assertion of the value of the homœopathic principle of *similia similibus* in the treatment of many diseases. He is not a follower of Hahnemann, and does not believe in infinitesimal doses, but he claims, and enforces his position by the citation of cases in his own practice, that the homœopathic principle has performed wonders where that of his own school was much less successful.

"Dr. Kidd acknowledges two laws—that of *contraria contrariis* and *similia similibus*; but the cases he gives in his chapter on *ars medica* show that, like a sensible practitioner, he does not allow himself blindly to follow either the one or the other, but seeks out the cause of disease, and tries by rational measures to remove it. The cases are the most valuable part of the book."—*London Practitioner*.

LEGG, ON THE URINE.

Practical Guide to the Examination of the Urine, for Practitioner and Student. By J. WICKHAM LEGG, M.D. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated. 12mo. Price .75

This little work is intended to supply the Physician or Student with a concise guide to the recognition of the different characteristics of the urine, and though small and well adapted to the pocket, contains, probably, everything that could be gleaned from a larger work.

LEARED, IMPERFECT DIGESTION.

The Causes and Treatment of Imperfect Digestion. By ARTHUR LEARED, M.D. The 7th Edition. Revised and Enlarged. 12mo. Price \$2.00

LIEBREICH, ATLAS OF OPHTHALMOSCOPY.

An Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy, containing 12 Full-page Chromo-Lithographic Plates, with 59 Figures. By R. LIEBREICH, M.D. Second Edition, Enlarged. Large Quarto. Price \$12.00

LIVEING, ON SICK HEADACHE.

Megrim, or Sick Headache and Some Allied Disorders. By EDWARD LIVEING, M.D. With Plates, Tables, etc. 8vo. Price \$5.50

LEBER AND ROTTENSTEIN, DENTAL CARIES.

Dental Caries and Its Causes. An Investigation into the Influence of Fungi in the Destruction of the Teeth. By Drs. LEBER and ROTTENSTEIN. Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$1.25

"The work gives the result of patient observation, presents the deductions of its authors with a perspicuity and modesty calculated to secure for its positions a thoughtful consideration. We heartily commend it as an educational work."—*Dental Cosmos*.

LEWIN, ON SYPHILIS.

The Treatment of Syphilis. By Dr. GEORGE LEWIN, of Berlin. Translated by CARL PROEGLER, M.D., and E. H. GALE, M.D., Surgeons U. S. Army. Illustrated. 12mo. Price \$1.25

"When such authorities as Dr. Drysdale (as we quoted a few weeks ago) condemn the use of mercury in syphilis as "too dangerous," while, on the other hand, eminent surgeons, such as Professor Gross, will not treat a case without that drug, general practitioners will gladly welcome any *media via* which gives us all the good effects of mercurials without any danger of their ill results appearing. This is what is accomplished by Dr. Lewin."—*Philadelphia Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

LIZARS, ON TOBACCO.

The Use and Abuse of Tobacco. By JOHN LIZARS, M.D. 12mo. Price

LONGLEY, POCKET MEDICAL LEXICON.

Students' Pocket Medical Dictionary, Giving the Correct Definition and Pronunciation of all Words and Terms in General Use in Medicine and the Collateral Sciences, with an Appendix, containing Poisons and their Antidotes, Abbreviations Used in Prescriptions, and a Metric Scale of Doses. By ELIAS LONGLEY. 24mo. Price, Cloth, \$1.00; Tucks and Pocket \$1.25

This is an entirely new Medical Dictionary, containing some 300 compactly printed 24mo pages, very carefully prepared by the author, who has had much experience in the preparation of similar works, assisted by the Professors of Chemistry and of Botany in one of our leading medical colleges.

"This little book will be welcomed by students in medicine and pharmacy as a convenient pocket companion, giving the pronunciation, acceptation, and definition of medical, pharmaceutical, chemical and botanical terms."—*American Journal of Pharmacy*.

"It would seem to be just the book for dental and medical students."—*Dental Advertiser*.

"It is, we believe, also the only lexicon in existence in which the pronunciation of words is fully and distinctly marked."—*Canada Medical Review*.

"This is a very compact and complete little dictionary. We commend it as particularly useful to students."—*New York Medical Journal*.

MAYNE, MEDICAL DICTIONARY. Fifth Edition.

A Medical Vocabulary, Being an Explanation of all Terms and Phrases used in the Various Departments of Medical Science and Practice, Giving their Derivation, Meaning, Application, and Pronunciation. Intended specially as a Book of Reference for the Student. By DRS. R. G. and J. MAYNE. Fifth Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Cloth. Price \$4.00

MEDICAL REGISTER.

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Literature of Medicine and Allied Sciences. Containing Critical Reviews, Book Notices, Miscellaneous News, and complete Bibliographical Lists of all New Books published on Medical and Scientific Subjects. Terms, per Annum, \$1.00

An invaluable Monthly Reference List for Librarians, Professors, Specialists, and all wishing to keep acquainted with the Medical Literature of the day.

MACDONALD, MICROSCOPICAL EXAMINATION OF WATER.

A Guide to the Microscopical Examination of Drinking Water. By J. D. MACDONALD, M.D. With Twenty Full-page Lithographic Plates, Reference Tables, etc. 8vo. Price \$2.75

"The volume is an excellent hand-book and will greatly facilitate the study of the subject."—*Popular Science Monthly*.

MACEWEN, ON OSTEOTOMY.

An Inquiry into the *Ætiology* and Pathology of Knock-knee, Bow-leg and other Osseous Deformities of the Lower Limbs. By WM. MACEWEN, M.D. Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$3.00

MACKENZIE, ON THE THROAT AND NOSE.

Including the Pharynx, Larynx, Trachea, Œsophagus, Nasal Cavities, and Neck. By MORELL MACKENZIE, M.D., London, Senior Physician to the Hospital for Diseases of the Chest and Throat, Lecturer on Diseases of the Throat at London Hospital Medical College, etc., etc.

VOL. I. Including the Pharynx, Larynx, Trachea, etc. 112 Illustrations. *Now Ready.* Price, Cloth, \$4.00; Leather, \$5.00

VOL. II. Including the Œsophagus, Nasal Cavities, Neck, etc. Illustrated. *In Preparation.*

Author's Edition, issued under his supervision, containing all the original Wood Engravings, and the essay on "Diphtheria, Its Causes, Nature, and Treatment," formerly published separately. Each volume sold separately; purchasers of Volume I. will receive early information of date of issue and price of Volume II., upon sending their address to the publishers.

"We have long felt the want of a thoroughly practical and systematic treatise on diseases of the throat and nasal passages. Admirable essays have from time to time appeared; no standard work has been written. Any one familiar with laryngoscopic work must appreciate the valuable addition now made to this special department in the work before us. The entire work will include the consideration of affections of the pharynx, larynx, trachea, œsophagus, nasal cavities, and neck. The matter now presented complete for the first time is the result of the author's large and unrivaled experience, both in hospital and private practice, extending over a period of twenty years. There can be but one verdict of the profession on this manual—it stands without any competitor in medical literature, as a standard work on the organs it professes to treat of."—*Dublin Journal.*

"It is both practical and learned; abundantly and well illustrated; its descriptions of disease are graphic, and the diagnoses the best we have anywhere seen. To give examples of the thoroughness of Dr. Mackenzie's book, we may cite the chapter on diphtheria, which embraces 47 pages. The chapter on non-malignant tumors of the larynx would appear to be absolutely exhaustive. Nowhere else have we seen so elaborate a statement of the subject. We can predict for this work a high position, and congratulate its distinguished author upon its appearance."—*Philadelphia Medical Times.*

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE PHARMACOPŒIA of the Hospital for Diseases of the Throat and Nose.

The Fourth Edition, much enlarged, containing 250 Formulæ, with Directions for their Preparation and Use. 16mo. Price \$1.25

GROWTHS IN THE LARYNX.

Their History, Causes, Symptoms, etc. With Reports and Analysis of one Hundred Cases. With Colored and Other Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$2.00

MACNAMARA, DISEASES OF THE EYE.

A Manual of the Diseases of the Eye. By C. MACNAMARA, M.D. Fourth Edition, Carefully Revised; with Additions and Numerous Colored Plates, Diagrams of Eye, Wood-cuts, and Test Types. Demi 8vo. Price

"As a book of ready reference on diseases of the eye it has no superior, and we may safely say, no equal in our language."—*Cincinnati Lancet and Observer.*

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ON THE BONES AND JOINTS.

Lectures on Diseases of the Bones and Joints. Second Edition. Demi 8vo. Price \$4.25

MADDEN, HEALTH RESORTS.

Health Resorts for the Treatment of Chronic Diseases. A Hand-Book, the result of the author's own observations during several years of health travel in many lands, containing also remarks on climatology and the use of mineral waters. By T. M. MADDEN, M.D. 8vo. Price \$2.50

"Rarely have we encountered a book containing so much information for both invalids and pleasure seekers."—*The Sanitarian.*

MEDICAL REGISTER.

Directory of Physicians in Philadelphia. Octavo.

Cloth, \$1.00

MARSHALL & SMITH, ON THE URINE.

The Chemical Analysis of the Urine. By JOHN MARSHALL, M.D., and EDGAR F. SMITH, M.D., of the Chemical Laboratory, Medical Department, University of Pennsylvania. Illustrated by Phototype Plates. 12mo. Price \$1.00

MARSHALL, ANATOMICAL PLATES;

Or Physiological Diagrams. Life Size (7 by 4 feet) and Beautifully Colored. By JOHN MARSHALL, F.R.S. An Entirely New Edition, Revised and Improved, Illustrating the Whole Human Body.

The Set, Eleven Maps, in Sheets, Price \$50.00

“ “ handsomely Mounted on Canvas, with
Rollers, and Varnished, Price \$80.00

An Explanatory Key to the Diagrams, Price .50

Dr. Marshall's Plates, from their size and perfection of drawing and coloring, excel any diagrams that have been published. They have proved invaluable in Medical Schools and Lecture Rooms. The low price at which they are offered brings them within reach of all.

No. 1. The Skeleton and Ligaments. No. 2. The Muscles, Joints, and Animal Mechanics. No. 3. The Viscera in Position—The Structure of the Lungs. No. 4. The Organs of Circulation. No. 5. The Lymphatics or Absorbents. No. 6. The Digestive Organs. No. 7. The Brain and Nerves. No. 8. The Organs of the Senses and Organs of the Voice, Plate 1. No. 9. The Organs of the Senses, Plate 2. No. 10. The Microscopic Structure of the Textures, Plate 1. No. 11. The Microscopic Structure of the Textures, Plate 2.

MARSDEN, ON CANCER.

A New and Successful Mode of Treating Certain Forms of Cancer. By ALEXANDER MARSDEN, M.D. Second Edition. Colored Plates. 8vo. Price \$3.00

MARTIN, MICROSCOPIC MOUNTING.

A Manual of Microscopic Mounting. With Notes on the Collection and Examination of Objects, and upwards of 150 Illustrations. By JOHN H. MARTIN. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo. Price \$2.75

MORRIS, ON THE JOINTS.

The Anatomy of the Joints of Man. Comprising a Description of the Ligaments, Cartilages, and Synovial Membranes; of the Articular Parts of Bones, etc. By HENRY MORRIS, F.R.C.S. Illustrated by 44 Large Plates and Numerous Figures, many of which are Colored. 8vo. Price \$5.50

MUTER, MEDICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY.

An Introduction to Pharmaceutical and Medical Chemistry. PART ONE.—Theoretical and Descriptive. PART TWO.—Practical and Analytical. Arranged on the principle of the Course of Lectures on Chemistry as delivered at, and the Instruction given in the Laboratories of, the South London School of Pharmacy. By JOHN MUTER, M.D., President of the Society of Public Analysts. A Second Edition, Enlarged and Rearranged. The Two Parts bound in one large octavo volume. Price \$6.00

PART TWO.—Practical and Analytical. Bound Separately, for the Special Convenience of Students. Large 8vo. Cloth. Price \$2.50

MAC MUNN, THE SPECTROSCOPE.

The Spectroscope in Medicine. By CHAS. A. MAC MUNN, M.D. With 3 Chromo-lithographic Plates of Physiological and Pathological Spectra, and 13 Wood Cuts. 8vo. Price \$3.00

“This book is, without question, the best that has yet been published on the subject; to those not familiar with Physiological Spectroscopy it will prove interesting, while to those who are working in this field it is a necessity.”—*New York Medical Journal*.

MASON, ON THE FACE.

The Surgery of the Face. By FRANCIS MASON, F.R.C.S. With 100 Illustrations, showing the various operations performed. 8vo. Price \$2.25

Dr. Mason has for many years taken considerable interest in the surgery of the face, mouth, throat, and contiguous parts, collecting several thousand cases of the different operations having special reference to these regions, which, from their conspicuousness, form a very important part of the human body.

MAUNDER, OPERATIVE SURGERY.

Operative Surgery. Adapted to the Living and Dead Subject. By C. F. MAUNDER, F.R.C.S. Second Edition, with One Hundred and Sixty-four Engravings on Wood. Price \$2.25

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE ARTERIES.

Surgery of the Arteries, including Aneurisms, Wounds, Hemorrhages, Twenty-seven Cases of Ligatures, Antiseptic, etc. With Illustrations. Price \$1.50

MAXON, ON PRACTICE.

The Practice of Medicine. By EDWIN R. MAXON, M.D. 8vo. Price \$3.00

MAYS, THE THERAPEUTIC FORCES;

Or, The Action of Medicine in the Light of the Doctrine of Conservation of Force. By THOMAS J. MAYS, M.D. 12mo. Price \$1.25

MEADOWS, ON MIDWIFERY.

A Text-Book of Midwifery. Including the Signs and Symptoms of Pregnancy, Obstetric Operations, Diseases of the Puerperal State, etc. By ALFRED MEADOWS, M.D. Third American, from Fourth London Edition. Revised and Enlarged. With 145 Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$2.00

"It is with great gratification that we are enabled to class Dr. Meadows' Manual as a rare exception, and to pronounce it an accurate, practical, and creditable work, and to unhesitatingly recommend it to both student and practitioner."—*American Journal of Obstetrics*.

"We cannot but feel that every teacher of Obstetrics has good cause to congratulate himself on being able to put in the hands of the student a book which contains so much valuable and reliable information."—*Philadelphia Medical Times*.

"On all questions of treatment, whether by medicines, by hygienic regimen, or by mechanical or operative appliances, this treatise is as satisfactory as a work of manual size could be: students and practitioners can hardly do better than adopt it as their vade mecum."—*The Practitioner*.

"The systematic arrangement of subjects, and the concise, practical style in which it is written, make the work especially valuable as a student's manual."—*Chicago Medical Examiner*.

MEARS, PRACTICAL SURGERY.

Practical Surgery. Including: Part I.—Surgical Dressings; Part II.—Bandaging; Part III.—Ligations; Part IV.—Amputations. With 227 Illustrations. By J. EWING MEARS, M.D., Demonstrator of Surgery in Jefferson Medical College, and Professor of Anatomy and Clinical Surgery in the Pennsylvania College of Dental Surgery. 12mo. Price \$2.00

"Professor Mears has written a convenient and useful book for students. We can most cordially endorse it as fulfilling well the promise made in its modest preface."—*Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*.

"It contains a great deal of information upon the subjects of which it treats, in a convenient and condensed form. Each division is well illustrated, thereby rendering the text doubly clear."—*New York Medical Record*.

MILLER, ON ALCOHOL.

Alcohol. Its Place and Power. By JAMES MILLER, F.R.C.S. 12mo. Price .50

MILLER & LIZARS, ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO.

Alcohol. Its Place and Power. By JAMES MILLER, F.R.C.S.; and, Tobacco, Its Use and Abuse. By JOHN LIZARS, M.A. The two essays in one volume. 12mo. Price \$1.00

MENDENHALL, VADE MECUM.

The Medical Student's Vade Mecum. A Compend of Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry, The Practice of Medicine, Surgery, Obstetrics, etc. By GEORGE MENDENHALL, M.D. Eleventh Edition. 224 Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$2.00

MEIGS AND PEPPER, DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

A Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children. By J. FORSYTH MEIGS, M.D., Fellow of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, etc., etc., and WILLIAM PEPPER, M.D., Physician to the Philadelphia Hospital, Provost University of Pennsylvania. Seventh Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. A Royal Octavo Volume of over 1000 pages. Price, Cloth, \$6.00; Leather, \$7.00

"With the recent additions it may safely be pronounced one of the best and most comprehensive works on Diseases of Children."—*New York Medical Journal*.

"Must be regarded as the most complete work on Diseases of Children in our language."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

"We have seldom met with a text-book so complete, so just and so readable as the one before us."—*American Journal of Obstetrics*.

MATHIAS, LEGISLATIVE MANUAL.

A Rule for Conducting Business in Meetings of Societies, Legislative Bodies, Town and Ward Meetings, etc. By BENJ. MATHIAS, A.M. Sixteenth Edition. 16mo. Price .50

MORTON, REFRACTION OF EYE.

The Refraction of the Eye. Its Diagnosis and the Correction of its Errors. With Chapter on Keratotomy. By A. STANFORD MORTON, M.B., F.R.C.S. 12mo. Price \$1.00

"The author has not only given very thorough rules for the objective and subjective examinations of the eye in the various conditions of refraction which present themselves, but has entered into an explanation of the phenomena observed, which is at once scientific and elementary."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

OVERMAN, MINERALOGY.

Practical Mineralogy, Assaying, and Mining, with a Description of the Useful Minerals, etc. By FREDERICK OVERMAN, Mining Engineer. 11th Edition. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.00

OGSTON, MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Lectures on Medical Jurisprudence. By Drs. FRANCIS and FRANCIS OGSTON, JR. With Copper-plate Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$6.00

"We have a high appreciation of Dr. Ogston's lectures, and can cordially recommend the work as accomplishing all that the distinguished author promised for it."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

OLDBERG, PRESCRIPTION BOOK. 300 New Prescriptions.

Three Hundred Prescriptions, Selected Chiefly from the Best Collections of Formulæ used in Hospital and Out-patient-practice, with a Dose Table, and a Complete Account of the Metric System. By OSCAR OLDBERG, PHAR. D., Late Medical Purveyor, United States Marine Hospital Service; Professor of Materia Medica, National College of Pharmacy, Washington, D. C.; Member of the American Pharmaceutical Association, and of the Sixth Decennial Committee of Revision and Publication of the Pharmacopœia of the United States. 12mo. Price \$1.50

The prescriptions given in this work are selected from the Pharmacopœias and formularies of the great Hospitals of New York, Philadelphia, Boston and London, or contributed from the practice of medical officers of the United States Service. The Dose Table includes nearly all of the remedies that have a place in the current *Materia Medica*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE UNOFFICIAL PHARMACOPŒIA.

Comprising over 700 Popular and Useful Preparations, not Official in the United States, of the various Elixirs, Fluid Extracts, Mixtures, Syrups, Tinctures, Ointments, Wines, etc., etc., in constant demand throughout the country. Thick 12mo. 503 pp. Half Morocco. Price \$3.50

Sold by Subscription.

 IT WILL PROVE A USEFUL SUPPLEMENT TO THE PHARMACOPŒIA OF THE UNITED STATES; the aim has been to make it as complete as practicable. The formulæ can, with a minimum of labor, be used with any system of weights and measures. The virtual adoption of the metric system in the forthcoming Pharmacopœia of the United States will account for the preference given to that system in this volume, which, however, does not prevent the ready use of the book with apothecaries' weights and measures. An extended account of the metric system has been given, accompanied by full tables of equivalents. The sources from which the formulæ have been gathered are believed to be the best. They include the Pharmacopœias of England, Germany, France and Sweden. The book is practically equivalent to the possession of these various Pharmacopœias, and the formulæ were selected with reference to their popularity, usefulness, and interesting character.

"This volume is one of the most practical and valuable contributions to Pharmaceutical work of recent publication. It has received high commendation from many of our best pharmacists"—*Lazell, Marsh & Gardiner, Wholesale Druggists, New York City.*

OTT, ACTION OF MEDICINES.

The Action of Medicines. By ISAAC OTT, M.D., late Demonstrator of Experimental Physiology in the University of Pennsylvania. With 22 Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$2.00

"This work is the only one in the English language which can offer, with any degree of completeness, that assistance and instruction so essential to the correct and successful study of pharmacology. Filling, as it does, this gap in medical literature, we have a work which cannot fail to be of the greatest value to students.

"From the pen of a man himself no novice in the subject of which he treats, it bears upon it the impress of reliability, due to the author's own experience, a virtue too often wanting in mere compilations of the works of others."—*American Journal of Medical Sciences.*

PAGET, SURGICAL PATHOLOGY.

Lectures on Surgical Pathology, Delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons. By JAMES PAGET, F.R.S. Third Edition. Edited by WILLIAM TURNER, M.D. With Numerous Illustrations. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$7.00; Leather, \$8.00

PARKES, PRACTICAL HYGIENE. Sixth Edition.

A Manual of Practical Hygiene. By EDWARD A. PARKES, M.D. The Sixth Revised and Enlarged Edition. With Many Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$6.00

"Altogether it is the most complete work on Hygiene which we have seen."—*New York Medical Record.*

"We find that it never fails to throw light on any hygienic question which may be proposed."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

"We commend the book heartily to all needing instruction (and who does not), in Hygiene"—*Chicago Medical Journal.*

PIESSE, THE MANUFACTURE OF PERFUMERY. Fourth Edition.

The Art of Perfumery; or the Methods of Obtaining the Odors of Plants, and Instruction for the Manufacture of Perfumery, Dentifrices, Soap, Scented Powders, Odorous Vinegars and Salts, Snuff, Cosmetics, etc., etc. By G. W. SEPTIMUS PIESSE. Fourth Edition. Enlarged. 366 Illustrations. 8vo. Cloth. Price \$5.50

"An excellent book."—*Commercial Advertiser.*

"It is the best book on Perfumery yet published."—*Scientific American.*

"Exceedingly useful to druggists and perfumers."—*Journal of Chemistry.*

"Is in the fullest sense, comprehensive."—*Medical Record.*

POTTER, QUIZ BOOK OF ANATOMY. Illustrated.

Anatomy Arranged in Questions and Answers as used in the Quiz Classes and Examinations at Medical Colleges. By SAMUEL O. L. POTTER, M.D. With over 60 Wood Engravings. No. 1 Quiz-Compend Series. 12mo. Cloth, Price \$1.25

BY SAME AUTHOR.

QUIZ BOOK OF MATERIA MEDICA.

Materia Medica Arranged in Questions and Answers as used in the Quiz Classes and Examinations at all Medical Colleges, Based on the Principal Text-books. No. 4 Quiz-Compend Series. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.25

SPEECH, AND ITS DEFECTS.

Considered Physiologically, Pathologically, Historically, and Remedially; being the Lea Prize Thesis of Jefferson Medical College, 1882. Revised and Corrected for Publication. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.00

PENNSYLVANIA HOSPITAL REPORTS.

Edited by a Committee of the Hospital Staff. J. M. DACOSTA, M.D., and WILLIAM HUNT, M.D. Vols. 1 and 2, containing Original Articles by former and present Members of the Staff. With Lithographic and other Illustrations. 8vo. Price, per volume, \$2.00

PEREIRA, PRESCRIPTION BOOK. Sixteenth Edition.

Physician's Prescription Book. Containing Lists of Terms, Phrases, Contractions and Abbreviations used in Prescriptions, Explanatory Notes, Grammatical Construction of Prescriptions, Rules for the Pronunciation of Pharmaceutical Terms. By JONATHAN PEREIRA, M.D., F.R.S. Sixteenth Edition. Price, Cloth, \$1.00; Leather, with tucks and pockets, \$1.25

PHYSICIAN'S VISITING LIST. PUBLISHED ANNUALLY.

THIRTY-SECOND YEAR OF ITS PUBLICATION.

SIZES AND PRICES.

For 25 Patients weekly.	Tucks, pockets, and pencil,	-	-	-	-	\$1.00
50 " "	" " "	-	-	-	-	1.25
75 " "	" " "	-	-	-	-	1.50
100 " "	" " "	-	-	-	-	2.00
50 " " 2 vols.	{ Jan. to June }	"	-	-	-	2.50
	{ July to Dec. }					
100 " " 2 vols.	{ Jan. to June }	"	-	-	-	3.00
	{ July to Dec. }					

INTERLEAVED EDITION.

For 25 Patients weekly, interleaved, tucks, pockets, etc.,	-	-	-	-	1.25
50 " " " " " "	-	-	-	-	1.50
50 " " 2 vols.	{ Jan. to June }	"	-	-	3.00
	{ July to Dec. }				

The Visiting List contains a New Table of Poisons and their Antidotes. The Metric or French Decimal System of Weights and Measures. Posological Tables, showing the relation of our present system of Apothecaries' Weights and Measures to that of the Metric System, giving the Doses in both.

This last is a most valuable addition, and will materially aid the Physician. So many writers now use the metric system, especially in foreign books and journals, that one not familiar with it is constantly confused, and in many cases unable to understand the measurements or doses.

"It is certainly the most popular Visiting List extant."—*New York Medical Journal*.

"Its compact size, convenience of arrangement, durability, and neatness of manufacture have everywhere obtained for it a preference."—*Canada Lancet*.

"The book is convenient in form, not too bulky, and in every respect the very best Visiting List published."—*Canada Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"This standard Visiting List, for completeness, compactness, and simplicity of arrangement, is excelled by none in the market."—*New York Medical Record*.

POWER, HOLMES, ANSTIE AND BARNES (Drs.).

Reports on the Progress of Medicine, Surgery, Physiology, Midwifery, Diseases of Women and Children, Materia Medica, Medical Jurisprudence, Ophthalmology, etc., etc. Reported for the New Sydenham Society. 8vo. Price \$2.00

PURCELL, ON CANCER.

Cancer. Its Allies and other Tumors, with Special Reference to their Medical and Surgical Treatment. By F. ALBERT PURCELL, M.D., M.R.C.S. Surgeon to the Cancer Hospital, Brompton, England. 8vo. Price \$3.75

RADCLIFFE, ON EPILEPSY.

On Epilepsy, Pain, Paralysis, and other Disorders of the Nervous System. By CHARLES BLAND RADCLIFFE, M.D. Illustrated. 12mo. Price \$1.50

"To no authority can the medical inquirer turn for an analysis of the phenomena of epilepsy with more satisfaction than to the admirable essay of Dr. Radcliffe."—*American Journal Medical Sciences*.

ROBERTS, MANUAL OF MIDWIFERY.

The Student's Guide to the Practice of Midwifery. By D. LLOYD ROBERTS, M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician to St. Mary's Hospital, Manchester, etc., etc. Second Edition. With 95 Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$1.25

"As an obstetrical manual, we think that of Dr. Roberts one of the best now offered to the Profession, as it comes with authority, and he possesses the ability to condense, and at the same time present a subject clearly."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

"Concise, clear, and practical."—*Medical Press and Circular*.

"The present edition has been very thoroughly revised, some chapters having been entirely re-written. For its size, it forms a remarkably complete compendium of the subject, and can hardly be surpassed in the simplicity and clearness of its explanations."—*Obstetrical Journal of Great Britain and Ireland*.

REYNOLDS, ELECTRICITY.

Lectures on the Clinical Uses of Electricity. By J. RUSSELL REYNOLDS, M.D., F.R.S. Second Edition. 12mo. Price \$1.00

"It is thoroughly reliable as a guide, very concise, and will be found exceedingly useful to the general practitioner."—*Canada Lancet*.

RICHARDSON, MECHANICAL DENTISTRY. Third Edition.

A Practical Treatise on Mechanical Dentistry. By JOSEPH RICHARDSON, D.D.S. Third Edition. With 185 Illustrations. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$4.00; Leather, \$4.75

"Taken as a whole, Professor Richardson's work is a valuable contribution to the dental art, and is beyond all question the best treatise extant upon the general subject of Mechanical Dentistry."—*Dental Cosmos*.

RIGBY AND MEADOWS, OBSTETRIC MEMORANDA.

Dr. Rigby's Obstetric Memoranda. Fourth Edition. Revised. By ALFRED MEADOWS, M.D. 32mo. Price .50

PIGGOTT, ON COPPER.

Copper Mining and Copper Ore. With a full Description of the Principal Copper Mines of the United States, the Art of Mining, etc. By A. SNOWDEN PIGGOTT. 12mo. Price \$1.00

PRINCE, ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY.

Plastic and Orthopedic Surgery. By DAVID PRINCE, M.D. Containing a Report on the Condition of, and Advance made in, Plastic and Orthopedic Surgery, etc., etc., and Numerous Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$4.50

RYAN, ON MARRIAGE.

The Philosophy of Marriage. In its Social, Moral and Physical Relations, and Diseases of the Urinary Organs. By MICHAEL RYAN, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London. 12mo. Price \$1.00

ROBERTS, PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. Fourth Edition.

The Theory and Practice of Medicine. By FREDERICK ROBERTS, M.D.
Third American, from the Fourth London Edition. 8vo.

Price, Cloth, \$5.00 ; Leather, \$6.00

Recommended at the University of Pennsylvania, Yale and Dartmouth Colleges, University of Michigan, and many other Medical Schools.

The unexceptional large and rapid sale of this book, and the universal commendation it has received from the profession, seems to be a sufficient guarantee of its merits as a Text-book. The publishers are in receipt of numerous letters from Professors in the medical schools, speaking favorably of it, and below they give extracts from the medical press, American and English, attesting its superiority and value to both student and practitioner. The present edition has been thoroughly revised and much of it re-written.

"The best Text-book for Students in the English language. We know of no work in the English language, or in any other, which competes with this one."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

"It is a remarkable evidence of industry, experience, and research."—*Practitioner*.

"Dr. Roberts' book is admirably fitted to supply the want of a good hand-book, so much felt by every medical student."—*Student's Journal and Hospital Gazette*.

"It contains a vast deal of capital instruction for the student."—*Medical Times and Gazette*.

"There are great excellencies in this book, which will make it a great favorite with the student."—*Richmond and Louisville Journal*.

"To the student it will be a gift of priceless value."—*Detroit Review of Medicine*.

"We heartily recommend it to students, teachers, and practitioners."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"It is of a much higher order than the usual compilations and abstracts placed in the hands of students."—*Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

"It is unsurpassed by any work that has fallen into our hands as a compendium for students."—*The Clinic*.

"We particularly commend it to students about to enter upon the practice of their profession."—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal*.

RINDFLEISCH, PATHOLOGICAL HISTOLOGY.

A Text-Book of Pathological Histology. By Dr. EDWARD RINDFLEISCH.
Translated by Drs. WM. C. KOLMAN and F. T. MILLER. 208 Illustrations.
8vo.

Recommended as a Text-Book at the University of Pennsylvania and other Medical Schools.

"To be up with the times, our Pathologists must make themselves familiar with the thorough, clear, and almost exhaustive teachings of Professor Rindfleisch."—*Ohio Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

ROYLE AND HARLEY, MATERIA MEDICA. Sixth Edition.

A Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. By Dr. J. FORBES ROYLE.
Sixth Edition. Edited by JOHN HARLEY, M.D. 840 pages and numerous Illustrations. Demi 8vo. Price \$5.00

RUTHERFORD, PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY.

Outlines of Practical Histology ; being the Notes of the Course of Practical Physiology given in King's College, London, and the University of Edinburgh. By WILLIAM RUTHERFORD, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of the Institutes of Medicine in the University of Edinburgh (with additional leaves for Notes). Third Edition. Illustrated. [In Press.]

"To the student and teacher of Practical Histology, this work can hardly help being a great boon. It is complete, yet short, perfectly clear and simple, and moreover every line bespeaks the outcome of an extensive practical acquaintance with the subject."—*Medical Times and Gazette, London*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE ACTION OF DRUGS ON THE BILE.

An Experimental Research on the Physiological Action of Drugs on the Secretion of Bile. 100 Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$3.00

SANKEY, MENTAL DISEASES.

Lectures on Mental Diseases. By W. H. O. SANKEY, M.D. 8vo. Price \$3.00

A Hand-book of the Physiological Laboratory. Being Practical Exercises for Students in Physiology and Histology. By J. BURDON SANDERSON, M.D., E. KLEIN, M.D., MICHAEL FOSTER, M.D., F.R.S., and T. LAUDER BRUNTON, M.D. With over 350 Illustrations and Appropriate Letter-press Explanations and References.

"Recognizing the fact that Physiology is emphatically an experimental science, it furnishes minute instructions for performing a great variety of experiments. A student could scarcely desire a better guide."
—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.*

"This is a most superb book, and fills a hiatus which every physiological student has lamented."—*Chicago Medical Journal*.

The Physical Diagnosis of Diseases of the Heart. Including the Use of the Sphygmograph and Cardiograph. By ARTHUR ERNEST SANSOM, M.D. Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged. With Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$2.00

Practical Gynæcology. A Hand-book of the Diseases of Women. By HEYWOOD SMITH, M.D. Physician to the Hospital for Women and to the British Lying-in Hospital. With Engravings. Price \$1.25

CONTENTS.—Chapter 1. On the Means of Diagnosis: On Touch—immediate and intermediate. On Sight—immediate and intermediate. On Hearing.—immediate and intermediate. 2. General Diseases. 3. Local Diseases—Diseases of the Ovary. 4. Diseases of the Oviduct. 5. Diseases of the Broad Ligament. 6. Diseases of the Uterus (unimpregnated). 7. Diseases of the Vagina. 8. Diseases of the Vulva. 9. Diseases of the Mamma. 10. Functional Diseases. 11. Diseases connected with Pregnancy. 12. Diseases connected with Parturition. 13. Diseases consequent on Parturition. Appendix of Remedies.

The Efficient Training of Nurses for Hospital and Private Practice. By WILLIAM ROBERT SMITH. Illustrated. Third Edition. Price

SMITH, ON CHILDREN.

Clinical Studies of Diseases in Children. By EUSTACE SMITH, M.D. Second Revised Edition. Price \$2.50

MEDICAL HERESIES, HISTORICALLY CONSIDERED.

A Series of Critical Essays on the Origin and Evolution of Sectarian Medicine, embracing a Special Sketch and Review of Homœopathy, Past and Present. By GONZALVO C. SMYTHE, A.M., M.D. Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Indianapolis, Indiana. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.25

"This book gives, in a small compass, an excellent history of medicine, from its earliest day to the present time."—*Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"Cannot fail to be of interest, not only to the medical profession, but to the general reader."—*Baltimore Gazette*.

"The work is pleasantly written, in an easy, familiar style, and has cost the writer much literary research."—*New York Medical Journal*.

"Students and others interested in the subject of medicine will find a digest of the entire controversy (between the various schools of medicine) presented in this volume."—*Journal of Education*.

"Professor Smythe has succeeded in writing a brief, clear, and interesting sketch of the evolution of medical eccentricities, and of modern homœopathy, its facts and fallacies."—*Philadelphia Medical Times*.

SAVAGE, FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS. Author's Edition.

The Surgery, Surgical Pathology and Surgical Anatomy of the Female Pelvic Organs. In a Series of Colored Plates taken from Nature, with Commentaries, Notes and Cases. By HENRY SAVAGE, M.D., F.R.C.S. New Edition. Issued by arrangement with the Author, from the original Plates. Quarto. Price \$12.00

SAVORY & MOORE, DOMESTIC MEDICINE.

A Condensed Compend of Domestic Medicine, and Companion to the Medicine Chest. By Drs. SAVORY and Moore. Illustrated. 16mo. Price .50

SCHULTZE, OBSTETRICAL PLATES.

Obstetrical Diagrams. Life Size. By Prof. B. S. SCHULTZE, M.D., of Berlin. Twenty in the Set. Colored.

Price, in Sheets, \$15.00; Mounted on Rollers \$25.00

SCANZONI, DISEASES OF WOMEN.

A Practical Treatise on the Diseases of the Sexual Organs of Women. By Dr. F. W. VON SCANZONI. Translated by A. K. GARDINER, M.D. 8vo.

Price \$5.00

SIEVEKING, LIFE ASSURANCE.

The Medical Adviser in Life Assurance. By E. H. SIEVEKING, M.D. 12mo. Second Edition, Revised. Price \$2.00

SHEPPARD, ON MADNESS.

Madness, in its Medical, Social and Legal Aspects. A series of Lectures delivered at King's Medical College, London. By EDGAR SHEPPARD, M.D. 8vo.

Price \$2.25

STOCKEN, DENTAL MATERIA MEDICA. Third Edition.

The Elements of Dental Materia Medica and Therapeutics with Pharmacopœia. By JAMES STOCKEN, D.D.S. Third Edition. 12mo.

The first edition of this book was disposed of in a little less than four months. In making this revision the author has endeavored to make it still more useful by the addition of considerable new matter.

SUTTON, VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS. Fourth Edition.

A Systematic Handbook of Volumetric Analysis, or the Quantitative Estimation of Chemical Substances by Measure, Applied to Liquids, Solids, and Gases. By FRANCIS SUTTON, F.C.S. Fourth Edition. Revised and Enlarged, with Illustrations. 8vo. Price \$5.00

SEWELL, DENTAL ANATOMY AND SURGERY.

A Manual of Dental Anatomy and Surgery, Including the Extraction of Teeth.

By H. E. SEWELL, D.D.S., M.D. With 77 Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$1.25

"A valuable book for the general Practitioner who is in want of a practical manual relating especially to diseases of the teeth."—*Medical Brief*.

"It will be found useful to the general Practitioner in the management of many incidental affections connected with the teeth and mouth, which cannot always be handed over to the specialist."—*Pacific Med. Journal*.

STILLE, ON MENINGITIS.

Epidemic Meningitis, or Cerebro-spinal Meningitis. By ALFRED STILLE, M.D., Professor of Practice at the University of Pennsylvania. 8vo. Price \$2.00

"The name of the author is a sufficient guarantee that this monograph is elegant in style, exhaustive of its subject and rich with practical suggestions."—*Philadelphia Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

STOKES, DISEASES OF THE HEART.

The Diseases of the Heart and Aorta. By WILLIAM STOKES, M.D. Thick 8vo. Price \$3.00

SWAIN, SURGICAL EMERGENCIES.

Surgical Emergencies: Concise Descriptions of the Various Accidents and Emergencies, with Directions for their Treatment. By WM. PAUL SWAIN, F.R.C.S. Eighty-two Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$2.00

CONTENTS.—CHAPTER I. Injuries to the Head. II. Injuries to the Eye. III. Injuries to the Mouth, Pharynx, Oesophagus, and Larynx. IV. The Chest. V. The Upper Extremity. VI. The Abdomen. VII. The Pelvis. VIII. The Lower Extremity. IX. Emergencies connected with Parturition. X. Poisoning. XI. Antiseptic Treatment. XII. Apparatus and Dressing.

"Many surgeons will thank Dr. Swain for the trouble he has taken to put them easily in possession of this refresher of half forgotten knowledge."—*The Practitioner*.

SWERINGEN, PHARMACEUTICAL LEXICON.

A Pharmaceutical Lexicon or Dictionary of Pharmaceutical Science. Containing explanations of the various subjects and terms of Pharmacy, with appropriate selections from the Collateral Sciences. Formulæ for Officinal, Empirical, and Dietetic Preparations, etc., etc. By HIRAM V. SWERINGEN, M.D. 8vo.

Price, Cloth, \$3.00; Leather, \$4.00

"It is worthy of a welcome, and sure of a ready recognition of its merits."—*London Pharmaceutical Journal*.

"It will prove of great service to the pharmaceutical student, apprentice, pharmacist, druggist and physician, as a book of ready reference and as an aid to the study of scientific works."—*American Journal of Pharmacy*.

THOMPSON, LITHOTOMY AND LITHOTRITY.

Practical Lithotomy and Lithotritry; or, an Inquiry into the best Modes of Removing Stone from the Bladder. By SIR HENRY THOMPSON, F.R.C.S., Emeritus Professor of Clinical Surgery in University College. Third Edition. 8vo. With 87 Engravings. Price \$3.50

"The chapters of most interest are those in which Bigelow's operation is discussed, and the final one, in which is a record of 500 operations for stone in cases of male adults under the author's care. Such a table has never before been compiled by any surgeon."—*Lancet*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

URINARY ORGANS.

Diseases of the Urinary Organs. Clinical Lectures. Sixth London Edition. Enlarged, with 73 Illustrations. Price, Cloth, \$1.25; Paper, .75

ON THE PROSTATE.

Diseases of the Prostate. Their Pathology and Treatment. Fifth London Edition. 8vo. With Numerous Plates. Price, Cloth, \$1.25; Paper, .75.

CALCULOUS DISEASES.

The Preventive Treatment of Calculous Disease, and the Use of Solvent Remedies. Second Edition. 16mo. Price \$1.00

"Catholic in his investigation of the fruit of the labor of others, cautious in all his deductions, rejecting all specious theories in the effort to obtain practically useful results, as clever with his pen as he is with the sound or lithotrite, one can scarcely wonder that he is esteemed the master that he is."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

THOMPSON, COUGHS AND COLDS.

The Causes, Nature, and Treatment of Coughs and Colds. By E. S. THOMPSON, M.D. 16mo. Price .60

THOROWGOOD, MATERIA MEDICA.

The Student's Guide to Materia Medica. By JOHN C. THOROWGOOD, M.D. Illustrated. 318 pages. 12mo. Price \$2.00

BY SAME AUTHOR.

ON ASTHMA.

The Forms, Nature, and Treatment of Asthma. 12mo.

TUSON, VETERINARY PHARMACOPŒIA.

A Pharmacopœia, Including the Outlines of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. For the Use of Students and Practitioners of Veterinary Medicine. By RICHARD V. TUSON, F.C.S. Third Edition. 12mo. Price \$2.50

"Not only practitioners and students of veterinary medicine, but chemists and druggists will find that this book supplies a want in veterinary literature."—*Druggist and Chemist*.

THUDICHUM ON THE URINE. Second Edition.

The Pathology of the Urine and Complete Guide to Analysis. By JOHN L. W. THUDICHUM, M.D. Second Edition. Enlarged and Illustrated. 8vo. Price \$5.00

"The treatise of Dr. Thudichum is well known as one of the medical classics of the language, and in completeness, thoroughness, and originality, the volume before us has few rivals in any branch of our science. For the specialist, for the physiological chemist, for the physiologist, the volume of Dr. Thudichum is a *sine qua non*, and to such the new edition must be a most welcome guest."—*Philadelphia Medical Times*.

TROUSSEAU, CLINICAL MEDICINE.

Lectures on Clinical Medicine, Delivered at the Hôtel Dieu, Paris, by A. TROUSSEAU, Professor of Clinical Medicine to the Faculty of Medicine, Paris, etc., etc. Translated from the Third Revised and Enlarged Edition by P. VICTOR BAZIRE, M.D., London and Paris; and JOHN ROSE CORMACK, M.D., Edinburgh, F.R.S., etc. With a full Index, Table of Contents, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. Sold by Subscription only. Price, Cloth, \$8.00; Leather, \$10.00

Sydenham Edition, Same Work. 5 Vols. 8vo. Large Print. Price \$15.00

Trousseau's Lectures have attained a reputation, both in England and in this country, far greater than any work of a similar character heretofore written. In order to bring the work within the reach of all the profession, the publishers now issue an American edition, containing all the lectures as contained in the five-volume Sydenham edition, at a much lower price. Below are a few only of the many favorable opinions expressed of the work:—

"A clever translation of Prof. Trousseau's admirable and exhaustive work; the best book of reference upon the Practice of Medicine."—*Indiana Medical Gazette*.

"The great reputation of Prof. Trousseau as a practitioner and teacher of Medicine in all its branches, renders the present appearance of his Clinical Lectures particularly welcome."—*Medical Press and Circular*.

"It treats of diseases of daily occurrence and of the most vital interest to the practitioner. And we should think any medical library absurdly incomplete now which did not have alongside of Watson, Graves, and Tanner, the 'Clinical Medicine' of Trousseau."—*London Lancet*.

"We scarcely know of any book better fitted for presentation to a young man when entering upon the practical work of his life."—*London Medical Times and Gazette*.

"The publication of Trousseau's Lectures furnishes medical men with one of the best practical treatises on disease as seen at the bedside. The conversational style adopted by the author lends animation to the work, and the translator deserves credit for having so well preserved the easy and ready style of the original."—*British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review*.

TIDY, MODERN CHEMISTRY.

A Hand-Book of Modern Chemistry. Organic and Inorganic. By C. MEYMOTT TIDY, M.D. 8vo. Price \$5.00

"We doubt if any other chemical work containing so large an amount of information could be procured."—*Dublin Medical Journal*.

TILT, THE CHANGE OF LIFE IN WOMEN.

The Change of Life in Health and Disease. A Practical Treatise on the Diseases incidental to Women at the Decline of Life. By EDWARD JOHN TILT, M.D. Fourth London Edition. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$1.25; Paper cover, .75

"We believe Dr. Tilt brings much more than ordinary merit to bear on his subject, and handles it accordingly. Few books are issued that are more indispensable to the general practitioner."—*Phila. Med. Times*.

"Dr. Tilt's clear and concise style makes the book at once a pleasant one to read and an easy guide to follow, and we are quite sure it is the most valuable one we have on the subject."—*Boston Med. & Surg. Journal*.

"The best work on the subject."—*London Lancet*.

TOMES, DENTAL ANATOMY. Second Edition.

A Manual of Dental Anatomy, Human and Comparative. By C. S. TOMES, D.D.S. With 179 Illustrations. Second Edition. 12mo. Price \$4.25

TOMES, DENTAL SURGERY.

A System of Dental Surgery. By JOHN TOMES, F.R.S. The Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By C. S. TOMES, D.D.S. With 263 Illustrations. 12mo. Price \$5.00

"We rejoice that such books as these (Dr. Tomes' Works) are demanded by the profession, and that the men to write them are furnished by the profession."—*Dental Cosmos*.

TAFT, OPERATIVE DENTISTRY. Fourth Edition.

A Practical Treatise on Operative Dentistry. By JONATHAN TAFT, D.D.S. Fourth Revised and Enlarged Edition. Over 100 Illustrations. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$4.25; Leather, 5.00

"All the important operations, in all their modifications, are clearly discussed by the author, and the work is highly practical throughout."—*Dental Register*.

"It is a thorough and complete treatise on the Art of Practical Dentistry."—*London Medical Times and Gazette*.

TANNER, INDEX OF DISEASES. Second Edition.

An Index of Diseases and their Treatment. By THOS. HAWKES TANNER, M.D., F.R.C.P. Sixth Edition. Revised and Enlarged. By W. H. BROADBENT, M.D. With Additions. Appendix of Formulæ, etc. 8vo. Price \$3.00

By this useful hand-book the character of any disease may be determined in a moment, and the general outline of treatment pursued by the best authorities made apparent.

"This work, like others from the gifted author, has already won for itself a reputation." "It is in truth what its title indicates."—*New York Medical Record*.

"Finally, a chapter on the climates, countries, mineral springs, etc., best adapted to the various classes of invalids, makes this work the most complete practitioner's manual that we have yet seen."—*Chicago Medical Times*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

THE DISEASES OF INFANCY.

A Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Infancy and Childhood. Third Edition. Carefully Revised and much Enlarged. By ALFRED MEADOWS, M.D. 8vo. Price \$3.00

Recommended as a Text-book at Jefferson Medical College and other schools of Medicine.

"One of the most careful, ornate, and accessible manuals on the subject."—*London Lancet*.

"We consider the views of the author on the subject of therapeutics as rational in the highest degree."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

MEMORANDA OF POISONS.

A Memoranda of Poisons and their Antidotes and Tests. Fourth American from the Last London Edition. Revised and Enlarged. Price .75

This most complete Toxicological Manual should be within reach of all physicians and pharmacists, and as an addition to every family library, would be the means of saving life and allaying pain when the delay of sending for a physician would prove fatal.

TIBBETS, MEDICAL ELECTRICITY.

A Hand-book of Medical Electricity. Giving full directions for its Application, etc. By HERBERT TIBBETS, M.D. 64 Illustrations. 8vo.

TOLAND, PRACTICAL SURGERY.

Lectures on Practical Surgery. By H. H. TOLAND, M.D., Professor of Surgery, University of California. Second Edition. With Additions and Numerous Illustrations. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$4.50; Leather, \$5.00

TRANSACTIONS OF THE COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS.

The Transactions of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia. New Series. Vols. I, II, III, IV and V. 8vo. Price, per volume, \$2.50

TYSON, BRIGHT'S DISEASE AND DIABETES.

A Treatise on Diabetes and Bright's Disease. With Especial Reference to Pathology and Therapeutics. By JAMES TYSON, M.D., Professor of Pathology and Morbid Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania. With Colored Plates and many Wood Engravings. 8vo. Price \$3.50

"This volume is the outcome of some fifteen years' special study and observation, and will be found to be a very well prepared monograph. . . . His directions are clear and minute.—*Med. and Surg. Reporter*."

"The symptoms are clearly defined, and the treatment is exceedingly well described, so that every one reading the book must be profited."—*Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

GUIDE TO THE EXAMINATION OF URINE.

A Practical Guide to the Examination of Urine. For the use of Physicians and Students. With Colored Plate, and Numerous Illustrations Engraved on Wood. Third Edition. 12mo. Price \$1.50

Advantage has been taken, in bringing out a new edition of this work, not only to correct the previous one, but to make such additions of new Facts and Processes as would add to its value without materially increasing its size.

"Dr. Tyson commences with a short account of the theory of renal secretion, the physical and chemical characters of the urine, and the reagents and apparatus used in its analysis. Excellent rules are then given for detecting the presence of albumen, sugar, coloring-matters, bile, urea, uric acid, chlorides, phosphates and sulphates; and minute instructions for approximative and quantitative determination of most of those ingredients by volumetric analysis are supplied."—*Philadelphia Medical Times*.

"We have experienced both pleasure and profit from the perusal of this book. It is agreeably written, contains much practical information, and is, we believe, a reliable and satisfactory guide to the clinical examination of urine. We can recommend Dr. Tyson's book as one that amply supplies the clinical needs of the physician."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science*.

THE CELL DOCTRINE. Second Edition.

The Cell Doctrine. Its History and Present State. With a Copious Bibliography of the subject. Illustrated by a Colored Plate and Wood Cuts. Second Edition. 8vo. Price \$2.00

TURNBULL, ARTIFICIAL ANÆSTHESIA.

The Advantages and Accidents of Artificial Anæsthesia; Its Employment in the Treatment of Disease; Modes of Administration; Considering their Relative Risks; Tests of Purity; Treatment of Asphyxia; Spasms of the Glottis; Syncope, etc. By LAURENCE TURNBULL, M.D., PH.G., Aural Surgeon to Jefferson College Hospital, etc. Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged. With 27 Illustrations of Various Forms of Inhalers, etc. 12mo. Price \$1.50

"Anæsthesia is a subject of great interest and importance to physicians and dentists, and everything that will aid them in better understanding the subject is sought with great avidity. This work we regard as the best aid in the study of the subject, and it presents the subject up to the present hour."—*Dental Register*.

TEALE, DANGERS TO HEALTH. Third Edition.

A Pictorial Guide to Domestic Sanitary Defects. By T. PRIDJIN TEALE, M.D., F.R.C.S. With Colored Plates. 8vo. Price \$3.50

VACHER, CHEMISTRY.

A Primer of Chemistry, Including Analysis. By ARTHUR VACHER. 18mo.
Price .50

VIRCHOW, POST-MORTEM EXAMINATIONS. Second Edition.

Post-mortem Examinations. A Description and Explanation of the Method of Performing them in the Dead House of the Berlin Charité Hospital, with especial reference to Medico-legal Practice. By Prof. VIRCHOW. Translated by Dr. T. P. SMITH. Second Edition. 12mo. With 4 Plates. Price \$1.25

"A most useful manual from the pen of a master. For thorough and systematic method in the performance of post-mortem examinations, there is no guide like it."—*Lancet*.

"Its low price and portability make it accessible and convenient to every surgical registrar and practitioner."
—*British Medical Journal*.

WAGSTAFFE, HUMAN OSTEOLOGY.

The Student's Guide to Human Osteology. By WILLIAM WARWICK WAGSTAFFE, F.R.C.S. With 23 Lithographic Plates of the Bones, Showing Muscle Attachments, and 60 Wood Engravings. 12mo. Price \$3.00

WALTON, DISEASES OF THE EYE. Third Edition.

A Practical Treatise on Diseases of the Eye. By HAYNES WALTON, M.D. Third Edition. Rewritten and Enlarged. With five plain and three colored full-page Plates; and many other Illustrations, Test Types, etc. Nearly 1200 pages. 8vo. Price \$9.00

WARNER, CASE TAKING.

The Student's Guide to Medical Case Taking. By FRANCIS WARNER, M.D., M.R.C.P., etc. 12mo. Cloth. Price \$1.75

General Diseases.—Class 1. Class 2. Arthritic Diseases. Diseases of the Nervous System. Of the Vascular System. Of the Respiratory System. Of the Digestive System. Of the Liver. Of the Urinary System. Instruction for Case Taking.

WATERS, DISEASES OF THE CHEST. Second Edition.

The Diseases of the Chest. Their Clinical History, Pathology and Treatment. By A. T. H. WATERS, M.D., Fellow Royal College of Physicians. With Numerous Illustrative Cases and Lithographic Plates. 8vo. Price \$4.00

"The present edition contains new chapters on hæmoptysis, hay fever, aortic regurgitation, mitral constriction, thoracic aneurism, and the use of chloral in certain diseases of the chest; other chapters have received additions of cases and remarks on treatment. Some characteristic sphygmographic tracings have also been added."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

WOOD, BRAINWORK.

Brainwork and Overwork. By Prof. H. C. WOOD, JR. 32mo.
Price, Paper cover, .30; Cloth .50

BY SAME AUTHOR.

DENTAL PATHOLOGY.

With Special Reference to the Anatomy and Physiology of the Teeth. With Notes by THOS. B. HITCHCOCK, M.D., of Harvard University. 105 Illustrations. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$3.50; Leather, \$4.50

WHITTAKER, ON THE URINE.

Student's Primer on the Urine. By J. TRAVIS WHITTAKER, M.D., Physician to Anderson's College Dispensary. With Illustrations Etched on Copper. 16mo. Price \$1.50

Physiological Study of Urine—Sensation in Passing. Quantity. Color. Odor. Specific Gravity. History and Behavior. Sediment or Deposits. Chemical Study of Urine—Reaction. Albumen. Chlorides. Ammonia. Urea. Phosphates. Blood. Sugar. Bile. Microscopical Study of Urine and Urinary Deposits—Amorphous Urates. Uric Acid. Triple Phosphates. Phosphate of Lime. Feathery Phosphates. Oxalate of Lime. Urate of Soda and of Ammonia. Cystine. Tyrosine. Leucine. Cholesterine. Epithelium. Fat Globules, etc.

"The plates are possessed of great versimilitude, as well as in other respects admirable."—*Med. Times*.

"Neat and concise, and the illustrations are very good testimony of the claim which he makes of the suitability of the etching needle for delineation of microscopical appearances."—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*.

WEST, THE DISEASES OF WOMEN. Fourth Edition.

Lectures on the Diseases of Women. By CHARLES WEST, M.D. Fourth London Edition. Revised and in part re-written by the Author. With Numerous Additions by J. MATHEWS DUNCAN, M.D., Obstetric Physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital 8vo. Price \$5.00

Drs. West and Duncan are, perhaps, the most celebrated London physicians giving attention to the Diseases of Women, and together have made a most complete work, either for the physician or student.

WILKES, PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

Lectures on Pathological Anatomy. By SAMUEL WILKES, F.R.S. Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged by WALTER MOXON, M.D., F.R.S., Physician to and Lecturer at Guy's Hospital, London. 8vo. Price \$6.00

BY SAME AUTHOR.

DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

Lectures on Diseases of the Nervous System, Delivered at Guy's Hospital, London. New Edition, with Additions, Numerous Illustrative Cases, etc. 8vo. [Preparing.]

"A book of great value, embodying as it does the results of the experience and observation of one of the most accomplished of the London Hospital Physicians."—*American Journal of Medical Science*.

WRIGHT, ON HEADACHES. Ninth Thousand.

Headaches, their Causes, Nature and Treatment. By HENRY G. WRIGHT, M.D. 12mo. Price .50

WILSON, ON DRAINAGE.

Drainage for Health; or, Easy Lessons in Sanitary Science, with Numerous Illustrations. By JOSEPH WILSON, M.D., Medical Director United States Navy. One Vol. Octavo. Price \$1.00

"Dr. Wilson is favorably known as one of the leading American writers on hygiene and public health. The book deserves popularity."—*Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

"Well written and well illustrated. Attention to its teachings may save much disease and perhaps many lives."—*Cincinnati Gazette*.

"Interesting as well as useful."—*Philadelphia Ledger*.

"Easily understood, and briefly and concisely presented."—*Providence Journal*.

"Will be found of value."—*Boston Transcript*.

"Worthy of praise as a popular statement of the subject."—*Boston Journal of Chemistry*.

"Will be sure to be a harbinger of good in every family whose good fortune it may be to possess a copy."—*Builder and Wood Worker*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

NAVAL HYGIENE.

Naval Hygiene, or, Human Health and Means for Preventing Disease. With Illustrative Incidents derived from Naval Experience. Illustrated. Second Edition. 8vo. Price \$3.00

WILSON, HOW TO LIVE.

Health and Healthy Homes. A Guide to Personal and Domestic Hygiene. By GEORGE WILSON, M.D., Medical Officer of Health. Edited by Jos. G. RICHARDSON, M.D., Professor of Hygiene at the University of Pennsylvania. 314 pages. 12mo. Price \$1.00

CHAPTER I.—Introductory, page 17. II. The Human Body, 33. III. Causes of Disease, 66. IV. Food and Diet, 119. V. Cleanliness and Clothing, 169. VI. Exercise, Recreation and Training, 187. VII. Home and Its Surroundings, Drainage, Warming, etc., 221. VIII. Infectious Diseases and their Prevention, 269.

"A most useful, and in every way, acceptable book."—*New York Herald*.

"Marked throughout by a sound, scientific spirit, and an absence of all hasty generalizations, sweeping assertions, and abuse of statistics in support of the writer's particular views. . . . We cannot speak too highly of a work which we have read with entire satisfaction."—*Medical Times and Gazette*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

A HAND-BOOK OF HYGIENE

And Sanitary Science. With Illustrations. Fourth Edition. Revised and Enlarged. 8vo. Price \$2.75

WILSON, HUMAN ANATOMY. Tenth Edition.

The Anatomist's Vade-Mecum. General and Special. By Prof. ERASMUS WILSON. Edited by GEORGE BUCHANAN, Professor of Clinical Surgery in the University of Glasgow; and HENRY E. CLARK, Lecturer on Anatomy at the Royal Infirmary School of Medicine, Glasgow. Tenth Edition. With 450 Engravings (including 26 Colored Plates). Crown 8vo. Price \$6.00

Recommended as a Text-book at Rush Medical College, Chicago; Bellevue Hospital, New York; St. Louis Medical College; Yale and Dartmouth Schools; and many other Colleges.

"The present edition of the 'Anatomist's Vade-mecum,' has been prepared under the same editorial control as the Ninth Edition.

"Numerous additional wood cuts have been introduced, and full-page engravings of the bones, which have been drawn and engraved with great care, to secure accuracy, and to make them not mere anatomical diagrams, but artistic pictures."

BY SAME AUTHOR.

HEALTHY SKIN. Eighth Edition.

A Practical Treatise on the Skin and Hair; their Preservation and Management. Eighth Edition. 12mo. Paper. Price \$1.00

WILSON, SEA VOYAGES FOR HEALTH.

The Ocean as a Health Resort. A Hand-book of Practical Information as to Sea Voyages, for the Use of Tourists and Invalids. By WM. S. WILSON, L.R.C.P. Lond., M.R.C.S.E. With a Chart showing the Ocean Routes, and Illustrating the Physical Geography of the Sea. Crown 8vo. Price \$2.50

CHAPTER I. Curative Effects of the Ocean Climate. 2. The Various Health Voyages. 3. Time of Starting—Choosing a Ship. 4. Preliminary Arrangements. 5. Life at Sea. 6. Climate and Weather. 7. Management of the Health at Sea. 8. Occupations and Amusements at Sea. 9. Objects of Interest at Sea. 10. End of the Voyage—Future Plans. 11. The Homeward Voyage. 12. Australia: its Climate, Cities, and Health Resorts. 13. South Africa and its Climate. 14. The Meteorology of the Ocean.

APPENDIX A.—Outfit Required for a Voyage to Australia. B. Names and Addresses of some of the Principal Shipping Firms.

"All the information is supplied by, or based upon, the actual experience of the author; and the book may be confidently recommended to all who have to undertake, without previous experience, a sea voyage of any length. Medical men may consult it with advantage, and commend it to those patients whom they may advise to try the effect of a long voyage at sea."—*Medical Times and Gazette*.

"We have read every page of this book, and have derived both instruction and amusement."—*Lancet*.

WELLS, OVARIAN AND UTERINE TUMORS. Just Out.

The Diagnosis and Surgical Treatment of Ovarian and Uterine Tumors. By T. SPENCER WELLS, M.D. Illustrated. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$7.00

So long a time having elapsed since Dr. Wells has collected the results of his large experience in book form, the present volume will be eagerly looked for by all interested in this very important subject.

WOLFE, ON DISEASES OF THE EYE.

A Practical Treatise on Diseases and Injuries of the Eye. Being a Course of Systematic and Clinical Lectures to Students and Medical Practitioners. By M. WOLFE, F.R.C.P.E., Senior Surgeon to the Glasgow Ophthalmic Institution, etc. With 10 Colored Plates, and numerous other Illustrations. Octavo. Price \$7.00

WALKER, INTERMARRIAGE.

Intermarriage, or, The Mode in which, and the Causes why, Beauty, Health and Intellect result from certain Unions; and Deformity, Disease and Insanity from others. Illustrated. 12mo. Price \$1.00

WOODMAN and TIDY, MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Forensic Medicine and Toxicology. By W. BATHURST WOODMAN, M.D., Physician to the London Hospital, and CHARLES MEYMOTT TIDY, F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry and Medical Jurisprudence at the London Hospital. With Chromo-Lithographic Plates, representing the Appearance of the Stomach in Poisoning by Arsenic, Corrosive Sublimate, Nitric Acid, Oxalic Acid; the Spectra of Blood and the Microscopic Appearance of Human and other Hairs; and 116 other Illustrations. Large octavo. Sold only by Subscription.

Price, Cloth, \$7.50; Medical Sheep, \$8.50; Law Leather, \$8.50

"We have no hesitation in pronouncing the work to be one of unusual merit. More readable than Taylor, more systematic in its arrangement, and more practical in its instruction, it will prove to the medical jurist, not less than to the general practitioner, a storehouse of useful knowledge, conveyed in an unusually graphic style."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Science*.

"The authors of this truly great work have largely supplied the want felt, sooner or later, by almost every doctor."—*Cincinnati Lancet and Observer*.

"All the best known works on Medical Jurisprudence have been laid under contribution for the production of the present volume. It contains almost everything that can be found in other works on the subject; but it is no mere compilation. Dr. Woodman and Dr. Tidy have both thought out the subject for themselves, and, with rare industry and acumen, have brought together a mass of facts which is little short of astounding. The book is worthy to take its place alongside of any work on the same subject, and must prove of great use to all who practice in criminal courts, and to all medical practitioners. We have no hesitation in recommending it to our readers."—*London Lancet*.

"Altogether the work will rank with the best of its class as a medico-legal hand-book, and cannot fail to gain a wide popularity."—*New York Medical Record*.

"It cannot be otherwise than a valuable contribution to the boundless subject of medical jurisprudence."—*Albany Law Journal*.

"The scope of this book is very wide, and its execution worthy of all commendation."—*Philadelphia Legal Intelligencer*.

WYTHER, ON THE MICROSCOPE.

The Microscopist. A Manual of Microscopy and Compendium of the Microscopic Sciences, Micro-Mineralogy, Micro-Chemistry, Biology, Histology, and Practical Medicine. By JOSEPH H. WYTHER, A.M., M.D. Fourth Edition. 252 Illustrations. 8vo. Price, Cloth, \$5.00; Leather, \$6.00

An Index and Glossary have been combined in this edition, so as to be a source of valuable information. Notices of recent additions to the microscope, together with the genera of microscopic plants, have been given in an Appendix.

"From what we knew of the author of this work, as a skilled practical Microscopist, a successful teacher of the science, and a practitioner of medicine and surgery of long and varied experience, we had a right to expect a good book from his hands. Our expectations are fully realized in the volume before us. The style is clear and distinct, and one reads the book with the utmost facility of comprehension. It is the more valuable to the physician and medical student on account of its closer application of the microscope to medical subjects than we find elsewhere. The numerous plates, many of which are beautifully colored, are not to be excelled. We feel proud of it as an American production."—*Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"This is one of the most valuable text-books on microscopy ever offered to students or practitioners of medicine. This edition has been greatly enhanced in value by the addition of chapters on the use of the microscope in pathology, diagnosis, and etiology, and numerous new illustrations, some of which are from Rindfleisch.

"The author very carefully brings out every necessary fact and principle relating to the use of the microscope, and now that this instrument has become an essential part of every practitioner's armamentarium, a practical guide and reference book is also a necessity, and we are fully warranted in reiterating the statement that this is one of the most valuable text-books ever offered to students and practitioners of medicine."—*The Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*.

BY SAME AUTHOR.

DOSE AND SYMPTOM BOOK. Eleventh Edition.

The Physician's Pocket Dose and Symptom Book. Containing the Doses and Uses of all the Principal Articles of the Materia Medica, and Original Preparations. Eleventh Revised Edition.

Price, Cloth, \$1.00; Leather, with Tucks and Pocket, \$1.25

"The chapter on Dietetic Preparations will be found useful to all practicing physicians, most of whom have but little acquaintance with the mode of preparing the various articles of diet for the sick."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"Many a hard-worked practitioner will find it a useful little work to have on his study table."—*Canada Medical and Surgical Journal*.

WHEELER, MEDICAL CHEMISTRY.

Medical Chemistry, Including the Outlines of Organic and Physiological Chemistry. By C. GILBERT WHEELER, M.D. Second Edition. 12mo.

Price \$3.00

WOAKES, ON DEAFNESS AND GIDDINESS.

On Deafness, Giddiness and Noises in the Head; or, The Naso-Pharyngeal Aspect of Ear Disease. By EDWARD WOAKES, M.D., Senior Aural Surgeon to the Hospital for Diseases of the Throat and Chest. Third Edition. Revised and Enlarged, with Additional Illustrations. 12mo.

"The early demand for a fresh edition of Dr. Woakes' volume is a sufficient criticism of its merits. . . . No brief summary of his views could do full justice to the cogency and subtlety of his reasons. We prefer to commend the whole work to the thoughtful perusal of all intelligent medical practitioners who desire to rise above the level of mere routine empiricism."—*Lancet*.

"This book, although small, is evidently the result of much careful thought and observation. . . . We cordially recommend the work as original and suggestive, and as being likely to prove very useful in explaining both the causation of symptoms otherwise puzzling, and their appropriate treatment."—*Practitioner*.

ILLUSTRATED BOOKS.**MEDICINAL PLANTS.**

Being Descriptions, with original Figures, of the Principal Plants employed in Medicine, and an account of their Properties and Uses. By ROBERT BENTLEY, F.L.S., Professor of Botany in the King's College, and to the Pharmaceutical Society, and HENRY TRIMENS, M.B., F.L.S., late Lecturer on Botany at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School. In 42 Parts, each, \$2.00, or in 4 vols., large 8vo, with 306 Colored Plates, bound in half morocco, gilt edged. \$90.00

AN ATLAS OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ANATOMY.

After Plane Sections of Frozen Bodies. By WILLIAM BRAUNE, Professor of Anatomy in the University of Leipzig. Translated by EDWARD BELLAMY, F.R.C.S., Surgeon to and Lecturer on Anatomy at Charing Cross Hospital. With 34 Photolithographic Plates and 46 Wood cuts. Large imp. 8vo. \$8.00

ATLAS OF SKIN DISEASES.

Consisting of a Series of Illustrations, with Descriptive Text and Notes upon Treatment. By TILBURY FOX, M.D., F.R.C.P., late Physician to the Department for Skin Diseases in University College Hospital. With 72 Colored Plates. In 18 Parts, each, \$1.00 or, 1 Vol., Royal 4to, Cloth. \$20.00

AN ATLAS OF HUMAN ANATOMY.

Illustrating most of the ordinary Dissections, and many not usually practiced by the Student. By RICKMAN J. GODLEE, M.S., F.R.C.S., Assistant Surgeon to University College Hospital, and Senior Demonstrator of Anatomy in University College. With 48 imp. 4to Colored Plates (112 Figures), and a volume of Explanatory Text. \$20.00

A COURSE OF OPERATIVE SURGERY.

By CHRISTOPHER HEATH, F.R.C.S., Home Professor of Clinical Surgery in University College, and Surgeon to the Hospital. With 20 Plates drawn from Nature by M. LÉVEILLÉ, and colored by hand under his direction. 4to. \$14.00

ILLUSTRATIONS OF CLINICAL SURGERY.

Consisting of Plates, Photographs, Wood cuts, Diagrams, etc., etc., illustrating Surgical Diseases, Symptoms, and Accidents; also Operative and other Methods of Treatment, with Descriptive Letterpress. By JONATHAN HUTCHINSON, F.R.C.S., Senior Surgeon to the London Hospital. Vol. I, containing fasciculi I to X, bound, with Appendix and Index. \$25.00

Fasciculi XI to XIV. Ready.

Each, \$2.50

TWO JOURNALS FOR THREE DOLLARS.

THE
MEDICAL REGISTER.

A MONTHLY RECORD OF THE LITERATURE OF MEDICINE AND ALLIED
SCIENCES, WITH NOTES AND NEWS AND COMPLETE
LISTS OF ALL NEW BOOKS.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

The **Medical Register** is devoted to the literature of Medicine and Science, and as such is the only Journal now published in the English language. Each number contains, besides the lists of recent American, English, French and German books, new Monographs, Society Reports, etc. Reviews of the most prominent books issued, with short notices, intended to give a thorough idea of the scope and contents of the volume in question, that the reader may judge for himself of the merits or demerits of the book ; to this is added literary, scientific and miscellaneous news.

The increased circulation, and the favorable notice taken of **The Medical Register** in England and the United States, is cause for much satisfaction to the Publishers.

Information on any literary subject is invited.

Only such advertisements relating to Books and Educational matters can be received.

MONTHLY. ONE DOLLAR PER ANNUM.

THE
OPHTHALMIC REVIEW.

A MONTHLY RECORD OF OPHTHALMIC SCIENCE.

EDITED BY

KARL GROSSMANN, M.D., Liverpool, and **PRIESTLEY SMITH,** Birmingham,

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF CO-OPERATORS AT HOME AND ABROAD.

This periodical, commencing November, 1881, will present critical notices and abstracts of current Ophthalmic Literature, British and Foreign, and will provide a channel for the publication of short original articles.

The first two numbers, now ready, contain contributions by Mr. Jonathan Hutchinson, Edward Nettleship, and other distinguished Ophthalmists.

Published Monthly. Subscription, per Annum, \$3.00.

Volume I will comprise the fourteen numbers from November, 1881, to December, 1882, which will be furnished for the regular subscription price of \$2.00, or upon receipt of \$3.00 both of the above Journals will be sent, postage prepaid.

THE MICROSCOPIST.

FOURTH EDITION.

WITH TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY ILLUSTRATIONS,

AND

Greatly Enlarged by the Addition of over 200 Pages of New Matter,

By J. H. WYTHER, A.M., M.D.,

*Professor of Microscopy and Histology in the Medical College of the Pacific,
San Francisco, California.*

This Manual of Microscopy and Compendium of the Microscopic Sciences, Micro-Mineralogy, Micro-Chemistry, Biology, Histology, and Practical Medicine, in which the Practice of Medicine receives the largest attention, makes this work one of the most complete Text-Books known on the subject. Matters of mere curiosity have been but briefly referred to, while every necessary fact or principle relating to the microscope has been carefully stated and classified.

The chapters on the use of the microscope in Pathology, Diagnosis, and Etiology, which have been added to this edition, have been largely illustrated with wood-cuts from Rindfleisch.

The Index and Glossary have been combined in this edition so as to be a source of valuable information, and notices of recent additions to the microscope, together with the genera of microscopic plants, have been given in an Appendix.

No pains have been spared to render this manual a useful companion to the student of Nature, and an aid to the progress of real science. Cloth, \$5.00; Sheep, \$6.00.

"From what we knew of the author of this work, as a skilled practical Microscopist, a successful teacher of the science, and a practitioner of medicine and surgery of long and varied experience, we had a right to expect a good book from his hands. Our expectations are fully realized in the volume before us. In a little over 400 pages he has condensed almost everything of importance relating to the subject. The style, though almost aphorismal, is clear and distinct, and one reads the book with the utmost facility of comprehension. It is the more valuable to the physician and medical student on account of its closer application of the microscope to medical subjects than we find elsewhere. Too much praise cannot be bestowed on the mechanical execution of the volume. The numerous plates, many of which are beautifully colored, are not to be excelled. Added to this, the large and clear type and the fine quality of paper make it a most comely book. We feel proud of it as an American production, dividing its authorship and execution between the extreme west and east territorial limits of the Republic."—*Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"This is one of the most valuable text-books on microscopy ever offered to students or practitioners of medicine. This edition has been greatly enhanced in value by the addition of chapters on the use of the microscope in pathology, diagnosis, and etiology, and numerous new illustrations, some of which are from Rindfleisch.

"The author very carefully brings out every necessary fact and principle relating to the use of the microscope, and now that this instrument has become an essential part of every practitioner's armamentarium, a practical guide and reference book is also a necessity, and we are fully warranted in reiterating the statement that this is one of the most valuable text-books ever offered to students and practitioners of medicine."—*The Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO., Publishers,

PHILADELPHIA.

MEDICAL TEXT-BOOKS

PUBLISHED AND FOR SALE BY

P. BLAKISTON, SON & Co.,

1012 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

- Day, Diseases of Children.** A Practical and Systematic Text-book. 8vo. Cloth, \$5.00; leather, \$6.00.
- Mackenzie, Diseases of the Throat and Nose.** Author's Edition, with the 112 Original Illustrations. 8vo. Cloth, \$4.00; leather, \$5.00.
- Holden, Practical Anatomy.** Fourth Edition. Illustrated. Cloth, \$5.50.
- Bloxam, Chemistry, Organic and Inorganic.** The most complete Text-book. Fourth Edition. 284 Illustrations. Cloth, \$4.00.
- Byford, The Medical and Surgical Diseases of Women.** A New Edition; Rewritten, with New Illustrations. 8vo. Cloth, \$5.00; leather, \$6.00.
- Carpenter, The Microscope and Its Revelations.** Sixth Edition. 500 Illustrations. Cloth, \$5.50.
- Beale, How To Work With the Microscope.** Fifth Edition. 400 Illustrations. 8vo. \$7.50.
- Wilson, Human Anatomy.** Tenth London Edition. 450 Wood-cuts and 26 Full-page Colored Plates. Cloth, 6.00; leather, \$7.00.
- Roberts, Handbook of the Practice of Medicine.** Octavo. Cloth, \$5.00; leather, \$6.00.
- Aitken, Science and Practice of Medicine.** Third American, from the Sixth London Edition. Two volumes, royal octavo. Cloth, \$12.00; Leather, \$14.00.
- Sanderson, Handbook for the Physiological Laboratory.** Exercises for Students in Physiology and Histology. 353 Illustrations. One volume. Cloth, \$5.00; Leather, \$6.00.
- Cazeaux, Text-book of Obstetrics.** From the Seventh French Edition. Revised and Greatly Enlarged, with Illustrations. Cloth, \$6.00; Leather, \$7.00.
- Heath, Practical Anatomy and Manual of Dissections.** Fifth London Edition. Enlarged. 24 Colored plates, and nearly 300 other Illustrations. \$5.00.
- Quiz-Compend.** A Series of Handbooks for use in Quiz Classes and Examinations. Based on the best Text-books and Lectures of prominent Professors, they will be found of much service to Physicians. (Send for Special Circular.)
- Meigs and Pepper, Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children.** Sixth Edition. Cloth, \$6.00; leather, \$7.00.
- Wythe, Microscopist.** A Manual of Microscopy. Fourth Edition, Revised, with 252 Illustrations. Cloth \$5.00; leather, \$6.00.
- Tanner and Meadows, Diseases of Infancy and Childhood.** Third Edition. Cloth, \$3.00.
- Biddle, Materia Medica for Students.** The Eighth Revised and Enlarged Edition, with Illustrations. \$4.00.
- Woodman and Tidy, Forensic Medicine and Toxicology.** Illustrated. 8vo. Cloth, \$7.50; sheep, \$8.50.
- Hewitt, Diagnosis and Treatment of the Diseases of Women.** Third Edition. Cloth, \$4.00; leather, \$5.00.
- Headland, on the Action of Medicines.** Sixth American Edition. \$3.00.
- Meadows, Manual of Midwifery.** Third Enlarged Edition, including the Signs and Symptoms of Pregnancy, etc. Illustrated. \$2.00.
- Fothergill, Complete Manual of the Diseases of the Heart and Their Treatment.** Second Edition. \$3.50.
- Tanner, Index of Diseases and Their Treatment.** A New Edition. \$3.00.

ROBERTS' PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

A New Enlarged Edition,

JUST READY.

Uniformly commended by the Profession and the Press.

A HAND-BOOK OF THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. By FREDERICK T. ROBERTS, M.D., M.R.C.P., Assistant Professor and Teacher of Clinical Medicine in University College Hospital, Assistant Physician in Brompton Consumptive Hospital, &c., &c.

Third Edition. Octavo. Price, in cloth \$5.00
leather 6.00

The Publishers are in receipt of numerous letters from Professors in the various Medical Schools, uniformly commending this book; whilst the following extracts from the Medical Press, both English and American, fully attest its superiority and great value not only to the student, but also to the busy practitioner.

This is a good book, yea, a very good book. It is not so full in its Pathology as "Aitken," so charming in its composition as "Watson," nor so decisive in its treatment as "Tanner;" but it is more compendious than any of them, and therefore more useful. We know of no other work in the English language, or in any other, for that matter, which competes with this one. — *Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

We have much pleasure in expressing our sense of the author's conscientious anxiety to make his work a faithful representation of modern medical beliefs and practice. In this he has succeeded in a degree that will earn the gratitude of very many students and practitioners: it is a remarkable evidence of industry, experience, and research. — *Practitioner*.

That Dr. Roberts's book is admirably fitted to supply the want of a good hand-book of medicine, so much felt by every medical student, does not admit of a question. — *Students' Journal and Hospital Gazette*.

Dr. Roberts has accomplished his task in a satisfactory manner, and has produced a work mainly intended for students that will be cordially welcomed by them; most of the observations on treatment are carefully written and worthy of attentive study; the arrangement is good, and the style clear and simple. — *London Lancet*.

It contains a vast deal of capital instruction for the student, much valuable matter in it to commend, and merit enough to insure for it a rapid sale. — *London Medical Times and Gazette*.

There are great excellencies in this book, which will make it a favorite both with the accurate student and busy practitioner. The author has had ample experience. — *Richmond and Louisville Journal*.

We confess ourselves most favorably impressed with this work. The author has performed his task most creditably, and we cordially recommend the book to our readers. — *Canada Medical and Surgical Journal*.

A careful reading of the book has led us to believe that the author has written a work more nearly up to the times than any that we have seen; to the student, it will be a gift of priceless value. — *Detroit Review of Medicine*.

Our opinion of it is one of almost unqualified praise. The style is clear, and the amount of useful and, indeed, indispensable information which it contains is marvellous. We heartily recommend it to students, teachers, and practitioners. — *Boston Med. and Surgical Journal*.

It is of a much higher order than the usual compilations and abstracts placed in the hands of students. It embraces many suggestions and hints from a carefully compiled hospital experience; the style is clear and concise, and the plan of the work very judicious. — *Medical and Surgical Reporter*.

It is unsurpassed by any work that has fallen into our hands as a compendium for students preparing for examination. It is thoroughly practical and fully up to the times. — *The Clinic*.

We find it an admirable book. Indeed, we know of no hand-book on the subject just now to be preferred to it. We particularly commend it to students about to enter upon the practice of their profession. — *St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal*.

If there is a book in the whole of medical literature in which so much is said in so few words, it has never come within our reach. So clear, terse, and pointed is the style; so accurate the diction, and so varied the matter of this book, that it is almost a dictionary of practical medicine. — *Chicago Medical Journal*.

~~Re. 110. 110. 110. 110. 110.~~

17058

Agnew

Lacerations of the female perineum.

